

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Spotlight — AI sheds its space-age image. Pullout section follows page 52.

In Depth — Users teach VM a few new tricks. **Page 53.**

ADAPSO tightens the screws, launching an organized lobbying campaign against IBM's source code policies. Page 2.

Rolm users fear losing flexibility under IBM contracts. Page 6.

Zenith is a hit in the government market, despite limited commercial success. Page 85.

AT&T pressures former Bell operating companies to slash 1988 access charges by \$800 million. Page 8.

Lotus founder Mitch Kapor is back in the saddle at a software start-up. Page 4.

Weak earnings continue to dog mainframe software firms. Page 6.

Financial institutions' data centers held up well on Black Monday, a survey finds. Page 14.

Free bulletin board service marks a departure from Ashton-Tate's pay-for-support policy. Page 31.

Thwarted takeover bid hasn't dampened DCA's interest in Ungermann-Bass. Page 67.

Unisys raises ceiling on 1100 series hosts

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

BLUE BELL, Pa. — Unisys Corp. last week offered its high-volume transaction processing customers, including large international banks, a long-awaited growth path at the top of its

MIS seeks new life for old 8088s

BY ED SCANNELL
CW STAFF

In a youthful industry obsessed with pushing back technology's frontiers, old age is finally becoming an issue.

The largest corporations are buying more and more Intel Corp. 80286- and 80386-based microcomputers to work with next-generation operating systems, and they are now wrestling with the problem of what to do with their Intel 8088-based systems.

While many companies relegate the older machines to useful but mundane tasks such as data entry or stand-alone functions, some use them as oversize doorstops, and others have tried giving them away.

Not worth the effort

But sometimes even giving the computers away is difficult. Several large corporations contacted last week said they had explored the possibility of giving their unused 8088s to schools, churches and other charitable organizations but found it is not worth the effort.

"You spend a lot of time try-
Continued on page 4

1100 series of mainframes.

The Unisys 1100/94 Model II Turbo is slated to be offered to beta-test users next year but will not be available for general shipments until the first quarter of 1989.

The Turbo model is the second in what promises to be a series of enhancements for the 1100/90 series, according to Unisys. The line was introduced in 1983 by what was then Sperry Corp.

The Turbo features faster memory chips and software enhancements that combine to provide 25% performance gains in transaction processing environments compared with earlier 1100/94s, according to Jim Page, Unisys program manager for large-scale 1100 systems.

Page said only 5% to 10% of all 1100/90 users are immediate candidates for the Turbo models because most are not running fully configured systems. He said Unisys will soon ship the 1,000th 1100/90 processor, which is the largest uniprocessor in the 1100 family.

Even with the performance boost, the 1100/94 is generally rated at less than half the power of the high-end models of the second Unisys line of main-
Continued on page 85

IBM turns up heat

Wheeling and dealing drives down 3090 prices

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
and STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

An aggressive IBM sales push, combined with spot surpluses of some machines, is forcing down prices on IBM 3090 mainframes and creating bargains for prospective buyers, according to leasing company officials and users.

Prices of used 3090 Model 200s have slid about 10% in the last four months, and leasing companies are having trouble placing the machines. Nearly 20 Model 200s are sitting in leasing

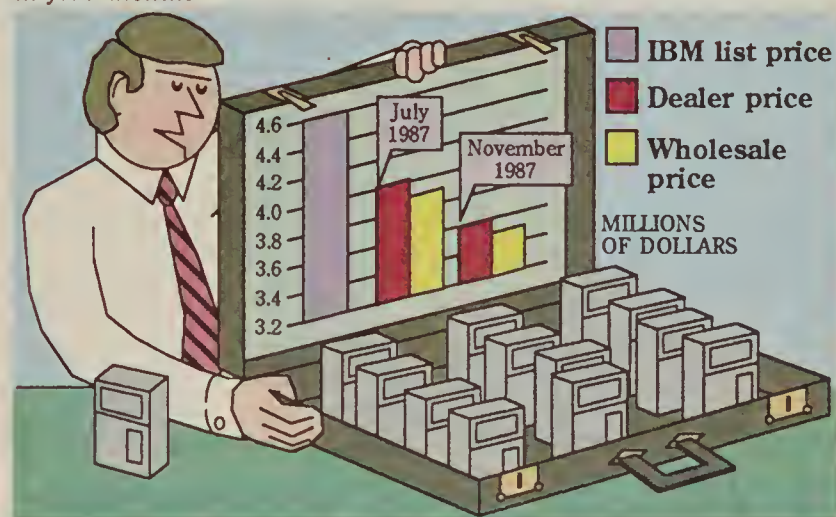
firm warehouses.

In addition, users in the market for new 3090s said last week that IBM has become unusually aggressive in trying to sell the mainframes.

"Our salesman said, 'How would you like to trade that [IBM 3084] in for a 3090 and pay for it in six months?'" said an MIS manager at a large, Midwestern user site that refused an IBM offer last month. "If you have a current need for a computer, it's a real good deal. By that time, the price might drop, and [IBM] would guarantee that you pay
Continued on page 6

Bargain hunting

Average prices on used 3090 Model 200s have dropped 10% in four months



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER MERCHANTS, INC.
CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

LUCKY BREAK

From Russia with love

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

Call it scandal marketing. Call it high-tech high jinks.

But one official at Saxpy Computer Corp. calls the arrest of a former Saxpy worker charged with stealing company secrets for sale to the Soviet Union just plain lucky.

"It's given us the kind of exposure that otherwise would have taken us a long time to get," said Tony Yates, Saxpy's vice-president of sales and marketing. "We've gone from not being very well known to getting national attention. It's kind of enhanced our image."

It all started a month ago, when Saxpy officials arrived at work to find television crews

in the lobby of the company's Sunnyvale, Calif., headquarters. One of their former co-workers, Ivan-Pierre Batinic, had been arrested by the Federal Bureau of Investigation on conspiracy charges.

In the days following the arrest, news stories about the Saxpy theft appeared in major daily papers. The Saxpy incident was also covered on *NBC Nightly News* and the *Today* show.

The result of all this attention has been an increase in the number of phone calls to Saxpy, Yates said. The Matrix 1, Saxpy's first product, debuted in May at the International Supercomputing Conference. At the time of the arrest, Saxpy was receiving "only a couple" of calls a day regarding the Matrix 1,
Continued on page 85

IN THIS ISSUE

Onward. With hopes of changing the way end users interact with PCs, Mitch Kapor has launched On Technology. Anticipated software, using concepts similar to Lotus's Agenda, includes a flexible file system and customized applications. Page 4.

Upward. Excelan focuses on work groups with a line of networking products to help users communicate with a range of dissimilar host and departmental computers — without gateways. Page 10.

NEWS

6 Firm considers installing Oracle despite No. 2 finish in benchmark test.

6 HP gains momentum; Cullinet, MSA report quarterly losses.

8 IBM absorbs Rolm's service, support functions, but users are leery.

8 AT&T pushes lowering of interstate long-distance prices.

10 Of users surveyed at medium-size companies, 73% were not familiar with PS/2 line.

10 Olivetti unwraps seven-processor mini family.

14 Financial industry execs surprised, pleased with systems' performance on Black Monday.

14 National Semiconductor, AMD announce layoff plans.

14 IBM Japan aims to make mainframes compatible with Fujitsu software.

85 Federal government, Fortune 1,000 exhibit dissimilar buying patterns.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

21 VAX users don't run DBMSs, Computer Intelligence survey finds.

21 Documentation, training named problem areas in support survey.

21 Maintenance programmers not recognized, DPMA speaker says.

MICROCOMPUTING

31 Ashton-Tate modifies pay-for-support program, provides free bulletin board service.

31 Tandon offers 386-based system with portable hard-disk storage option.



New dimensions in AI. Follows page 52.

NETWORKING

39 IBM confirms implementation of OSI protocols in SAA.

39 Proteon declares it is "back among the living."

39 Founder Salwen discusses Proteon's rebound.

39 3Com guarantees OS/2 compatibility of 3+ Open.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

47 McDonnell Douglas houses computers in three-story "cube."

47 KCR printer based on direct-charge deposition technology.

47 Chromatics ships colorgraphic display.

47 EMC cuts price on System/38 upgrade kits.

MANAGEMENT

61 Sears creates, fills CIO post.

61 Bank of Boston's Rogers conducts strategic systems efforts.

Quotable

"We found a lot of new software development masquerading as maintenance in agencies' budgets."

FRANKLIN S. REEDER
U.S. OFFICE
OF MANAGEMENT
AND BUDGET

Explaining his July 1986 directive that software maintenance expenses were to be cut 25% over a three-year period.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

67 AST diversification pays off.

67 Motorola to resume dynamic RAM chip production.

67 DCA drops Ungermann-Bass takeover bid — for now.

COMPUTER CAREERS

70 Don't rule out a job in artificial intelligence.

IN DEPTH

53 Users find clever ways around VM's limitations. By Trevor Eddolls.

SPOTLIGHT

AI pursues assimilation by embracing nonspecialist users and general-purpose hardware.

Pullout section follows page 52.

TRENDS

86 Users are on IBM's side in the relational DBMS arena.

OPINION & ANALYSIS

19 Atre plots the evolution of the information center.

21 Inmon wants to untangle methodologies mess.

31 Scannell plans around Lotus's Agenda.

39 Keefe relays IBM's APPC interface intentions.

47 Gibson sees opportunity for AT&T.

61 Reed urges reviews by employees.

67 Alper follows Botwinick's path at Unisys.

DEPARTMENTS

18 Editorial

80 Buy Sell Swap

86 Inside Lines

NEWS

ADAPSO rallies forces in IBM policy scrap

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

ARLINGTON, Va. — ADAPSO last week urged IBM customers to join with the software industry association in a lobbying campaign to force IBM to back off its software bundling and object-code-only policies.

Charging that the policies are anticompetitive, the ADAPSO board of directors also instructed the staff to begin informal meetings with government anti-trust officials, including the U.S. Department of Justice, the Federal Trade Commission, congressional committees and the European Economic Community.

Talks with government officials, however, will not begin until after an ADAPSO board meeting scheduled for Dec. 9, at which members will review IBM's response to the complaints [CW, Nov. 16], according to ADAPSO spokesman Christopher R. Carleton. The organization's next steps will be determined by IBM's response, he said.

Continues to fight

IBM recently agreed to talk about source code needs with individual companies [CW, Nov. 16].

The ADAPSO board will review its commitment to the talks at the Dec. 9 meeting, and several members, including outgoing President Jay Goldberg, said the talks could resolve the source code issue on an individual company basis. Other members disagree, however, and ADAPSO is continuing its intent to carry the fight to trade and federal agencies until it sees concrete progress being made, ADAPSO members said.

No contacts with federal agencies or the European Economic Community are scheduled until late December, a board member said.

Product bundling and object-code-only policies discourage independent software vendors from creating competitive products, thereby limiting the variety of software products available to users and stifling innovation, ADAPSO charged in a Nov. 17 statement.

"ADAPSO wants all users to understand the issues and to join with us in approaching appropriate governmental, standards-setting and international organizations in promoting product choice and fair competition," said Jay N. Goldberg, the outgoing chairman of ADAPSO, in the written statement.

Carleton said that last week's announcement was "an extension of what the ADAPSO board agreed to in Colorado Springs" in September [CW, Oct. 5].

sion of what the ADAPSO board agreed to in Colorado Springs" in September [CW, Oct. 5].

Solution suggested

In an 11-page position paper, ADAPSO outlined a proposed solution to the controversy. It would provide independent software developers with access to IBM source code on a "need-to-know" basis and provide safeguards to ensure that IBM proprietary information is protected.

The paper addresses three IBM policies that ADAPSO found objectionable: A 1983 decision eliminating the availability of source code; a 1981 decision to bundle VSE/SP products; and a decision this past April to bundle the Personal System/2's operating system, Data Base Manager and Communications Manager in OS/2 Extended Edition.

ADAPSO made the following recommendations:

- IBM should make source code available to systems software companies upon written request, with stringent nondisclosure agreements for the company and employees. IBM can charge a reasonable fee to defray expenses. Source code should be made available when it is first issued within IBM for development purposes; and changes to the source code before the product is publicly announced should also be made available.

- Existing and new products offered by IBM should be narrowly defined, unbundled from other products and separately priced and marketed to customers. Disputes would be settled by an impartial arbitrator.

- IBM's planned OS/2 Extended Edition should be withdrawn from the market. The Data Base Manager and the Communications Manager should be released as separate products that can operate with OS/2 Standard Edition.

Goldberg characterized the lobbying campaign as pro-consumer, not anti-IBM. "As hardware prices fall, anything that allows a vendor to boost software prices artificially will help that vendor at the expense of the consumer, the computer software and services industry, and ultimately the U.S. economy," he said.

The U.S. government should support ADAPSO's position, Goldberg said, because the computer software and services industry is one of the few U.S. high-tech industries with a trade surplus. Goldberg also expressed hope that the European Economic Community will be receptive to ADAPSO's pleas.



**OUR CUSTOMERS RESERVE
A VERY SPECIAL PLACE FOR
OUR SORTS.**

In a recent *Datapro* survey our customers put us on something of a pedestal.

They rated our sorts—SyncSort OS, DOS and CMS—in nine categories, including Reliability, Efficiency, Vendor Support, and Ease of Installation and Use.

We're proud to announce that out of a perfect score of 10, our Overall Satisfaction rating was 9.24.

And just listen to the customers themselves: "I wish all systems worked as well." "We can just install it and forget about it." "The only problem we experience is with our users who don't take full advantage of all the features."

If you'd like to feel this way about your sort, call us to arrange for a test on your system. Our number is **201-930-8200**.

To tell the truth, we're even happier being put on systems than on pedestals.

syncsort

THE BEST OF SORTS.SM

Kapor's On Technology fights sophomore jinx

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Mitchell D. Kapor last week jumped back into the industry he so radically changed five years ago. The Lotus Development Corp. founder formed a new company, On Technology, with the ambitious charter to change the way users interact with microcomputers.

But whether or not Kapor succeeds will remain unknown for at least two years. That is when On Technology expects to begin shipping its first products, a fuzzily defined set of systems software building blocks and applications that company officials say will allow computers to mimic the way people work.



Mitchell D. Kapor

The products, which will be initially available on Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh, will use concepts similar to Agenda, an information manager recently announced by Lotus, which Kapor helped develop.

Kapor invested a "low seven figures" in the venture, according to Peter Miller, former director of advanced technology at Lotus and president of On Technology. Kapor will serve as chairman of the firm.

Kapor is also an investor and board member of Go Corp., a San Francisco-based company that will begin to release what it calls "a new class of productivity applications" in two to three years. The two firms are separate entities.

Building blocks

In order for On Technology to catch on, it must convince applications developers to write software that uses On Technology's building blocks.

Expected applications will focus primarily on hypertext, or the manipulation of text; hypermedia, the manipulation of text, data and images; groupware, applications for work groups; and public information systems.

On Technology will develop

an unspecified array of applications itself.

Unlike Apple, which essentially gives away extensions to its systems software, On Technology must sell its extensions.

As a result, "It will not be as universal as Hypercard," noted Jeff Tarter, editor and publisher of "Soft-Letter." Hypercard is a new breed of data base management system that Apple gives away or sells for a nominal charge.

One piece of On Technology's system software will attempt to replace traditional operating system hierarchical file structures with a more natural and flexible one.

"The file system part of existing operating systems is simply incompatible with the way people actually work and think," Kapor argued. "Documents and applications in the system should be able to use a kind of knowledge base about the information in the system that allows for flexible, creative storage and retrieval."

The software will use a form of artificial intelligence and object-oriented data base techniques.

Only just begun

For Kapor, the filing system is only the beginning. The larger problem involves end-user customization of applications.

"End users face a real problem in trying to customize applications to do exactly what they want or to automate repetitive applications. Existing conventional programming languages like C are just too difficult, and macro languages are not at the right level," Kapor said.

Kapor said that under his system, the software will have the ability to learn what a user wants to do and then help automate that process. For example, the system may surmise that a user is developing a report and prepare the system to print.

Required reading

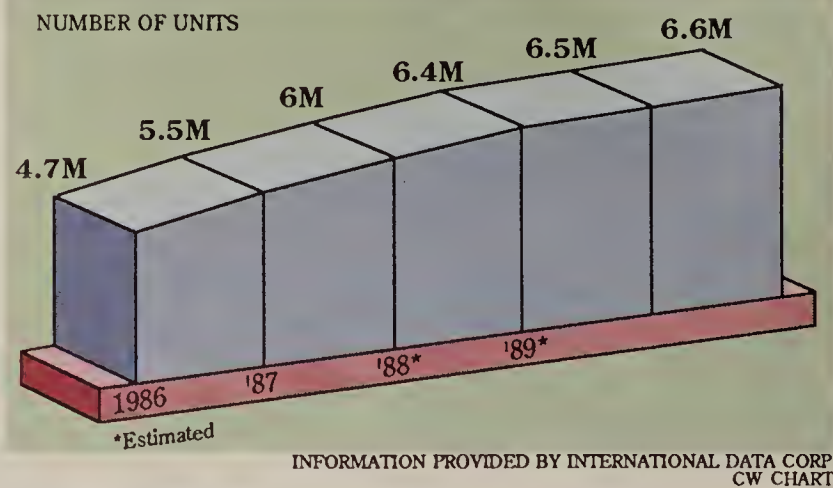
The building blocks will also provide a new indexing system for searching data similar to free-form data bases or information managers. The user would be able to train the system in the way articles are read, and the system could in turn browse for articles or pieces of articles that are of interest.

"My knowledge base can become a common indexing mechanism for a data base," Kapor explained.

Although initially targeted at the Macintosh, the products will later be ported to Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2 Presentation Manager graphical user interface.

Flattening out

U.S. installed base of 8088 PCs is slowly stabilizing



8088s

FROM PAGE 1

ing to find these people for what turns out to be little [monetary] gain," said Mike Heschel, corporate vice-president of information resources at Baxter Healthcare Corp.

One user argues that the charities are better off without a corporation's discarded hardware. "You aren't doing them any favors, because many times you are giving them a piece of junk they don't know how to use, with no software," said Jeff Ehrlich, manager of technology for General Electric Co.'s Information Technology Group. Often, the charities will simply resell the corporate discards.

Other corporations use the older systems as temporary replacements for newer machines being repaired or gut them for spare parts. "We will cannibalize them when we need to for spare parts," said Philip Gordon, a micro manager with Charles Schwab & Co.

Some firms either sell the machines cheaply or give them to employees for work and entertainment at home.

"We feel that if [employees] can give us some bright ideas by working at home even an hour a week, they will pay for that machine time and time again," said Ron Bristol, vice-president of computer science for Travelers Insurance Co.

Next year, shipments of 286-based machines will finally exceed those of the 8088's, forcing corporations to find novel ways to use the older machines. Market research firm International Data Corp. predicted that by 1991, IBM and compatible makers will ship a little more than two million 286-based machines, compared with 400,000 8088- and Intel 8086-based units to the U.S. market.

Indentured servants

Still, some machines, no matter what the clock speed, remain in faithful service if only for economic reasons. Because most companies have put their machines on three- to five-year depreciation schedules, many

8088s will have a higher book value than street price for the next couple of years. So selling them cheaply would mean taking a substantial tax write-off.

Baxter Healthcare's Heschel said his firm has put its PCs, as well as all of its data processing equipment, on a five-year depreciation schedule because of the new tax laws. After three years or so, Heschel said his firm will sell them to employees.

"If, after three years, it has about \$1,000 worth of depreciation on it and the market value is \$2,000, we'll sell it to an employee for between \$1,200 and \$1,500," Heschel said.

The resale price of many used 8088s has remained high. One reason is that users who do not want IBM's Personal System/2 computers are willing to pay extra for an industry-standard 8088, says Cameron Hall, co-founder of the Boston Computer Exchange, a used computer broker. "Since the PS/2 came out, people that would buy the new XT's and AT's can't get them, so they come to us for ones that are used," Hall said.

Production halted

Earlier this year, IBM stopped production on its 8088-based Personal Computers and PC XT's, although the company will continue supporting existing users. An IBM spokesman said the company no longer accepts orders from new users and that the only deliveries of PCs now are backlog orders. However, one value-added reseller said that in the last couple of weeks, IBM released the last of its PCs to value-added resellers.

Hall said there has been active trading on PC XT's the last couple of months among individuals as well as small and medium-size companies. She said these companies will buy and sell up to a half-dozen systems at a time.

At the close of business last week, the average selling price of a dual-disk drive, 8088-based IBM PC with a monochrome monitor was \$750. A 10M-byte XT was selling for \$1,325. An 8088-based Compaq system, which Compaq Computer Corp. discontinued earlier this year, had an average price of \$775.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Editor
Peter Bartolik

Senior Editors
James Connolly, Systems
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Charles Babcock, Software
David Ludlum, Management
Douglas Barney, Microcomputing
Patricia Keefe, Networking
Ed Scannell, Microcomputing

Senior Writers
Rosemary Hamilton
Stanley Gibson

Staff Writer
Alan J. Ryan

New Products Editor
Suzanne Weixel

Features Editor
George Harrar

Senior Editors
Janet Fiderio
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher
Amy Sommerfeld Fiore

Associate Editor
Deborah Fickling

Assistant Editor
Kelly Shea

Senior Writer
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor

Researcher
Sally Cusack

Assistant Researcher
Bonnie MacKeil

Intern
Jeff Goodwin

Managing Editor
Donovan White

Chief Copy Editor
Patricia Heal Erickson

Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Steven M. Ulfelder

Copy Editors
David W. Bromley
Mary Grover
Martha E. Ruch
Sharon Baker
Laura O'Connell
Marie T. Burke
James Daly

Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan

Graphics Editor
Mitchell J. Hayes
Graphics Assistant
Amy J. Swanson

Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Theresa Gallant

Editorial Assistants
Patricia Faherty
Christie Sears
Linda Gorgone

Rights and Permissions Manager
Nancy Shannon

News Bureau
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350

Alan Alper, Correspondent

Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718

Mitch Betts, Correspondent

West Coast
415/347-0555

Kathy Chin Leong, Manager
Julie Pitta, Senior Correspondent
James A. Martin, Correspondent
Stephen Jones, Correspondent
Mary Elliston, Editorial Assistant

Midwest
312/827-4433

Jean S. Bozman, Correspondent

IDG News Service
Kathleen A. Gow, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617/879-0700

WHY 40 OF DEC'S TOP 50 CUSTOMERS DEPEND ON INGRES.



In a word...*performance*. Today's most respected information managers and MIS professionals are investing in Digital VAXclusters as part of their information management solutions. And when they do, they're turning to INGRES to maximize return on investment. They know that INGRES is the only relational DBMS designed to optimize VAXcluster performance. Here's how:

Superior processing power and versatility.

INGRES harnesses the power in VAXcluster architecture, turning it into a multi-processing database server for hundreds of concurrent users. Through the use of advanced caching, query optimization, and distributed lock management, INGRES gives DEC's top customers the peak cluster performance they need to drive a range of high powered applications as diverse as realtime shop floor control or the daily clearing of billions of dollars in financial transactions. Only INGRES fully leverages their VAXcluster investment by supporting system expansion for years to come. Whenever additional capacity is required, they can simply plug another INGRES node into their cluster.

Production systems tolerant to a fault.

When it comes to reliability, the DEC Top 40 count on INGRES for data/transaction integrity and fault-tolerant DBMS operation. Even if a node goes down, other cluster users go right on processing; INGRES automatically keeps the database consistent. INGRES takes full advantage of DEC features like disk shadowing to guarantee production systems are up and running when they're needed.

Award-winning 4GL development tools.

Now you can achieve the order-of-magnitude increases in development productivity enjoyed by DEC's top customers. INGRES makes it easy to prototype applications, then implement across the desired operating environments. INGRES even protects investments in earlier generation language programs. A rich set of host language interfaces makes it possible to tie existing programs to INGRES applications as you build them.

With so much going for it, plus support and service that sets an industry standard all by itself, it's no wonder so many top DEC customers like GE, Kodak, and Citicorp depend on INGRES. To find out how to put INGRES solutions to work in your VAXcluster, just send in the coupon and we'll mail you a free information-packed report entitled "Maximizing Vaxcluster Productivity with INGRES." Or for even faster action, call 1-800-4-INGRES.

Yes I'd like more details on INGRES performance. Please:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send me my free report. | <input type="checkbox"/> Have a salesperson call me. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> I'd like to attend a free INGRES seminar in my area. | <input type="checkbox"/> I'd like to know more about the INGRES sampler. |

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____

Mailing address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Mail to: INGRES
Relational Technology
1080 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, CA 94501-9891
Or call: 1-800-4-INGRES

116

INGRES
Relational Technology

IBM

FROM PAGE 1

that lower price."

An East Coast data processing center accepted IBM's offer to install a 3090 Model 400E this year and be paid in six months. "We got a fabulous deal from IBM," said one participant in the negotiations. "But we didn't get it until we had been shopping vigorously for a month, looking at picking up a used machine from the leasing companies."

A decisive factor in the deal was the IBM salesman's hint about a 3090 price drop in early 1988, the user said. "We got an indication that there would be a new processor in the February time frame that would lower the price of the 400E and that would make a used machine less valuable for resale."

'Wonderful for customer'

"It's a wonderful world for the customer," said Bob Bardagy, senior vice-president of Comdisco, Inc., a computer lessor. Bardagy said he has heard of customers receiving four- and six-month on-site test allowances (OSTA) "on just about everything you can come up with." A customer does not pay the purchase price on equipment until the end of the OSTA period.

Leasing executives also said they have heard reports of IBM offering up to 30% off list price, volume discount incentives and the promise of an early upgrade to the enhanced F series of 3090s. IBM made no official comment, but a spokesman acknowledged that a six-month deferral of payment on new machines — one of the concessions discussed by Computer Dealers and Lessors Association (CDLA) members — is officially available for first-time buyers of 3090 Models 120E and 150E.

The average asking price for a used 3090 Model 200 is \$3.4 million, which is \$1.1 million less than the list price of a new machine and \$600,000 less than the price just four months ago.

Slip-sliding away

Several factors are contributing to the price drop on IBM 3090 Model 200s, according to Svend Hartmann, president of Computer Merchants, Inc. in Chappaqua, N.Y., and publisher of a noted price guide on IBM equipment.

One reason is the upgrade options. Buyers have been more attracted to used Model 180s, which can be upgraded to 200Es, whereas the Model 200 can only be upgraded to a 300E or 400E. And, Hartmann said, the 200E models are in greater demand than the 300E and 400E models.

In addition, Hartmann said, IBM's one-year warranty on 3090 E models has made them more price-attractive, since the warranty replaces monthly maintenance charges typically incurred by Model 200 owners.

Further, buyers of multiprocessor 3090s (Model 200E and up) gain multiple unit credits under IBM's Volume Procurement Amendment.

Hartmann added that some users who bought Model 200s two years ago may already have depreciated them by up to 60%. Those users can now cash in on their equity and profit by selling their machines at 70% of their original list price. In the deal, they may get a regular or extended on-site test allowance and start depreciating a new machine immediately.

STANLEY GIBSON

If the trend continues into 1988, prices could fall by an additional 10% to 20%, said Harvey Kinzelberg, chief executive officer of The Meridian Group, a leasing company in Deerfield, Ill.

Not out of the ordinary

Other users reported that IBM has been aggressive, but not unusually forceful, in negotiations. "There is nothing out of the ordinary," said one MIS executive at a large insurance company, who added that he has been offered no OSTA longer than three months.

The MIS executive said that when he asked IBM about reports that the company was offering longer OSTAs when it faced strong competition for an account, IBM denied making such offers. But, he added, "I am sure that IBM will do everything it can to make sure someone doesn't install a used machine — by offering to extend OSTAs and allowing IBM Credit Corp. to bid very low lease rates. The biggest competitor leasing companies

have is IBM Credit Corp.; it can lower rates at will."

Leasing companies say IBM is aggressively placing new high-end 3090s in many accounts, booking them as fourth-quarter sales. "IBM is forcing these machines out," The Meridian Group's Kinzelberg said. "They're giving customers incentives to put new machines in, and they're giving them even more incentives to swap old 3090s out. IBM's getting a new machine in the account, and they're laying the problem of the used 3090s on our industry."

In the last two weeks, CDLA members have been meeting separately with IBM Industry Relations representatives, trying to reach an accommodation with IBM. "We expect IBM to be a tough competitor but not an extravagant one," wrote Charles Rogol, president of CSR Technology, Inc. in Boca Raton, Fla., in a personal letter to IBM Chairman John Akers. At week's close, Rogol had received no formal response from Akers.

Monsanto weighs Oracle although DB2's faster

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

ST. LOUIS — Oracle Corp.'s Oracle relational data base management system is still in the running for installation at Monsanto Co. here despite finishing second to IBM's DB2 in a transaction processing benchmark.

The reason is that Oracle has one major feature DB2 does not — portability across hardware platforms, Monsanto representatives said.

Monsanto's example may represent a broader trend in the large systems market as customers review an increasing array of relational products. In Monsanto's case, speed appears to have been neutralized as an issue, and secondary characteristics are being used to evaluate relational DBMSs. In some instances, Oracle is given the edge in these characteristics.

'Nominal difference'

Monsanto officials refused to reveal the results of the benchmark, saying only that there was "a nominal difference in performance between the two," according to David C. Ficken, a systems programmer at Monsanto Chemical Co., a unit of Monsanto, who helped conduct the benchmark. "Both products performed to our satisfaction," offering subsecond response times to queries from simulated multiple users, he said.

However, sources outside Monsanto said they have been told the benchmark showed that DB2 was slightly faster but consumed more machine resources.

One reason Monsanto is considering Oracle for its mainframe system is that it would like compatible DBMSs across its hardware lines, which include Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs and Hewlett-Packard Co. minicom-

puters, Ficken said.

Monsanto reorganized its chemical company to include several smaller units formerly outside it in January 1986, bringing DEC and HP minicomputers under the umbrella of headquarters' MIS department. The parent company uses IBM mainframes. The chemical unit, also located in St. Louis, uses both mainframes and minicomputers. Oracle is installed on a VAX 8650 at the firm.

"Oracle does an extremely good job of taking away the differences between these machines," Ficken said.

Ficken also said Oracle offers "a more robust implementation of SQL," permitting the use of a SELECT statement that uses a literal constant — a string of characters between quotes. "That's particularly useful in joins, when you want to get back to one of the original tables selected [to update it]," Ficken said. He also cited SQL Forms, an IBM SQL-query formulating tool for end users, and Oracle's QMX, which mimics IBM's Query Management Facility.

Oracle has also apparently lifted the wraps for Monsanto on its development efforts. Ficken said he was aware of Oracle's plan to announce next January a personal computer-based product called 1,2,SQL that will allow data from a mainframe relational data base to be retrieved by an SQL query and plugged into a Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 spreadsheet.

Monsanto wants to have a relational DBMS installed on its mainframe by mid-1988, Ficken said.

The application used in the benchmark was modeled after an IBM IMS production application processing 12 different types of transactions against a data base resident on 100M bytes of disk.

Software firms drop while HP gains

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

Lackluster business caused two leading mainframe software vendors to report quarterly losses last week, but Hewlett-Packard Co. ended its fiscal year with some positive earnings momentum as sales grew by 18% over year-earlier levels.

Cullinet Software, Inc. and Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) both finished their quarters in the red, although MSA attributed the loss to a major accounting change and continued losses at Ireland-based RTS, which it acquired in 1986.

But Cullinet, which had expected a loss, discouraged analysts by reporting virtually no revenue growth from the previous quarter.

Westwood, Mass.-based Cullinet posted sales of \$49.1 million for its second quarter ended Oct. 31, compared with \$49 million in the quarter ended July 31. The company lost \$5.8 million, or 18 cents per share, compared with a loss of \$6.8 million, or 21 cents per share, one year earlier.

Cullinet said revenue from new software licenses in the U.S. and Canada was down compared with the previous quarter, a potentially disquieting factor as

the company attempts to return to profitability next year.

In a statement, Cullinet Chairman David L. Chapman said license renewals and support fees accounted for 57% of the company's sales, or \$28.1 million. Overseas sales reached 31% of revenue, up significantly from 21% one year earlier.

Chapman reiterated that Cullinet still intends to return to profitability in the quarter ending April 30, 1988.

Change causes loss

Atlanta-based MSA instituted a previously announced change in its financial reporting in the third

quarter ended Sept. 30, resulting in a loss of \$6.6 million for the quarter and a restatement of results for the first nine months. MSA implemented the change in an attempt to lessen the seasonality of its revenue, which has traditionally been heavily weighted toward the fourth quarter. Revenue increased 28% to \$56.7 million.

The cumulative effect of the accounting change on MSA's previous years' business resulted in a one-time charge of \$68 million. The charge was taken against MSA's first-quarter results and will result in a substantial loss for the year.

More positive financial news came from Palo Alto, Calif.-based HP, which posted its best

sales growth of the fiscal year in the fourth quarter ended Oct. 31. Revenue grew 18% from year-earlier levels to \$2.28 billion, while profits jumped 39% to \$218 million, or 85 cents per share.

"The [HP] revenue curve is trending up, and the expense curve is trending down," said John Dean of Montgomery Securities.

For the fiscal year, HP's sales were up 14%, from \$7.1 billion to \$8.09 billion. Most of the growth occurred overseas, where revenue jumped 21% to \$3.97 billion. U.S. sales grew by 8% to \$4.12 billion.

Profits for the year were \$644 million, or \$2.50 per share, up 25% from fiscal 1986.

VMCENTER II Smart Economics.

The Quality experience: overnight savings of over 90%.

Staying profitable while staying competitive. It's the classic challenge. But with the right tools, you can do it.

That's the lesson at Quality Inns International, where astute information systems management has saved money while helping a worldwide organization deliver superior value to its customers.

SAVINGS IN TIME AND RESOURCES.

From menial chores to management reports, VMCENTER II's comprehensive capabilities have made a decisive difference in the caliber and cost-effectiveness of QI's MIS operations.

Take overnight backups. They used to be a nightmare. Now they're a dream. With better than 90% cost savings in both time and tape — plus better reliability than ever.

Or take disk space management: with easy user archiving, there's suddenly room to grow. Add auto-

mated scheduling, foolproof tape handling, improved security, and unprecedented control over batch operations, and no wonder QI's systems management is so strongly "VMCENTERed."

VMCENTER II. THE VM SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT TOOL FOR THE FUTURE.

This performance is impressive. But it's only the beginning. With its broad capability and proven performance, VMCENTER II is the most important tool you can buy for *all* your VM systems — from 9370 to 3090 to whatever the future may bring.

VMCENTER II. Your comprehensive solution for today. Your key to long-term success.

For more information, write or call today.

800-562-7100

703-264-8000

VM Software, Inc.
1800 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091

VM
SOFTWARE INC.

© 1987 VM Software, Inc.

1-CWX-871123

The Quality Choice

Inns • Hotels • Suites • Resorts



Rolm/IBM finds trust isn't built in a day

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

ANALYSIS

Three years after acquiring Rolm Corp., IBM is finally moving to absorb the private branch exchange (PBX) supplier's service, support and sales organizations into its own as part of its campaign to become a one-source supplier of voice/data networking systems.

But some users wonder whether they will like IBM's new deal better than their old relationships with Rolm. And they question IBM's ability to provide adequate support and maintenance using staff who are not up to speed on the unfamiliar telecommunications turf.

In the last six months, IBM representatives have told a number of major Rolm accounts that they can now go through IBM for all their service and support needs. The promised rewards for making such a move include more flexible contract options and one telephone number to service IBM, Rolm and, eventually, other vendors' equipment.

'Loss of flexibility'

But IBM may have trouble convincing customers — particularly its own — that its corporate culture is synonymous with spontaneity. "We'll see loss of flexibility in terms of negotiation as the IBM style becomes dominant in the Rolm organization," predicted Frank Schoff, director of telecommunications for Tribune Co. in Chicago. "They'll offer broader menus but no choices beyond them."

As an IBM computer installation, Tribune has found that the vendor's salesmen typically "lay out the options and say, 'Pick one,'" Schoff reported. "If you say you want a part of Option A and part of B, they say, 'You didn't understand what we said.'"

One new IBM offering that promises more flexibility, according to Schoff, is the Custom-

er Participation Service Program, which was announced in early October. The program is said to allow customers to take responsibility for certain aspects of equipment maintenance and installation and pay less overall.

"With Rolm, it's been all or nothing, so we and other subscribers look favorably on the idea of unbundled maintenance," Schoff said. While suspecting that each unbundled piece will cost more than the same piece as part of a bundled contract, Schoff expects his firm to cut its overall maintenance costs by "purchasing pieces here and there from IBM" and doing the rest in-house.

An immediate concern expressed by many Rolm customers is how the new regime will affect current service and support levels. "Rolm has really improved its service levels over the past two years — but as Rolm, not as IBM," said Chuck Garrison, system vice-president of telecommunications at the Chicago Board Options Exchange and president of the National

Rolm Users Group. In the past few years, Rolm has hired "both bodies and technical expertise, and we don't want IBM to jeopardize that," Garrison said.

IBM left Rolm's service and support staff virtually autonomous until last March, when the organization became part of IBM's newly created Telecommunications Marketing and Service Group. So far, this has made no real difference in technical service or response time for Garrison's company, he reported, nor has he heard any complaints from Rolm users group members.

Rolm's sales and marketing specialists will still be "independent, specialized and focused on Rolm products for the next three to five years," according to L. Scott Perry, IBM's director of telecommunications systems marketing. "The lion's share of the world still has independent voice and data regimes. Users have been satisfied with Rolm's service and don't want that lost in the morass of Big Blue."

IBM has given minimal addi-

tional training to Rolm service and support people because, Perry said, "Their skills are a critical resource, and we don't want to add to their responsibility."

On the other hand, IBM has had its staffers put in 4,000 student days of telecommunications education this year, mostly in voice/data integration, according to Perry. One way the vendor is using its newly trained PBX experts is to staff Rolm support centers in remote regions that have been serviced until now through third-party distributors.

Rolm customers who have had trouble with their third-party distributors welcome the idea of being able to play them off against competition from IBM, Garrison noted.

No sale

However, IBM's offer of direct support has fallen flat with customers like First Tennessee Bank NA Memphis, which has a "very strong relationship" with its third-party distributors, ac-

cording to Lise Stanford, manager of voice networking. "IBM has offered no price decrease or other incentive to attract us," she explained.

One incentive that IBM is beginning to offer to both holdouts like the Tribune and prospective customers is the promise of one-source systems integration and support for both voice and data systems.

The computer vendor is in the process of reorganizing its engineering staff into regional teams that would include one Rolm engineer and one T1 technician as well as an expert in IBM communications, "so that they can go in and put together a network of distributed systems, local-area networks, hosts and telecommunications," noted Clare Fleig, a research director at International Technology Group in Palo Alto, Calif.

The teams' mission is to "uncover a demand, develop and sell the system — usually a customized combination of data and voice," IBM's Perry explained. IBM would act as the prime contractor, putting together a group of equipment and service subcontractors to supply the right combination of offerings for a given customer, he added.

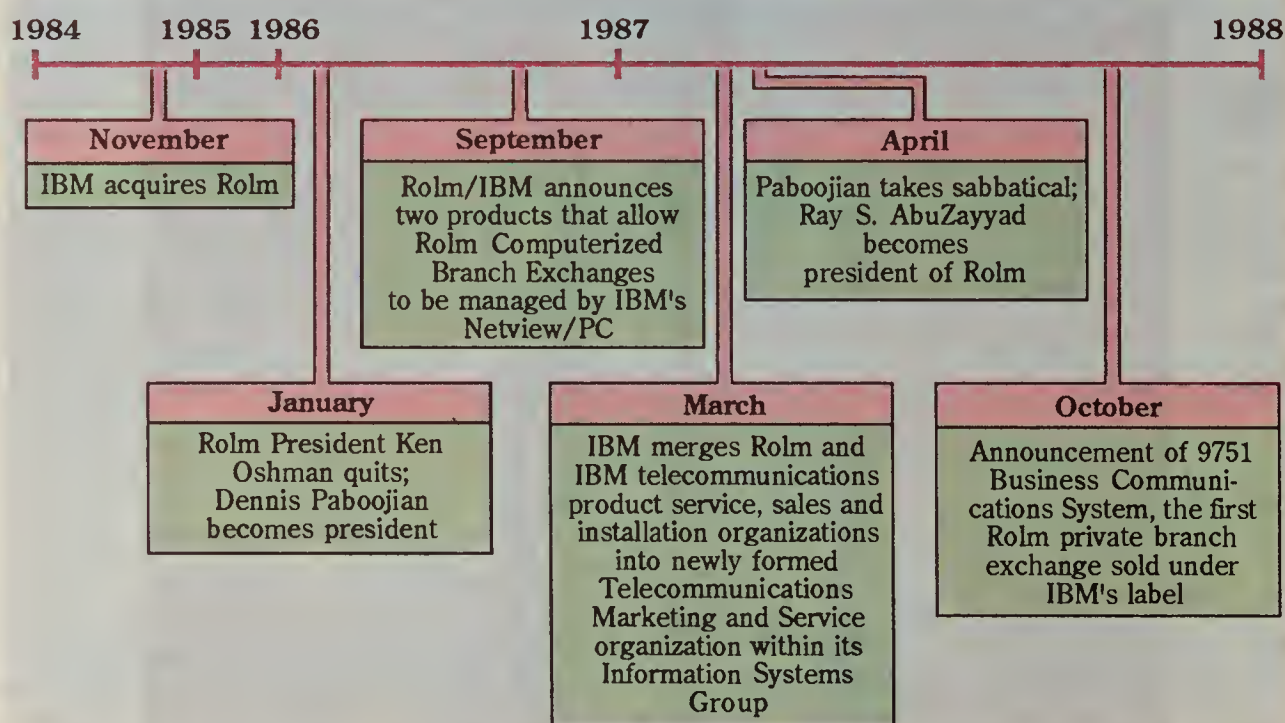
Once the system is designed and installed, IBM plans to provide its customers with a single number to call for servicing a network controller, whether it is for voice or data, Perry explained.

Customers have expressed doubts, however, as to IBM's ability to deliver effective support for the hybrid systems it hopes to sell. "IBM approached us about providing an integrated network, but I think one of the missing links is their support system," First Tennessee Bank's Stanford said.

IBM told Stanford that it would need approximately two years to "ramp up to become totally self-sufficient" in its ability to support comprehensive, multivendor networks, she reported. "Until they address those service and support issues, they haven't a leg to stand on as a full-service telecommunications vendor," Stanford said.

Brief history of Rolm/IBM

Rolm's products, organization beginning to show IBM's influence



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY ROLM CORP. AND IBM
CW CHART

AT&T entices with low-rate carrot

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — AT&T dangled substantial long-distance rate cuts in front of its customers last week, hoping to enlist their aid in its battle to get the divested Bell operating companies to lower local-access charges.

The long-distance carrier proposed lowering overall interstate long-distance prices by as much as \$800 million, or 3.6% on the average, beginning Jan. 1.

But AT&T indicated that the amount of the decrease depends on whether or not the local carriers make additional cuts in their proposed access charge rates for 1988. The carriers filed a proposed rate reduction of \$200 million with the Federal Communications Commission Oct. 1.

AT&T is suggesting that the local carriers implement further access rate cuts that would bring the total up to \$800 million, claiming that the Bell operating companies have "vastly underestimated their projection of

long-distance demand for 1988," AT&T spokesman Jim McGann said.

Rating game

Growth in long-distance traffic is a key factor when the operating companies figure out how much to charge the interexchange carriers for access to their local users. AT&T has projected that long-distance traffic will grow by between 13.7% and 18.1% next year, McGann said. The National Exchange Carrier Association, a local carriers' group, is said to

have put the figure at 8%.

"We feel confident that the FCC will lower access charges further by some amount," McGann said. Whatever cuts go through "will be passed dollar for dollar to our customers," he added. If the Bell companies retain their current proposed rate cut of \$200 million, AT&T customers will get the same amount taken off their rates, which would amount to an average decrease of about 1% rather than AT&T's projected 3.6%.

"We certainly share some of AT&T's concerns" about inflated local-access charges, said Brian Moir, counsel for the Interna-

tional Communications Association (ICA). "The Bell operating companies won't cut their access charges unless given the signal by the FCC."

The ICA last week sent comments in response to the carriers' October filings, expressing "serious concerns about whether there have been proper cost allocations" between regulated and deregulated services, Moir said. Also in the ICA's submission to the FCC were comments on "some forecasting issues that need immediate attention," such as whether carriers are realistically predicting future revenues for their services, Moir said.

ACCESS THE CULLINET DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. DIGITAL DID.



"At Digital Equipment Corporation, our primary goal is customer satisfaction. That's why Cullinet's Distribution Management System is so important to us. By integrating our order processing and warehousing operation, we've been able to respond even faster to market pressures and shifts in demand. And that helps keep everyone happy."

George Herman
George Herman
Distribution Information
Systems Manager
Digital Equipment Corporation



The Cullinet logo is a registered trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc.
© Copyright Cullinet Software, Inc. 1987.

For the world's leading vendor of networked computer solutions, maintaining the proper balance between inventory and sales is no small order. More often than not, product availability is the determining factor between business as usual and unusually good business.

That's why Digital Equipment Corporation chose the Cullinet Distribution Management System (CDMS)—a fully integrated set of productivity applications for warehouse management and order processing. By implementing CDMS and replacing other applications, Digital has been able to significantly enhance the overall efficiency of its warehousing operation internationally, with data entered once being utilized for multiple purposes. And this has led to greater consistency, lower freight expenditures, improved space utilization and a marked increase in the number of inventory turns.

Best of all, because the software can be used at multiple sites and still be tailored to the express needs of each individual location, pertinent data can be easily shared across Digital's worldwide information network. In an industry where performance is the ultimate bottom line, customers believe that "Digital has it now" and Cullinet helps keep it that way.

For more information on how your company can access the Cullinet Distribution Management System, call toll-free 1-800-551-4555. Or write to Cullinet Software, Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198.

Cullinet®

An Information Technology Integrator
For The 80s, 90s And Beyond.

PS/2 still not business users' darling

Survey: 73% of micro purchasers remain 'unfamiliar' with hyped series

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

Despite an advertising blitz, IBM's line of Personal System/2 personal computers has failed to capture the attention of business users, according to a Dataquest, Inc. survey of business professionals responsible for microcomputer purchases and use at their companies.

Slightly more than half (52%) of the 150 business users surveyed said that they have some awareness of the PS/2 computer line.

However, 73% said they are either "not very familiar" or "not familiar at all" with IBM's new line of PCs, the survey showed.

Vague awareness

Of those who professed to have some knowledge of the PS/2, 53.3% said their information is not specific, while another 40% said they have heard "general advertising information" regarding the PS/2, according to the survey.

Only 26.7% said they believe the PS/2 provides higher processing speeds than other PCs on the market, and 10.7% added that they think the PS/2 boasts better graphics capabilities than other existing IBM microcomputers.

Faring even worse in business buyers' perceptions was OS/2, IBM and Microsoft Corp.'s new operating system for mid-range and high-end PS/2s.

Only 39% of those surveyed

said they have heard of the OS/2 operating system. Of those, 70% said that they lack familiarity with the operating system's capabilities.

'Lack of knowledge'

"The most remarkable thing about our findings was the general lack of knowledge about the PS/2 line," said Bill Lempesis, a PC industry analyst for Dataquest. "Even though they may

I THINK IT'S a reflection that people in the industry have the mistaken impression that the end user knows more than he actually does."

BILL LEMPESIS
DATAQUEST, INC.

watch TV and be exposed to other forms of media, their knowledge base of the products is small.

"I think it's a reflection that people in the industry have the mistaken impression that the end user knows more than he actually does," Lempesis added.

Dataquest completed its survey in August, about four months after the PS/2's introduction. Participants work for companies of fewer than 10,000 employees.

The greatest percentage of the respondents — nearly one-

third — work at manufacturing-related companies.

Despite a relative ignorance about the PS/2, business users are not expected to be dissuaded from purchasing it, the survey said.

However, microcomputers from other vendors will likely continue to coexist with IBM's new PCs, according to the research firm's study.

Only 9.5% of those surveyed said they would purchase PS/2s exclusively.

An overwhelming 66.7% said they will purchase PS/2s along with other microcomputers, while 14.3% said they will only buy IBM-compatible PCs, the survey showed.

Success not doubted

"I think the PS/2 will be successful without a doubt," Lempesis maintained. "It will be successful because it's an IBM product, and there's a large block that will buy only IBM.

"But the alternatives are attractive," he continued. "They will continue to sell well."

Significantly, 62% of the respondents said they have IBM-compatible PCs installed at their companies.

Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh is used by 13.3% of the microcomputer installations, and Compaq Computer Corp. PCs were installed at 29.3% of the companies that were surveyed.

Price will represent the primary obstacle to the PS/2's acceptance, but conversion from 5¼- to 3½-in. flexible disk drives will not sway users' purchasing decisions, according to the survey.

The PS/2's smaller footprint will likely prove attractive to business users, as will the line's graphics capabilities, Dataquest concluded.

Excelan links work groups, hosts without gateways

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Excelan, Inc. has shifted its attention from departmental to work group connectivity with the introduction of The LAN Workplace, a line of networking products said to enable users to communicate concurrently with a wide range of dissimilar host and departmental computers — without gateways.

In addition to protecting investments in the installed base of equipment, the products give users the benefits of faster data transfer and access rates because gateways are not required to translate the dissimilar protocols, Excelan claimed.

The LAN Workplace family features a common architecture, which is said to provide concurrency and direct access to network resources from the desktop while allowing users their choice of operating system, applications and servers.

Three-way support

Three industry-standard operating systems are supported: IBM's PC-DOS, AT&T's Unix System V and The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.'s (SCO) Xenix 386.

Support for IBM's OS/2 and Apple Computer, Inc.'s Finder operating system is slated for release next year, Excelan said.

A typical LAN Workplace configuration, according to Excelan, might link a Novell, Inc. Netware-based network; Digital Equipment Corp., Apple and AT&T Unix work groups; and assorted departmental computers.

The LAN Workplace for PC-DOS is a turnkey package said to enable users on an Ethernet network to communicate with net-

works based on the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP).

A user can simultaneously access files or applications on a range of dissimilar computers through government-standard Telnet terminal emulation, the TCP/IP File Transfer Protocol and remote utilities. Access to hosts running server message block protocols is provided through an implementation of Microsoft Corp.'s Microsoft Networks, Excelan said.

Users can select different components of the modular system, including 205T or 205E intelligent Ethernet controller boards, at \$795 and \$695, respectively; Hostaccess, at \$150; Hostshare, at \$100; Driver for Advanced Netware, at \$25; IBM's Netbios, at \$50; and the Socket Library, at \$250.

The LAN Workplace for Xenix provides Netbios and TCP/IP support for systems running SCO's Xenix System V, up to Release 2.2, on Intel Corp. 80386-based computers.

Users of multiple Xenix and Microsoft MS-DOS machines can use remote files and perform other network services, employing the Netbios layer on Excelan's TCP/IP personal host-to-computer terminal emulation or high-speed file transfer applications among dissimilar systems on the network.

A turnkey package costs \$1,395 and includes a 205T intelligent controller.

The LAN Workplace for Unix links 386-based machines running Unix System V Release 3.0 to TCP/IP-based networks. The package includes a variety of utilities and costs \$695. A networking package that includes the software and an intelligent controller board costs \$1,395.

PC voice mail, now only \$199.

Watson®, hailed by one reviewer as "the premier voice mail station" at \$498, is an even better value at \$199. Watson eliminates telephone tag and gives you big-system features like auto speed-dial, auto answer, message

**GREAT
XMAS
IDEA!**

forwarding, and built-in 300/1200 bps modem. For an ear-opening business applications demo, call

1 (800) 6-WATSON (in Mass., (617) 651-2186). To order, call **1 (800) 533-6120** (in Mass., (617) 655-6066). Credit Cards Accepted.



Watson®

Natural MicroSystems Corporation

Olivetti line jumps on mini bandwagon

BY AMIEL KORNEL
IDG NEWS SERVICE

LONDON — Seeking to diminish its dependence on personal computer sales, Ing. C. Olivetti & Co. last week unwrapped a seven-processor family of mini-computers.

The LSX 3005 series is based on the Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor and is compatible with both AT&T's Unix System V and Olivetti's proprietary MOS operating system, company officials said.

The processors in the new line range in power from the 1.5 million instructions per second (MIPS) LSX 3005 for eight users to the 9-MIPS LSX 3080 for

up to 192 users, the company said.

All models are available immediately at prices ranging from \$17,000 to \$500,000, depending on configuration, according to the company.

Competition fierce

Analysts noted that the Olivetti machines will face stiff competition in the already crowded mini-computer market.

The company, on the other hand, said it will reinforce direct sales channels and enhance relationships with value-added resellers and software houses to ensure a large catalog of software applications.

The announcements also

raised questions about Olivetti's relationship with AT&T, which owns 23% of Olivetti.

Until now, Olivetti's mini-computer offering has included AT&T's Unix-based 3B line in addition to its own Line 1, which is based on its MOS architecture, and the CPS 2000, a fault-tolerant superminicomputer that was built by Stratus Computer, Inc. and sold on an OEM basis by Olivetti.

Olivetti officials emphasized that the LSX will be targeted at banking, retail and office automation markets.

The 3B line will continue to be sold mostly to government, scientific and engineering customers, the company said.

ORACLE, YOUR HARDWARE-INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE SOLUTION

With the ORACLE® distributed relational DBMS, you'll never be locked into a specific hardware technology.

In this year's Software User Survey,* one company made history in all three categories of DBMS user preference.

For minicomputers, Oracle is the number-one independent software vendor for the second year in a row.

Digital News† ranks Oracle as the number-one overall software vendor in the entire DEC marketplace.

So does The Gartner Group.‡

Oracle tied for main-frame honors with the former champion of independent software companies. In the MVS and VM world, ORACLE is second to no one.

And Oracle made the Top-5 list in the most competitive arena of all: microcomputers. This is especially significant, since the voting was done BEFORE the newest version of the

ORACLE relational DBMS was announced for 286/386-based PCs.

Now you can write OS/2 applications without waiting for OS/2.

Mainframes, minis and micros — all running the same ORACLE. Not just compatible. Not downsized subsets. They all run the same ORACLE.

The market has voted for ORACLE, the hardware-independent software solution.

We've been saying SQL compatibility, portability across micros/minis/mainframes and SQL*Star's distributed architecture connectability make ORACLE a triple-crown winner in your company's DBMS strategy. Now, the users are saying it, too. Don't settle for anything less

than ORACLE hardware independence.

Find out what ORACLE could mean in your own future. Call 1-800-345-DBMS today and register to attend the next ORACLE seminar in your area. Or fill out the attached coupon.



U.S. SEMINARS

AL	Huntsville	Nov 12
	Mobile	Dec 10
	Montgomery	Oct 15
AR	Little Rock	Nov 10
AZ	Phoenix	Oct 22, Nov 19, Dec 10
	Tucson	Oct 21, Dec 9
CA	Lafayette	Nov 10
	Los Angeles	Oct 15, Oct 29, Nov 12, Dec 8
	Newport Beach	Oct 6, Dec 15
	Sacramento	Oct 15, Dec 10
	San Diego	Oct 8, Dec 17
	San Francisco	Oct 14, Nov 17, Dec 15
	San Jose	Oct 7, Nov 5, Dec 3
CO	Denver	Oct 15, Nov 12, Dec 15
CT	Hartford (Farm.)	Nov 3, Dec 8
	New Haven	Oct 14, Nov 12
DE	Wilmington	Oct 1
FL	Ft. Lauderdale	Nov 5
	Orlando	Nov 4
GA	Atlanta	Nov 11
	Augusta	Dec 9
IA	Des Moines	Nov 17
ID	Boise	Nov 19
IL	Chicago	Oct 15, Nov 18, Dec 15
	Springfield	Nov 19
IN	Indianapolis	Oct 20, Nov 24, Dec 17
KS	Wichita	Oct 6
LA	Baton Rouge	Oct 22
	New Orleans	Oct 23
MA	Boston	Oct 20, Nov 10, Dec 15
	Burlington	Dec 2
	Springfield	Nov 17
	Worcester	Nov 5
MD	Annapolis	Oct 27
	Baltimore	Oct 8, Dec 17
	Bethesda	Oct 6, Oct 27, Nov 24, Dec 15
ME	Portland	Oct 8
MI	Detroit	Oct 13, Nov 12
	Grand Rapids	Nov 4
	Traverse City	Oct 28
MN	Minneapolis	Oct 29, Nov 18, Dec 10
MO	Kansas City	Nov 10
	St. Louis	Oct 13, Nov 10, Dec 9
NC	Charlotte	Dec 8
	Raleigh	Dec 15
	Winston-Salem	Oct 7
NE	Omaha	Dec 8
NH	Manchester	Oct 21
NJ	Cherry Hill	Oct 29
	Iselin	Oct 8, Nov 5, Dec 3
	Princeton	Oct 14, Nov 12, Dec 9
NM	Albuquerque	Nov 5
NV	Las Vegas	Oct 27
NY	Albany	Oct 6, Nov 4
	Buffalo	Dec 3
	Long Island	Oct 15, Nov 12
	New York City	Oct 7, Oct 21, Nov 4, Nov 10, Dec 2, Dec 17
	Rochester	Oct 22, Nov 18, Dec 17
	Syracuse	Oct 15
OH	Cincinnati	Oct 1, Dec 9
	Cleveland	Oct 15, Nov 12
	Columbus	Dec 8
	Dayton	Oct 20, Nov 17
OK	Oklahoma City	Nov 17
	Tulsa	Oct 20, Dec 8
OR	Portland	Oct 6, Dec 10
PA	Harrisburg	Oct 22, Dec 10
	Philadelphia	Nov 5, Dec 10
	Pittsburgh	Oct 20, Nov 4, Dec 8
SC	Greenville	Oct 14
TN	Knoxville	Nov 4
	Memphis	Oct 14, Dec 10
	Nashville	Oct 21
TX	Amarillo	Oct 13
	Austin	Oct 9
	Dallas	Oct 6, Nov 4, Dec 9
	Houston	Oct 16, Nov 18, Dec 10
	San Antonio	Oct 8
UT	Salt Lake City	Oct 29, Dec 10
VA	Richmond	Nov 17
	Virginia Beach	Oct 15
WA	Seattle	Oct 15, Nov 10, Dec 8
WI	Madison	Nov 12
	Milwaukee	Oct 14, Dec 3

CANADIAN SEMINARS

Calgary	Nov 18
Edmonton	Dec 1
Hamilton	Oct 20, Dec 15
London	Nov 17
Ottawa	Oct 1, Nov 5, Dec 3
Regina	Oct 27
Saskatoon	Nov 3
Toronto	Oct 13, Nov 10, Dec 8
Vancouver	Nov 12
Victoria	Dec 8
Winnipeg	Nov 24

ORACLE®

The Hardware-Independent Software Solution

Call 1-800-345-DBMS today.

One Oracle Parkway • Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000
 Calgary (403) 265-2622 • Ottawa (613) 238-2381 • Quebec (514) 337-0755
 Toronto (416) 596-7750 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-5080
 ORACLE Europe 44-948-6911 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-266846

* 1987 Software User Survey, publ. by Software News, © 1987 by Sentry Publ. Company, Inc.
 † Digital News, December 1, 1986. ‡ Gartner Group currently available research.
 © 1987 by Oracle Corp. ORACLE® is a reg. trademark. SQL*Star is a trademark of Oracle Corp.
 The other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA

Attn: National Seminar Coordinator
 Oracle Corporation • 20 Davis Drive
 Belmont, California 94002

☐ My business card or letterhead is attached. Please enroll me in the **FREE** ORACLE seminar to be held

at: _____

on: _____

Oracle GSA Contract #G800K86AGS 5574

MIS manager buys

GTE

Raymond A. Palkovic
Director
Information Management

GTE Service Corporation

in
fi
Fr

co
vi
ne
it
th

ay



Macintosh, keeps job.

Until very recently, the above headline was the MIS equivalent of "Man Bites Dog."

Because specifying Macintosh® personal computers for the corporate desktop was an act of sheer daring. Like hang gliding, or wearing a Mohawk.

But now, if the behavior of data processing executives is any indication, we've engineered the thrills out of handing us a purchase order.

Since the introduction of the Macintosh Plus with its 1 to 4 megabytes, and most recently the faster, expandable and MS-DOS compatible SE, hundreds of the *Fortune 500* have put Macintosh to work.

At first we were hired for specific jobs that no one else can do as well. Like low cost CAD/CAM and Desktop Publishing.

But then, our other merits revealed themselves.

Such as the open architecture of the SE and the new Macintosh II.

Which lets you connect seamlessly to DEC's VAX, IBM mainframes, and other popular systems. And by putting Macintosh at the front end, you give people a more civilized way to deal with mainframes.

Another revelation is the wide array of innovative Macintosh business applications—financial analysis, word processing, databases, and, of course, graphics. Which are not only easier to learn than what's running elsewhere, but more advanced.

The point-and-click simplicity of the Macintosh graphic interface is a well known boon for the user.

But it also turns out to be a major time and money saver for you who have to train all those users. Because Macintosh has a lower training cost per desktop than any MS-DOS computer on the market.

Macintosh's simple, straightforward oper-

ating style also pays off impressively after the training is over.

In an in-depth analysis of 7 Macintosh installations in business, users consistently reported productivity gains of 15 to 25% and more.

And on top of all this, Macintosh has excellent connections.

While others are pushing the "network of the Near Future," the Macintosh network is here and now. It's called AppleTalk®.

AppleTalk is a networking protocol that is at the same time sophisticated, infinitely flexible, easy to set up. And meets ISO standards.

You can link the system together just about any way you want to—over phone lines, twisted pair, fiber optics or Ethernet.

Plug in a card and you can run AT&T UNIX® as well as MS-DOS applications. And in fact, there are a variety of other ways to integrate Macintosh into the MS-DOS world.

Including the AppleShare™ file server which lets Macintosh and PC's link and share data.

All of which makes it a simple matter to incorporate Macintosh into any existing network.

Or, to build new ones.

We'd like an opportunity to demonstrate these and a catalogue of other innovations.

Just call your Apple Sales Representative. Or call us directly at 800-446-3000, ext. 400 for the name of the authorized Apple reseller nearest you.

You'll find out how so many DP professionals can buy Macintosh.

And still keep their names out of the papers.



The power to be your best.™

©1987 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleShare is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Fortune is a trademark of Time Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. AT&T Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T Information Systems. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft. VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Most systems held fast while storm clouds grew on Wall St.

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Computer systems at financial institutions were largely able to handle the record volume of stocks traded worldwide on so-called "Black Monday," according to a study released last week by the Coopers & Lybrand accounting firm.

Data on the impact of the massive decline in the world's stock markets on Oct. 19 was collected from 23 of 45 international financial industry executives surveyed for the report, which detailed the effects of global, 24-hour trading on financial institutions worldwide. Information about computer loads was included as an addendum to the main report, which was prepared before the crash.

"The comment by most people was that they were surprised their systems could handle the volume on a day when 600 million-plus shares were traded in the U.S. and the equivalent overseas," said Lawrence Willis, a partner within Coopers & Lybrand's management consulting services group. "Most of the problems experienced that day concerned the front end of the communications link, like reaching someone on the telephone."

In fact, many of the financial industry executives surveyed said they believe that the continuing volatility of worldwide stock markets will lead to an increase in systems development and technology deployment. For example, some financial services firms expect to increase reliance on decision-support systems to attenuate risks involved with options trading and arbitrage. Decision-support systems could also be used to maximize the tax advantages of trading in markets where different laws apply, Willis said.

Computer and communications technology will also be leveraged to clear and

settle international stock trades more effectively. "The way things are done now, many phone calls are made at the end of the day to and from overseas branches to settle the books," Willis said. "One system to clear trades made across the globe is something the industry is looking for."

Despite a widely held notion that program trading contributes to the volatility of the world's stock markets, the Coopers & Lybrand study found that few of the institutions queried have the capability to invoke computerized trades. However, 89% of the firms questioned said they expect to have program trading capabilities within five years.

"Program trading has gotten a lot of publicity in the U.S., but places like the UK and Japan have yet to adopt it," Willis said.

The majority of the 45 financial services industry executives surveyed contended that an integrated global information network is a prerequisite for financial services companies participating in worldwide 24-hour trading. Yet only 16% of those surveyed said they had integrated their information network; 47% said they had made successful strides, and 33% said they had not made significant inroads.

Most said prohibitive costs — not technology — limited their integration efforts. Many pointed to the adoption over the years of incompatible systems at various company locales as a factor that contributed to high integration costs.

Not having a high-level executive plan was also viewed as a hindrance by those surveyed. "Most companies have an executive in charge of technology, but few have been allowed to carry out the charter," Willis said. "There's a big difference between giving someone the title and actually letting them do the job."

Chip makers to trim ranks

National Semiconductor, AMD will each let 500 workers go

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

Two of Silicon Valley's biggest chip makers, National Semiconductor Corp. and Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD) last week announced plans to lay off about 500 workers each.

The layoffs are a result of business consolidations and reorganizations particular to each company and do not portend a new downward spiral in the semiconductor industry, analysts said.

However, observers admitted that the October stock market plunge could have a negative impact on the electronics industry in 1988.

AMD said last week it will trim research and development spending, specifically in the area of random-access memory, by \$10 million per quarter, creating the need to cut staff in January. AMD has been grappling with production costs and expenses since its acquisition of Monolithic Memories, Inc. and recently reported a second-quarter loss of \$40.9 million.

RAM products take backseat

AMD said it will immediately discontinue any further development of RAM products, except for those required by its joint agreement with Sony Corp.

In addition, AMD will discontinue research and development activities in bipolar and CMOS technologies in its RAM program, according to a company statement.

"Only a company with an exceptionally strong technical superiority can compete with Japan in the RAM market, and most finally have come to realize it's a losing battle," said Ming Li, a semiconductor analyst for L. F. Rothschild & Co., referring to Japan's RAM chip dumping in the U.S.

Still committed to EPROM

AMD stressed, however, that it will not abandon current RAM customers and said the company remains committed to erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM) circuits. EPROM will replace RAM as the drivers for bipolar and CMOS technologies, according to a company spokesman.

National Semiconductor's dismissal of 500 employees worldwide comes shortly after a similar layoff of 400 workers [CW, Nov. 2]. Both are said to be related to the firm's recent acquisition of Fairchild Semiconductor Corp.

The company said the latest move would be the final transition reduction. National Semiconductor's worldwide employment is now less than 38,000.

IBM iron to adopt Fujitsu software

BY LORI VALIGRA
IDG NEWS SERVICE

TOKYO — Less than two months after signing an arbitrated settlement that gives Fujitsu Ltd. access to IBM source code, IBM Japan Ltd. said it has developed a program to make its mainframes compatible with Fujitsu software.

IBM Japan's protocol conversion operating system, VM/MP II, works with IBM's MVS/XA operating system and runs Fujitsu applications on IBM 4381 mainframes.

IBM Japan spokesman Mac Jeffery acknowledged that the VM/MP II conversion operating system is aimed at getting Fujitsu OS IV/F4 MSP E20 users to migrate to MVS/XA systems.

IBM introduced a similar program protocol conversion for Hitachi Ltd. mainframes this summer.

Once VM/MP II is altered for a user's configuration, the 4381 can run a wide range of Fujitsu programs developed for OS IV/F4 MSP. That operating system is Fujitsu's best performer, running on the company's M series mainframes and VP series supercomputers, which also run IBM's MVS.

OS IV/F4 MSP applications include a data base management system, a graphics report generator, an information retrieval system, a management decision-support system, a simulation language, math programs and an interactive mapping system. There are also support programs for computer-aided design and manufacturing, Korean processing and videotex.

The potential for IBM to sway customers with such products is considerable. In a recent poll of 2,364 customers, K. K. Ashisuto, the largest software distributor to large corporations in Japan, found that IBM's MVS ran on 29% of the primary computer systems installed at customer sites. Fujitsu's OS IV/F4 MSP ran on 15%, and Hitachi's VOS ran on 12%. With its compatible operating systems, IBM Japan has effectively doubled its target market.

THIS is the first major move IBM Japan has made to nip back at its competitors, whose newfound aggressiveness is proving fruitful.

Bill Totten, president of Ashisuto, which distributes in Japan for firms such as Applied Data Research, Inc., Computer Associates International, Inc. and Management Science America, Inc., said there is a strong demand for software that runs across the major manufacturers' main-

frames.

This is the first major move IBM Japan has made to nip back at its competitors, whose newfound aggressiveness is proving fruitful. Fujitsu, especially, has been nibbling into IBM's replacement mainframe market recently. And with the settlement of its battle with IBM, Fujitsu can now assure its customers that its compatible business has a future.

Fujitsu spokeswoman Yuri Momomoto emphasized that she is not concerned about IBM Japan's new strategy because her company has software laden with Japanese market features. She pointed out that competition between the two companies will take place mainly in Japan because the machines run Japanese Kanji programs.

NEW FOR SQL/DS USERS

TOOLS TO EXPLOIT THE POWER OF SQL/DS

NEW
PRODUCT

NEW
RELEASE

SPECIAL
PRICING

VMSQL/REPORT

A sophisticated SQL/DS report writer for complex reports such as invoices, form letters, mailing labels and more.

VMSQL/EDIT

The full-function table editor that provides full-screen editing for multiple rows of data from multiple tables now comes with full data validation, cursor-based screen painting, improved full-screen query and more.

Call 800-562-7100 to save on these SQL/DS power tools.

Now for a limited time we're offering special pricing on all VMSQL products.

APPLIED RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

A Division of VM Software, Inc., 1800 Alexander Bell Dr., Reston, VA 22091 (703) 264-8000

1-CWX-871123

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE MODEM YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED AT A PRICE YOU NEVER DREAMED YOU COULD GET.

At Hayes we just found a way to make the best-selling PC modems in the world even better. We lowered their price. From now on our Smartmodem 2400,TM Smartmodem 2400B,TM Smartmodem 1200,TM Smartmodem 1200B,TM Smartmodem 1200CTM and our new Smartmodem 1200ATM will cost considerably less. Up to one-third less.*

So if you've always wanted a Hayes modem, external or internal, for an IBM[®] PC or compatible, IBM PC Convertible, Apple[®] Macintosh,** Apple II, or almost any other PC, now you don't have to settle for less. Just pay less.

Hayes[®]

© 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. 404-441-1617
*Based on estimated retail prices. **Requires external modem.

SMARTMODEM 2400

 Hayes[®]

HS

AA

CD

OH

RD

SD

TR

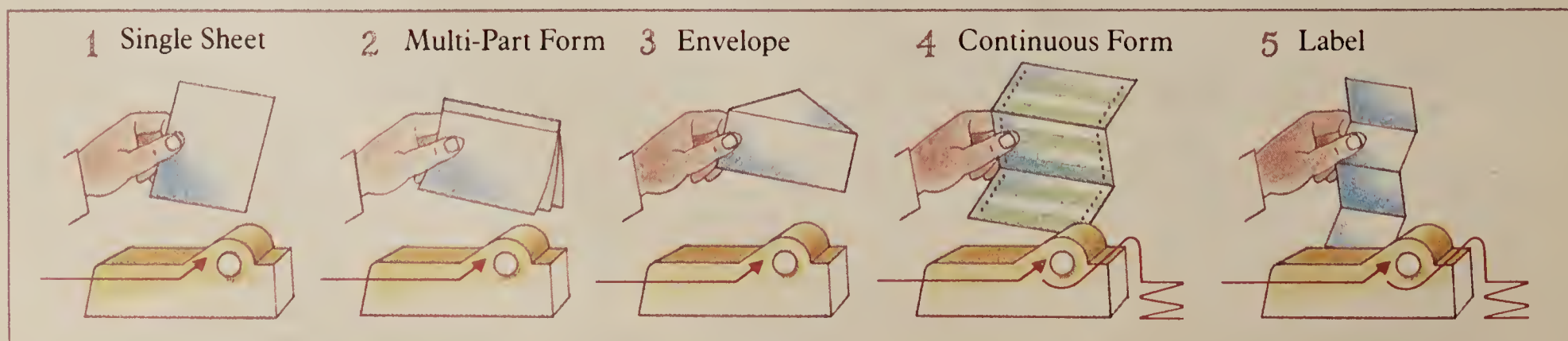
MR

THERE ARE PRE PAPER-HANDLI NEW PRINTER C

Introducing the NEC Pinwriter® P2200 dot matrix printer. It costs less than \$500, but it has more built-in paper-handling capabilities than any other printer at any price.

The P2200 handles paper, envelopes, labels, and forms. It feeds from both the rear and the front. It allows you to print single sheets without moving your continuous paper. And it has a built-in tractor with an integrated tear bar for easy removal of receipts, invoices, packing slips and other demand documents.

With the P2200, you also get 24-pin print quality and six resident type fonts that allow you to produce up to 128 type variations in one document. Plus, the P2200



CIOUS FEW NG TASKS OUR AN'T PERFORM.

has unrival-
ed software
support because
it's fully compatible
with the rest of the
NEC Pinwriter family.
And, of course, you get
the reliability you've come
to expect from NEC.

The new Pinwriter P2200. It can do just
about anything with paper, at a price just about
anyone can
afford.



NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP
WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

For more information and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635).
Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

EDITORIAL

Alive and well

THE INTRODUCTION of the next generation of microcomputer operating systems and the jazzy, 32-bit platforms that will support them has fueled the debate over the fate of mainframes.

This debate is being played out not only in trade journals and the business press but also at the MIS planning table. Strategists there, who traditionally fed long-term needs with big-iron acquisitions, are being confronted by a vocal minority that insists that multibillion-dollar companies will be run solely — and successfully — on personal computers, possibly within the life of current long-term plans.

So what's the answer? Is the trend of declining mainframe sales of the last three years doomed to continue indefinitely, to the point where the few remaining big boxes are relegated to menial, mass file-serving roles? Is it possible to exploit a difference of 50-to-1 in the cost per million instructions per second on a mainframe vs. that cost on a PC — to the point where mainframes are virtually obsolete?

This much is assured: MIS will continue to spend the greatest portion of new equipment outlays on PCs and PC-related products. Managing end-user computing will emerge as the single greatest challenge to MIS. And advances in PC products will make available to MIS a wider array of low-cost solutions based on microprocessor technology.

But it is extremely shortsighted, not to mention dangerous to the information systems planning process, to assume that we'll witness the imminent demise of mainframes. It certainly will not happen in this century.

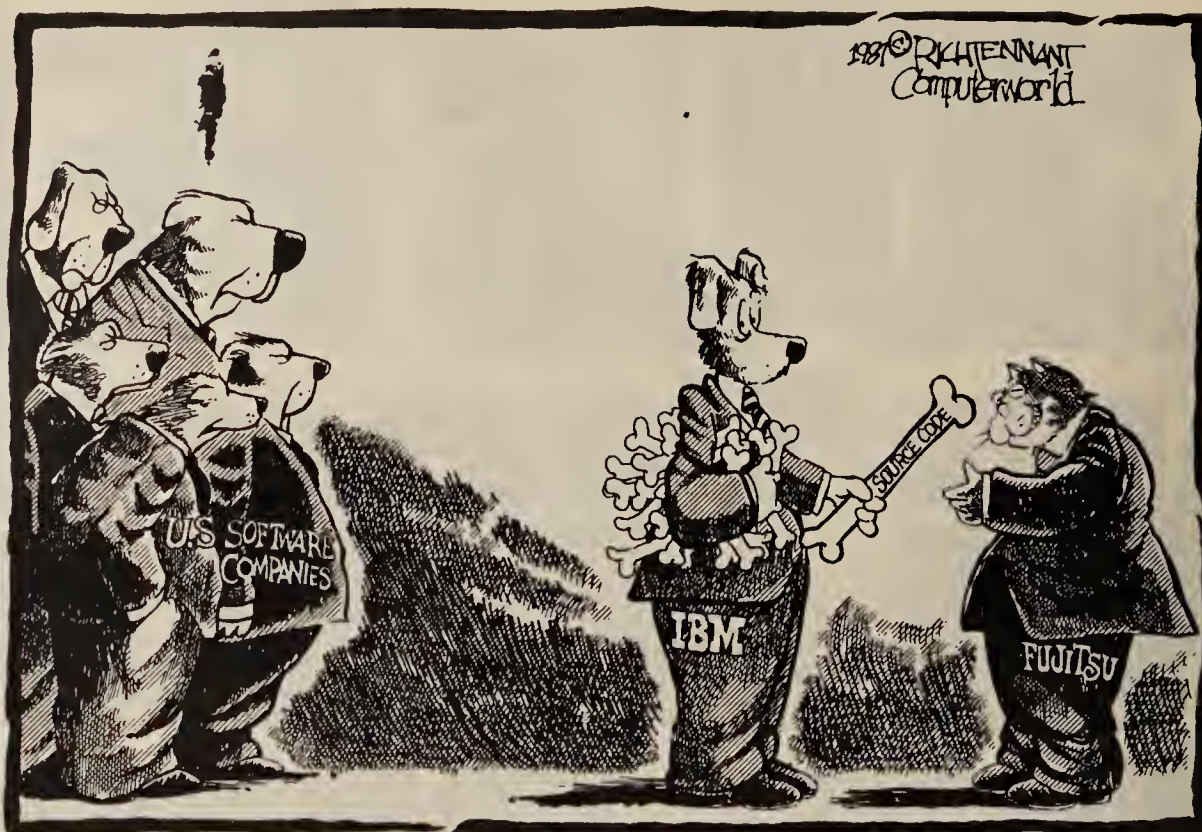
With the broad and growing gap between the cost of MIPS on a mainframe and a micro, how can we be so sure of this scenario?

Consider that the most widely used business PCs today are driven by the Intel 80286 chip. But only recently, four and a half years after the introduction of that chip, do we have an operating system that begins to exploit the full potential of those machines. And applications are lagging even further.

Consider, too, that MIPS on a PC is hardly equivalent to MIPS on a bigger machine, whose complex internal architecture gives a mainframe disk I/O potential that a PC or an array of PCs cannot begin to match on a MIPS-for-MIPS basis.

Last, consider that mainframe and minicomputer technology has hardly stood still. The power and much of the functionality of mainframes 20 years ago are available on today's desktop workstations, and mainframes are still alive and well, with \$10 billion worth sold this year in the U.S. alone. And we haven't begun to feel the tremendous overhead that Integrated Systems Digital Network will place on mainframe resources.

To steal a phrase from Mark Twain, it seems that early reports of the mainframe's death are exaggerated.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Blame economics

Although Fred Viskovich made some interesting points about the abilities of the IBM Personal System/2 product line in "What threatens mainframe computing?" [CW, Oct. 19], it seems to me that he spent a lot of time and effort trying to establish with unfounded accusations that a conspiracy exists among MIS directors, managers and systems programmers to perpetuate the use of mainframes.

I would like to suggest another reason why mainframes are not being quickly abandoned in large numbers in favor of state-of-the-art personal computers: economics.

Few boards of directors faced with today's economic climate would approve the abandonment of a sizable investment in mainframe hardware, software and personnel coupled with the sizable additional expenditure necessary to acquire the PC hardware, software, training and extra staff to redesign all corporate systems from the ground up.

I wish Viskovich had at least somewhat dealt with the problem of how to best convert a mainframe shop into a PC-based distributed data processing environment.

I suggest that what Viskovich envisioned as a conspiracy to perpetuate mainframes may, on careful examination, turn out to be the result of corporate officers and boards of directors trying to be conscientious while managing their stockholders' investment.

Dick Kuban
Information Systems Specialist
Colorado-Ute Electric
Association, Inc.
Montrose, Colo.

Shaken faith

I rely on *Computerworld* for accurate reporting, but the article on Apple Computer, Inc.'s Hypercard program, "Corporate users give Hypercard thumbs-up" [CW, Oct. 19], has shaken my faith.

Taking at face value H. J. Heinz Co.'s Steven Morelli's "wish list" that Hypercard would be enhanced to allow import of data from other applications, the reporter expanded by stating that Apple would need "to release Hypercard code in the public domain" and implied that Apple has developed Hypercard at the expense of third-party developers.

In fact, Hypercard can easily import data from third-party applications.

This week
in history

Nov. 14, 1977

The New York State Tax Commission rules that both proprietary and custom software are intangible and therefore not subject to state sales tax.

Nov. 22, 1982

The Federal Bureau of Investigation is crediting its extensive data base with compiling its best record yet for criminal investigations and prosecutions. The newer data bases — which were first set up in 1978 — are also credited with the "elimination" of several organized crime families.

By means of a simple script that opens the file to be imported, reads that file and then closes the file, any data, delimited by commas, tabs or any other character, can be used by Hypercard.

Hypercard is an extraordinary program. It is not perfect — its report capabilities are abysmal — but to criticize the program for lacking a feature it does support is highly misleading at best and irresponsible at worst.

Susan Stevens
Owner
Computer Instruction
Synder, N.Y.

A word for auditors

I know many data processing departments read *Computerworld* religiously. In future issues, I would like to see an article or two on electronic data processing (EDP) auditing (please stop the booing). It is a constant struggle to convince people that auditors are not "out to get them" and that we simply want to protect the assets of the corporation for the good of all.

If your publication could present a few articles or, better yet, a regular feature (fat chance, right?), it would benefit not only EDP audit practitioners but also those in the DP world who generally do not know the purpose of EDP auditing.

William E. Hooper
CISA
Columbia Savings Association

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Condituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Spying a bull in bear's clothing

The stock crash may be a bitter pill, but it will improve the industry's health

FREDERIC WITHINGTON



The crash in the prices of computer stocks will prove a blessing in disguise. The last crash was, and this one has even more positive aspects.

The last crash happened in 1970. The market as a whole was not down as much as this year, but computer stocks were down more in comparison.

During the 1960s, the computer industry blew a big speculative bubble. By 1969, price/earning ratios were often more than 100; some were even infinite because it was fashionable to start new companies in minicomputers, leasing or time-sharing and go public immediately without a product, much less any earnings.

Even established companies had inflated multiples. The conventional wisdom about IBM was, "Buy IBM whenever its price/earnings ratio drops to 50." IBM's ratio is now 16; before the crash, it was no higher than 24.

The industry's revenue was flat in 1970, and stock prices tumbled. The weak companies went to the wall. The ranks of leasing companies, for instance, shrank by more than half. Other areas of carnage were the plug-compatible peripherals, time-sharing service bureaus and minicomputers.

User companies, too, were affected by the crash, some even more than the computer companies because the overall market was hit again in 1974 and much more seriously than it had been in 1970.

There were cutbacks, of course. The kinds of projects most affected were those with the least productivity impact: in-house time-sharing systems, business minicomputers (sold without software in those days) and early office automation systems.

The solid projects were continued, however. The early years of the 1970s was the great growth period for interactive data entry, for real-time inquiry systems and for engineering minicomputers. The strong vendors survived, and it was even

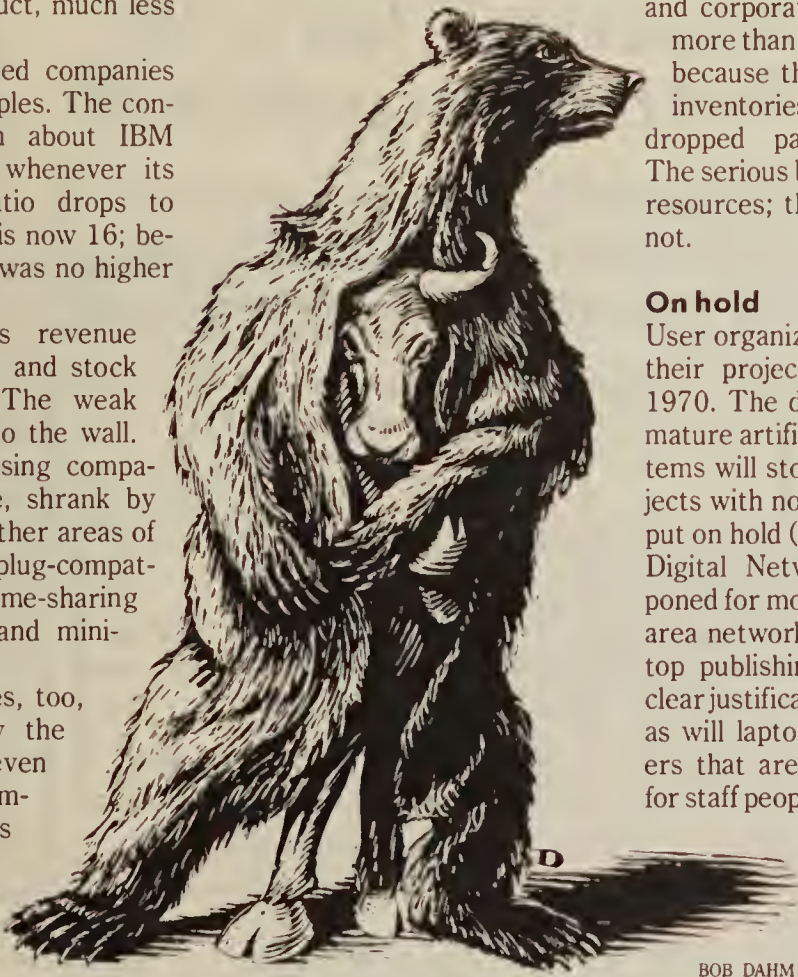
A 30-year veteran of the computer industry, Withington was a vice-president at Arthur D. Little, Inc. and is now an independent consultant. He has written four books and more than 60 articles and papers.

possible for new startups to grow. Wang Laboratories, Inc. and Data General Corp. achieved their first significant growth during this period of market weakness.

Focused resources

The upshot is that the industry shrugged off its one flat year (1970) and spurred ahead faster than ever; industry revenue in 1975 doubled that of 1970. The crash had forced vendors and users alike to look hard at their priorities and focus scarce monetary and people resources on the high-payoff projects. The industry probably grew faster than it would have without the crash, because fewer scarce resources were squandered on impractical projects.

I think the same thing will



BOB DAHM

happen again. Industry stock prices are oscillating around a level about two-thirds off their peak, and there's no sign of panic except on Wall Street. (If they resume falling to below one-half, I'll think again.) Interest rates are lower and will remain so: The loss of a trillion paper dollars in stock values enables the Federal Reserve Bank to provide more money without the fear of kindling inflation. Small companies with good collateral will be able to borrow more cheaply.

Finding funding

Despite the crash, most of the venture capitalists who fund the new startups are still in business. Most of them do not have to sell existing investments before making new ones. They are fueled by a steady stream of dividends, interest and contribu-

tions (to pension funds, for example); really attractive new startups are still likely to find funding.

Foreign investment is a new source of funding that was insignificant in the 1970s. The U.S. dollar was still dropping weeks after the initial market crash, and U.S. stocks have now dropped more than those in West Germany and Japan.

A wave of partnerships, joint ventures and acquisitions in the U.S. had already been growing before the crash. It will almost surely accelerate. Maybe this pattern is not all to the good, but at least it means more investment in U.S. industry and more jobs here.

At the same time, the pace of hostile takeovers and buy outs will decrease. The arbitrageurs and corporate raiders were hit more than anyone by the crash because their junk bonds and inventories of takeover stocks dropped particularly sharply. The serious buyers will still have resources; the greedy ones will not.

On hold

User organizations will cut back their projects, as they did in 1970. The development of premature artificial intelligence systems will stop. Networking projects with no clear payoff will be put on hold (Integrated Services Digital Network can be postponed for most everybody; local-area networks for many). Desktop publishing systems lacking clear justification will be delayed, as will laptop personal computers that are only conveniences for staff people.

But the productivity-enhancers will still be pursued by most user organizations.

Many users are several years into the transformation of their systems that will integrate operational data bases with tactical decision-making or support interindustry electronic data interchange or permit manufacturing operations to run both better and leaner.

Such users aren't likely to stop these efforts unless times get much harder. They didn't in the 1970s, and they've said they won't now: Post-crash surveys show no significant reduction in plans for capital investment.

So, the crash is likely to prove a blessing. The superficial and unjustified will be weeded out, and well-justified projects and startups will find more support, if anything. A little dose of harsh economic medicine is sometimes beneficial in the world of high-tech: grin and swallow it.

Information centers: Evolving to survive

SHAKU ATRE



Most aspects of the computer industry are more evolutionary than revolutionary. The information

center is no exception. It embodies end users' direct access to various sizes of computers, but predominantly to micros.

However, if micro training is considered its only mission in life, the information center could become a training backwater. Eventually, it would be absorbed either by the corporate training department or the human resources department.

What should the information center evolve into? Maybe a business expert center.

The critical success factors of an information center from the end users' perspective have been troubleshooting, consulting in problem solving and then training. Many organizations lack a specific career path for information center staff. As a result, interesting people were not interested in joining the information center or staying there. And without technically capable staff, end users knew more about the hardware and software products than the information center consultants.

A consultant is asked to solve different problems every day. Focusing predominantly on the training area is an easy pattern to slip into. But information centers that consider training to be their major responsibility have a difficult time justifying their futures.

Fighting fires

Now is the time for information centers to prove they are worth the expense. They should be proactive rather than reactive. They become reactive by just fighting fires when they ought to be initiating action.

To do that, information center managers ought to be out exploring new technologies — particularly expert systems — because the information center staff is the mediator between the MIS people, who possess the computer tools, and the end users, who have the business expertise.

Information center managers

Atre is president of Rye, N.Y.-based Atre International Consultants, Inc., a company that provides consulting and training in data base use and information center administration. She has written a book on information centers entitled *Information Center: Strategies and Case Studies*.

ought to be able to put the two groups together for synergistic results, which means, by the way, that the managers must develop both business and technical skills. In the first wave of staffing, many information center advisers didn't pay much attention to developing technical skills. They were mostly people-oriented.

But now, the information center adviser must develop technical skills as well. What types of applications should then be supported by the information center staff? Two major categories of applications are prompt-answer systems and organizational support systems.

The prompt-answer systems are more suited for decision making on a one-time basis as well as on a regular one. The major criterion is its sense of urgency,

INFORMATION centers that consider training to be their major responsibility have a difficult time justifying their futures.

cy, which represents the major characteristic of a decision support system.

As far as the organizational support systems are concerned, organizational productivity must be increased, and performance of daily business tasks must be improved. But an information center that is destined to succeed as the needs of the business change should be a business expert center.

One of the major roles of a business expert center is to preserve the knowledge of the experts who, in a majority of the cases, are the end users. An expert system is a computer program or a set of programs that use human traits such as logic to solve problems.

With an expert system, an information center adviser should try to build a knowledge base of end users for better decisions. An expert system should try to mimic the right-hand side of the brain. Our computer systems have tried to imitate the left side, which works much better with quantities or numbers, whereas the right side of the brain works much better with inferences.

An information center — or a business expert center — should evolve into trying to put the end user and the computerized tools together. With this trait, they will be able to show that they are more proactive than reactive.

syllog Presents

COBOL EXPRESS

Don't compile without it.

Your IBM Compiler has a lot going for it. But a genius it is not! Everytime you need to make a change, it re-compiles the whole program, even when only a single change is made. That's time consuming and inefficient, which is why it's smart to look at COBOL EXPRESS.

Help your IBM Compiler work smarter

COBOL EXPRESS is not a replacement for your IBM Compiler (OS/VS 5740-CB1). It simply transforms IBM's product into an **incremental compiler**, giving it the ability to compile intelligently . . . *only the changes*. Nothing is altered or modified except the way programs are compiled.

Reduce compile time by 75% Boost computer capacity by 15%

COBOL EXPRESS helps you compile twice as fast and twice as efficiently and at a cost so low that it pays for itself in as little as two weeks.

RESOURCE SAVINGS			
	CPU TIME	EXCP'S	SERVICE UNITS
Cobol Compiling	75%	80%	70%
Overall System*	15%	16%	14%

*Assumes a 20% compiling load.

Let us prove it.

To arrange for a demonstration of the savings you can obtain with COBOL EXPRESS, call us at (201) 343-8900.

syllog
FOR INNOVATIVE
SOFTWARE

SYLLOGY CORPORATION • One University Plaza • Hackensack, N.J. 07601 • (201) 343-8900

COMPUTERWORLD

Now in Our 20th Year!

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer . . . a full year of COMPUTERWORLD, plus all 12 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues for just \$29.57*, a savings of over \$14 off the basic rate.

☐ Bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed. Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Office

FIRST NAME	M.I.	LAST NAME
* U.S. only		
TITLE		
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
CITY		STATE ZIP

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
- 1D. Manufacturer (other than computer)
 - 2D. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
 - 3D. Medicine/Law/Education
 - 4D. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
 - 5D. Business Service (except DP)
 - 6D. Government—State/Federal/Local
 - 7D. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
 - 8D. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
 - 85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
 - 9D. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
 - 75. User: Other _____
 - 95. Vendor: Other _____ (Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
- IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT**
- 19. Vice President, Asst. VP
 - 21. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
 - 22. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
 - 23. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
 - 31. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
 - 32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
 - 35. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
 - 38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.
- OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT**
- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
 - 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
 - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
 - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
 - 51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

- OTHER PROFESSIONALS**
- 6D. Consulting Mgt
 - 7D. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt
 - 8D. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
 - 9D. Others _____ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT**1 (Circle all that apply)
- Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
- A. Mainframes/Superminis
 - B. Microcomputers/Small Business Computers
 - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
 - D. Communications Systems
 - E. Office Automation Systems
 - F. No Computer Involvement

328747-1



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

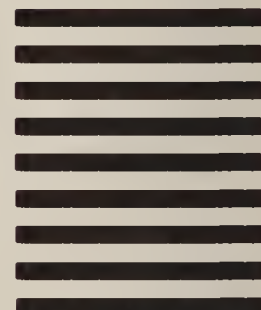
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916



SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFT TALK

William Inmon

CASE no cure-all



If there is one generic fault to the computer industry, it is its constant search for panaceas.

Once, the industry thought not using GOTO statements would solve our problems. Then there was the day when data dictionary was the answer. Somewhere along the line, relational data bases were the answer. Now, computer-aided software engineering (CASE) is in vogue.

Like lemmings that inexorably run to the sea, once more we are mistaking tools for solutions. CASE, in any form, is a tool, not a solution. Those who know what they are doing will be able to use CASE and reap the rewards of productivity. Those who do not will only prove it more quickly with CASE.

What is needed to turn CASE from a tool into a solution? Underlying CASE's successful use is the assumption of a methodology. The methodology may be formal or informal, but nevertheless it must be there. And the effective use of CASE is no better than the methodology underlying the tool.

Formal methodologies do not have a sterling record. Most formal methodologies are cumbersome, expensive and gather a lot of dust. They generate spurious paperwork that may or may not have a bearing on the reality of developing a system. Some methodologies have a

Continued on page 25

VAX users going DBMS-less

No need, low budgets cited as top reasons; software houses' eyes light up

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

The bulk of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX users do not run data base management systems, according to a recent report by Computer Intelligence, a market research firm in La Jolla, Calif.

Nearly 75% of the 11,000 VAX sites that Computer Intelligence tracks said they do not use DBMSs because they either do not have a need for sophisticated data management tools or do not have the budget to make such a purchase, the research firm said.

Computer Intelligence maintains a data base of 11,000 VAX

sites and updates these files at a rate of 1,600 calls per month.

This will likely translate to good news for many of the major software houses, like Cullinet Software, Inc., that have made a big push for the VAX market recently. Among those users running a DBMS, 25% are using a packaged product while 2% are running a homegrown system.

Within the segment of users who have purchased DBMSs, 37% are using DEC's data management software, including its relational product, RDB.

Archrivals Oracle Corp. and Relational Technology, Inc. have almost equal shares of these us-

ers, with Oracle represented in 18% of them and Relational Technology accounting for 17%.

Computer Intelligence reported that it initially assumed the large group of non-DBMS users were managing data with other tools, such as a fourth-generation language product or a report generation package with built-in data management features. However, the firm found the opposite to be true.

The non-DBMS sites are less likely than the DBMS sites to use fourth-generation languages and report generators. Overall, Computer Intelligence said,

Continued on page 25

Trying to maintain a good image

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

ARLINGTON, Va. — The most important part of existing systems are the people who maintain them, but few companies manage their software assets as if this were true, claimed Ed Drouin, director of data processing training at Liberty Mutual Insurance Group.

Speaking at the Data Processing Management Association's fifth annual software maintenance conference here, Drouin said software maintainers are viewed as unimaginative programmers with little ambition, a view that in part reflects the tenor of the name of their profession. "Why isn't it called software enhancement or support?" Drouin asked.

Drouin said he faced an uphill battle when he attempted to upgrade the status of maintenance programmers in his company. One manager insisted that people hired for maintenance should have limited education because the job was "not too demanding" and he did not want people getting frustrated.

With eight million lines of Cobol and PL/I code in 430 systems at its Portsmouth, N.H., data

Continued on page 25

Users, vendors share blame for glitches

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Software interruptions are often

attributed to the misuse or abuse of software by the user, but software vendors contribute to this misuse by providing poor training services and documentation,

according to a study soon to be published by Input.

The market research firm, based here, surveyed 302 customers of 10 major application vendors on support issues to reach its conclusions. Those surveyed included customers of Cullinet Software, Inc., McCormack & Dodge Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., IBM and Management Science America, Inc.

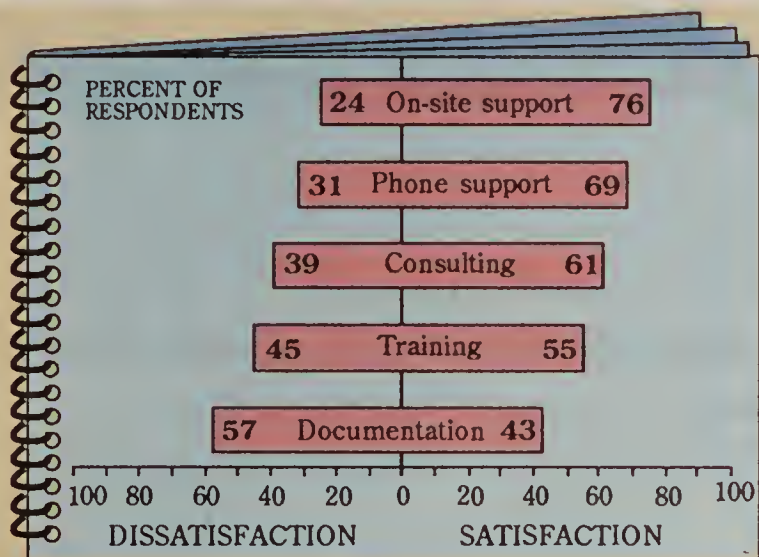
With the increasing reliability of hardware, software problems account for 30% of all large system interruptions and 20% of small system interruptions, according to the report. The quick availability of support in response to software problems is an increasingly important factor in software purchase decisions, it said.

Of those surveyed, 66% indicated that they received contractual support by phone or a hot line service vs. 31% who said they contracted for on-site sup-

Continued on page 25

Documented dissatisfaction

Documentation scores lowest on support list in survey of users of major vendors' products



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INPUT
CW CHART

Inside

- IBM to link VM/SE, CASE products. Page 24.
- Cincom upgrades Mantis for IMS/DC users. Page 24.
- Xerox designs manufacturing software system for System/38. Page 28.

BIM Spotlight

Wouldn't it be nice to have a couple more terminals on your desk?

You could eliminate the inconvenience, lost productivity, and system overhead associated with logging off and on to different applications!

BIMWINDOW permits multiple terminal sessions to be active concurrently at the same physical 3270 CRT, under DOS or OS VTAM. The user may switch back and forth **instantly** between the terminal sessions by hitting a PA or PF key. The terminal sessions may be in the same or in different VTAM-connected partitions/regions. For example, one session might be logged on to a CICS partition or to TSO to do program editing, and another session connected to a test CICS to test the application program being developed.

Call for full documentation or **free 30-day trial**.

Price: OS - \$4800 or \$200/mo., DOS - \$2400 or \$120/mo.

BIM has 15 system software products for improving productivity and use of DOS/VSE, OS, and CICS, and also performs systems programming consulting. Marketing agents in most countries.

BIM

B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436

612-933-2885
Telex 297 893 (BIM UR)
Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn

The new IBM 9750 Business Communications System.



For everybody who wants more flexible computer networks, IBM has an answer: more flexible *telephone* networks. Even better, we've made them a reality.

Introducing the IBM 9750 Business Communications System and its centerpiece, the new IBM 9751 CBX.

Developed by ROLM, they give you powerful digital voice switching capability, plus data connectivity for virtually any desk that has a phone on it.

Unlike other telephone switches (or PBXs), the IBM 9751 CBX comes with nearly every line "data-ready." So when you hook up your phones, you get computer connectivity in the bargain.

That way, you no longer have to decide in advance exactly how every single workstation ought to be networked. You have the flexibility to connect occasional (or unexpected) users, easily and economically. With an IBM 9750 fully installed, you can open your data resources to more people who need them, without spending to equip areas that may never need them.

Even if you use it for voice only, the IBM 9751 CBX will keep you years ahead. It's one of the most expandable systems in the industry, able to serve from 100 to 20,000 lines. So as you

Any connection between voice and data is purely intentional.



grow, it grows. Yet it's much smaller than its predecessor, the ROLM CBX II, and it's easier on power and air conditioning.

On the other hand, its traffic-carrying capacity is tremendous. The 9751 can be configured so it's virtually impossible to block.

And its 9000AE (for Advanced Engine) processor not only gives you every digital advantage (like ROLM PhoneMail® and Least Cost Routing), it has reserve power to handle these applications under heavy use and to let you add new applications as you need them.

When ISDN standards are established, the IBM 9751 will be able to work with them. It was built with ISDN in mind, to provide both the power and bandwidth that ISDN usage (for voice, data and image) will demand.

In fact, the 9750 Business Communications System is a key part of IBM's telecommunications future. Combined with all of IBM's other ways to connect systems, it gives you new freedom to run things your way, to broaden the usefulness of your networks, and to control their expense. To learn more, call your IBM ROLM Systems representative or Authorized ROLM Distributor.

IBM linking VM/SE to other CASE products

IBM plans to link its software engineering product for VM-based systems to other vendors' computer-aided software engineering (CASE) products, a company spokesman said last week.

An interface that would link IBM's VM/Software Engineering (SE) to Cadre Technologies, Inc.'s software development product, Teamwork, is currently under development, the IBM spokesman said.

A prototype of the Cadre link was recently demonstrated, but the product is not yet generally available. The IBM spokesman would not provide an availability date for the product.

VM/SE is intended to be the traffic cop and manager of a software engineering project. It runs on mid-range IBM hardware, including 9370s or the 4300 series, under IBM's VM operating system.

Well-suited for small mainframes

The spokesman said the product is suited to run on small mainframes, such as the 9370, to which personal computers or workstations, such as the IBM RT Personal Computer, would be linked via either Ethernet or IBM's Token-Ring network.

With the interface, VM/SE would serve as the central repository of the de-

sign data and also provide project management functions. Meanwhile, users on PCs would be involved in the actual design work and would rely on the data stored on the 9370.

In the case of the Cadre Technologies product, which runs on the RT PC, the interface would allow Teamwork users to directly access VM/SE while in the Teamwork environment.

Counting Teamwork

In addition, Teamwork design specifications and analysis work can be sent to VM/SE, where they will be stored and maintained.

Ultimately, users running a variety of different CASE tools could share data through VM/SE, the IBM spokesman said.

VM/SE was first introduced in 1986 and was upgraded to a program offering this past July. It is now offered as one of IBM's Solutionpacs.

Its central storage component will house source code and documentation pertaining to a project. VM/SE is able to manage relationships between objects and will accept data base queries, the company said. It also provides authorization control for all members of a project team.

VM/SE, which IBM has priced on the graduated charges scheme, starts at \$16,000.

Cincom upgrades Mantis for IBM IMS/DC users

CINCINNATI — Cincom Systems, Inc. has upgraded its Mantis offering for IBM IMS/DC users to bring it in line with its Mantis offering for IBM CICS users.

Mantis is an applications development environment that works with data base management systems from Cincom and other vendors. Both IMS/DC and CICS are teleprocessing monitors, although CICS is by far the most widely used in the industry.

Mantis Release 4.2.5 for IMS/DC users, which is available now, is an improved version of the first release for IMS/DC users, which came out in 1986.

Supports MVS/XA

Release 4.2.5 offers a series of new features as well as support for the IBM MVS/XA operating system.

For development work, full-screen program development and a logical terminal interface are available in Release 4.2.5.

The logical terminal interface allows users to design screens and reports without regard to the characteristics of the terminal in use. Designs as large as 255 rows by 255 columns can be created.

Release 4.2.5 also has additional programming verbs and commands, which will reportedly cut down the programming time for writing applications.

Among Mantis for IMS/DC users are Lloyds Bank PLC and Rolls Royce Ltd. in the UK, according to a Cincom spokesman. Total Mantis users number approximately 2,800, he added.

Mantis Release 4.2.5 ranges in price from \$15,000 to \$150,000 for IBM hardware.

You Loved Them in MVS Now See Them in VM TPX/VM Network Access/VM

Now Showing... TPX and Network Access in VM

TPX/VM (Terminal Productivity Executive) is a full-function session manager specifically developed for users of ACF/VTAM. With TPX/VM, you can select desired applications from a full-screen menu and have simultaneous, active sessions. TPX/VM also allows easy switching from one application to another with a single command or PF key.

Reducing tedious logon and logoff procedures immediately increases user and system productivity. "Automated Conversation Language" (ACL) lets you pre-program your responses to standard procedures and automatically activate sessions when logging on to TPX. And if you move to another terminal, TPX/VM's session portability lets you take your sessions with you.

Network Access/VM is an ACF/VTAM application that replaces VTAM's limited USS (Unformatted System Services) Table. It provides you with menu-driven access to all your applications while maintaining

application-level security. With Network Access/VM, you can communicate with other network users with system-wide message sending.

TPX/VM and Network Access/VM work effectively in a stand-alone or integrated mode to improve the productivity of your network users and optimize resource usage. TPX and Network Access have received "rave reviews" from MVS users at over 800 sites worldwide. Now VM users can experience the same benefits.

To arrange a FREE, 30-day trial of TPX/VM or Network Access/VM, call toll-free, (800) 323-2600 or (412) 323-2600 in Pennsylvania.



**DUQUESNE
SYSTEMS**

Two Allegheny Center
Pittsburgh, PA 15212



**MANAGEMENT
REPORTING/RETRIEVAL
CAPABILITY**

for THE IBM S/38

For more information
Contact Charles White at:
michaels, ross & cole, ltd.
800 West Roosevelt Road
Building E, Suite 304
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 790-5040

Maintain

FROM PAGE 21

processing facility, Liberty Mutual needed to make a bigger investment in the pride and status of its maintenance staff, he said.

In thinking about the issue, Drouin said he found a description of what makes a good maintenance programmer by Girish Parikh, one of a handful of authors on software maintenance.

Parikh said maintenance programmers need the flexibility to interpret someone else's coding because they frequently modify programs that were developed by someone who has since left the company. They need patience to answer those middle-of-the-night calls to fix a program that has blown up, he said.

In addition, they need a high sense of responsibility for the extensive systems under their care, and it helps if they have a broad background so they can quickly grasp changing business requirements and incorporate them into existing systems. And, contrary to common belief, they need to be innovative enough to find a suitable structure for systems that are frequently unstructured, Drouin recounted.

Intrigued by this description, Drouin asked two dozen of his

maintenance programmers why they liked their work. The answers included the following:

- They were working within definite boundaries. Guidelines and procedures are clearly set. The scope of maintenance projects is usually well-defined, unlike development projects.
- The programmer has more control over the code in a maintenance environment than in a development environment, in which the analyst may reign supreme.
- Trouble-shooting is interesting. When told the system had bombed and there was no documentation, some maintenance programmers said, "Great, let me at it. Who knows what I'll find."

Frustrations cited included an uneven work load, the hazard of working on systems that might crash because of only small changes, and the fact that the better the maintenance programmer does his job, the less visible he becomes in solving a crisis.

Maintenance programmers also tend to be frustrated by the fact that they are seldom exposed to new technology, and sometimes get turned down for promotion because they lack experience with the latest innovations, Drouin found.

Inmon

FROM PAGE 21

strong orientation toward batch systems; some have an orientation toward on-line systems. Most have an orientation toward either data modeling or process modeling — but not both. In short, the world of methodologies is a mess. Unfortunately, methodologies are at the heart of unlocking the productivity promised by CASE.

Indeed, the best methodologies seem to be those informal ones that experienced systems developers know intuitively. If one is serious about CASE and about methodologies, I suggest the following criteria be used to sort the goats from the sheep:

- How big is the methodology? If it is bigger than one three-ring binder, then it probably is too cumbersome to be useful.
- Does the methodology describe how to do things? If so, it will probably be very complex to use. It should describe what is needed and when.
- Is the methodology biased toward either batch or on-line processing? If so, it is likely to have major omissions.
- Does the methodology formally recognize and separate the needs for primitive information

and processing from derived data and processing? If not, the output will likely be very large and constantly changing.

- Does the methodology recognize and support the abstraction of processing and data to its highest level? If not, it is likely that the same processing and data will occur in many places.
- Does the methodology recognize the need for establishment of boundaries prior to development? If not, the system will change and grow beyond any reasonable boundaries.
- Is the methodology well documented? If not, how is it to be used in the organization?
- Is the methodology comprehensible to the common man? If a methodology requires a Ph.D., only a few people will ever be able to execute it.
- Can the methodology be executed in a finite amount of time? If not, management simply will have to hold its breath too long.
- Is it clear how each part of the methodology is relevant to the final product? If not, why is the activity being done at all?
- Is the methodology able to be automated in whole or in part? If not, CASE will do little.
- Is the methodology complete? Are there major aspects, such as what to do about existing systems, that are not addressed by

the methodology?

- Is the methodology written so that parts that are not applicable to a given design are obvious? Is it easy to omit or adapt parts that do not fit perfectly?
- Is the output of the methodology able to be simply and meaningfully broken into different levels of detail? If not, the methodology will produce voluminous, questionable results.

No obvious choice

When one ponders the list of desirable traits in a methodology, it is easy to see why not many methodologies strike one as an obvious choice. The secret of CASE is not in the software or the automation of design practices, but in the methodology.

Those who look to CASE for a solution, not a tool, are going to be disappointed. Those who fail to address the problems of design and lack the discipline to look beyond the superficiality of panaceas will be let down.

But don't cry too hard for them. Soon enough another panacea will spring up, and the lemmings will be off to the sea again.

Inmon is a senior principal with American Management Systems in Lakewood, Colo., and an author on the subject of data base design.

Share blame

FROM PAGE 21

port. Other conclusions included the following:

- On-site support received the highest satisfaction rating in the survey, with 76% satisfied vs. 24% dissatisfied.
- Hot line telephone support also received high ratings, with 69% satisfied vs. 31% dissatisfied.
- Consulting support was rated as satisfactory by 61% vs. 39% unsatisfactory.
- User response on training support was split; 55% satisfied vs. 45% dissatisfied.
- Documentation drew the highest disapproval rating, with 57% dissatisfied vs. 43% satisfied.

"When asked what single change or improvement the users would like to see, documentation was far and away the No. 1 choice," the report concluded.

Users complained about lack of clarity and user friendliness in software manuals. They want to

see better indexing and more comprehensive troubleshooting guides, the Input study said.

Documentation is often written by members of the product design team, "who frequently make assumptions about the end user's level of expertise that are not valid," the study said.

Vendors could improve user satisfaction and reduce support costs by improving customer training, the study recommended.

A lack of user training and user satisfaction with documentation leads to problems in other areas, it pointed out. Satisfaction with a field engineer who recommends to "look it up in documentation," can plunge and lead to "a strain on the user-engineer relationship" when documentation is poor, the report said.

Despite support problems, only 19% of the users surveyed said they would be willing to contract for support from a third-party supplier like Control Data Corp. or General Electric Co.

while it is used by 31% of VAX users with DBMSs. Meanwhile, 29% of the non-DBMS users have report-generation software, while this software is used by 40% of those with DBMSs.

The DBMS sites have more application software packages — 22% — than the non-DBMS sites — 9%. Only 19% of non-DBMS users have some form of office automation tools compared with 31% of DBMS sites.

VAX users

FROM PAGE 21

these sites tend to have less processing power and fewer employees and terminals than the DBMS sites. As a result, they have less data to manage.

For example, fourth-generation language application development software has an 18% penetration in non-DBMS sites,

The latest word on mainframe word processing...


EdWord®

EdWord is easier!

When our customers talk, we listen...And they say EdWord is easier to use. Here's why:

- What you see is what you get
- Flexible page preview
- Menu-driven commands
- PC-like convenience
- On-screen rulers for formatting ease

Inherent connectivity

Mainframe word processing with EdWord gives you all the benefits of shared data with no LAN hassle:

- Automatic security and back-up of files
- Ability to share documents with other users and applications
- Ready availability of mainframe terminals & printers

Spreadsheet integration

EdWord can be fully integrated with ESS (Electronic Spreadsheet), the popular mainframe spreadsheet from Trax.

Call today for a free trial!

Available now for TSO, CMS, ROSCOE, and CICS, including the new 9370 departmental computer. Support for all 3270 terminals.

TraxSM
Trax Software, Inc.

213-475-TRAX | TELEX: 350048
10801 National Boulevard | Los Angeles, CA 90064-4126

Digital
has
it
now.



For the past 30 years, Hanna-Barbera Productions™ has been synonymous with the best in TV animation. According to co-founder Bill Hanna, Digital's ability to automate the animation process has helped maintain their leadership position. "With Digital, we can do more and we can do it better. Because the process is faster, we can produce more shows. More importantly, we're improving our technical and artistic quality."

Chris Odgers, Director of Computer Animation, states, "Digital offers instant access to an enormous base of graphics data and that gives our creative



"Digital's ability to link all our technology lets Hanna-Barbera create TV animation that was never before possible."

teams more artistic freedom. They can create special effects that in conventional animation are either too costly or entirely impossible. Plus, by digitizing the images, the colors are brighter and always consistent from frame to frame."

"Digital gives us a decided edge," concludes Mr. Hanna. "We're continually raising the standards of animation – standards everyone must come up to in order to compete with us."

To get your competitive advantage now, write to: Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Baker Ave., West Concord, MA 01742. Or call your local Digital sales office.

digital™

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems software

A manufacturing software system designed for the IBM System/38 has been announced by **Xerox Computer Services**.

The **Xerox Business Management System/38** features nine modules for planning and controlling manufacturing, financial and distribution operations. The modules cover purchasing, accounts payable, accounts receivable, order processing, inventory management, payroll and personnel management.

Other features include a financial

spreadsheet with on-line graphics and a tool called "the integrator" for setting up and maintaining user-defined links and postings to the general ledger.

Available separately or as an integrated system, the applications cost from \$10,000.

Xerox Computer Services, 5310 Beeethoven St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90066. 213-306-4000.

Applications packages

A Wordperfect Corp. Wordperfect-compatible version of **Office/Publisher** electronic office publishing software for

use with Data General Corp.'s CEO Office Automation Software has been announced by **Intercon Associates, Inc.**

Office/Publisher is said to accept CEO or Wordperfect documents and compose, paginate and transmit them to laser printers and typesetting equipment. It integrates with Wordperfect on DG Eclipse MV minicomputers. Modules include Text Entry and Editing, Composition and Output and Delivery.

Other features include multiple type fonts, faces and sizes; automatic dictionary-driven hyphenation; multiple-column layout; and multiple-level headers and footers.

Prices range from \$950 to \$6,000.

Intercon, 1580 Emerson St., Rochester, N.Y. 14606. 716-458-0860.

Utilities

An on-line disk defragmenter for Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax 3000 series of computers has been announced by **Executive Software, Inc.**

The program, called **Diskeeper**, is said to manage RA82 and RA70 disks, eliminating the fragmentation of files to allow data to be read at maximum speed while also grouping free space at the front of the disk for efficient and contiguous creation of new files.

Diskeeper runs on-line as a detached process.

Diskeeper costs \$375 for the DEC Vaxstation 2000; \$750 for the Microvax; \$1,500 for DEC's VAX 700 series; \$2,000 for the VAX 3000 series; and \$2,500 for the VAX 8000 series.

Executive Software, Suite F, 3131 Foothill Blvd., La Crescenta, Calif. 91214. 818-249-4707.

Services

A fully equipped hot site for **Disaster Recovery Service** has been established in Arlington Heights, Ill., by **ABS Associates, Inc.**

The site is said to serve users of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems by providing equipment and support when problems shut down a company's computer system. The service is available within 24 hours after notification of a computer breakdown.

The Disaster Recovery Service is provided on a contractual basis, the vendor said. Prices for the service start at \$1,500 per month.

ABS Associates, 3550 Salt Creek Lane, Arlington Heights, Ill. 60005. 312-577-7752.

NEW AT
AUTOFAC '87

Marc Analysis Research Corp. announced a version of its **Marc** finite-element analysis program that runs on engineering workstations, minicomputers, superminis and mainframes.

The enhanced version includes improvements in thermal, contact/friction, viscoelastic and composite capabilities as well as enhanced libraries. The Mark K.3 version can be licensed starting at \$1,000 per month. Marc Analysis, Suite 200, 260 Sheraton Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94306. 415-326-7511.

Adra Systems, Inc. announced the **Adraconnect** family of 16 products designed to provide computer-integrated manufacturing functions.

The main product is Adra Vault, providing a drawing data base for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS, Unix and IBM VMS/VM environments. Among the other members of the Adra connect family are the Adra File Server and the Adra Ethernet option. Adra Vault starts at \$12,000. Adra, 59 Technology Drive, Lowell, Mass. 01851. 617-937-3700.

Organization for Industrial Research introduced its **Cappstation** computer-aided process planning system, designed for single-user applications on PCs. The system includes the Oracle Corp. Oracle relational data base manager and is priced at \$10,000. Organization for Industrial Research, 100 Crosby Drive, Bedford, Mass. 01730. 617-275-1800.

Know Surprises

Now when you make changes in your CICS systems, you don't have to wait for users to determine that they work. Or even worse, that they don't.

With Compuware CICS PLAYBACK, you can create completely accurate scripts for testing. Because CICS PLAY-

BACK enables you to capture real-life transactions that can be played back to test. And it's the only software product for IBM mainframe environments with the architecture to execute all five levels of testing: High-volume, Regression, Integration,

Concurrency, and Interactive Unit level.

Avoid the high cost of downtime in your CICS network. Whether you're measuring the effects of a new applications package, or configuration changes, know the results without having to pay for the re-

sults — with CICS PLAYBACK.

For more information on CICS PLAYBACK, CICS Abend-AID and CICS dBUG-AID, write, or call us at: 32100 Telegraph Road, Birmingham, Michigan 48010, 1-800-521-9353. In Michigan: (313) 540-0400.



COMPUWARE
Because experience is everything.

Compuware CICS PLAYBACK is a trademark of Compuware Corp. CICS dBUG-AID and CICS Abend-AID are registered trademarks of Compuware Corp.

Speed and endurance you can bet on.

Introducing a true thoroughbred among 24-wire printers, the new Hewlett-Packard RuggedWriter 480. It's the fastest printer in its class pounding out letter quality text at a furious 240 cps. And breaking the record for draft copies at 480 cps. So you get a full page of text in less than 10 seconds flat.

We take the lead in endurance, too. Our new RuggedWriter printer outlasts the competition by a longshot. Running a strong 20,000 hours MTBF, RuggedWriter reliability pays off big in keeping your projects on track.

Our pace doesn't slack off when changing paper types either. Just one push of a button takes you from tractor feed to cut sheet — instantly. All while producing crisp, clean letter quality

printing. For everything from spreadsheets to memos to multi-part forms.

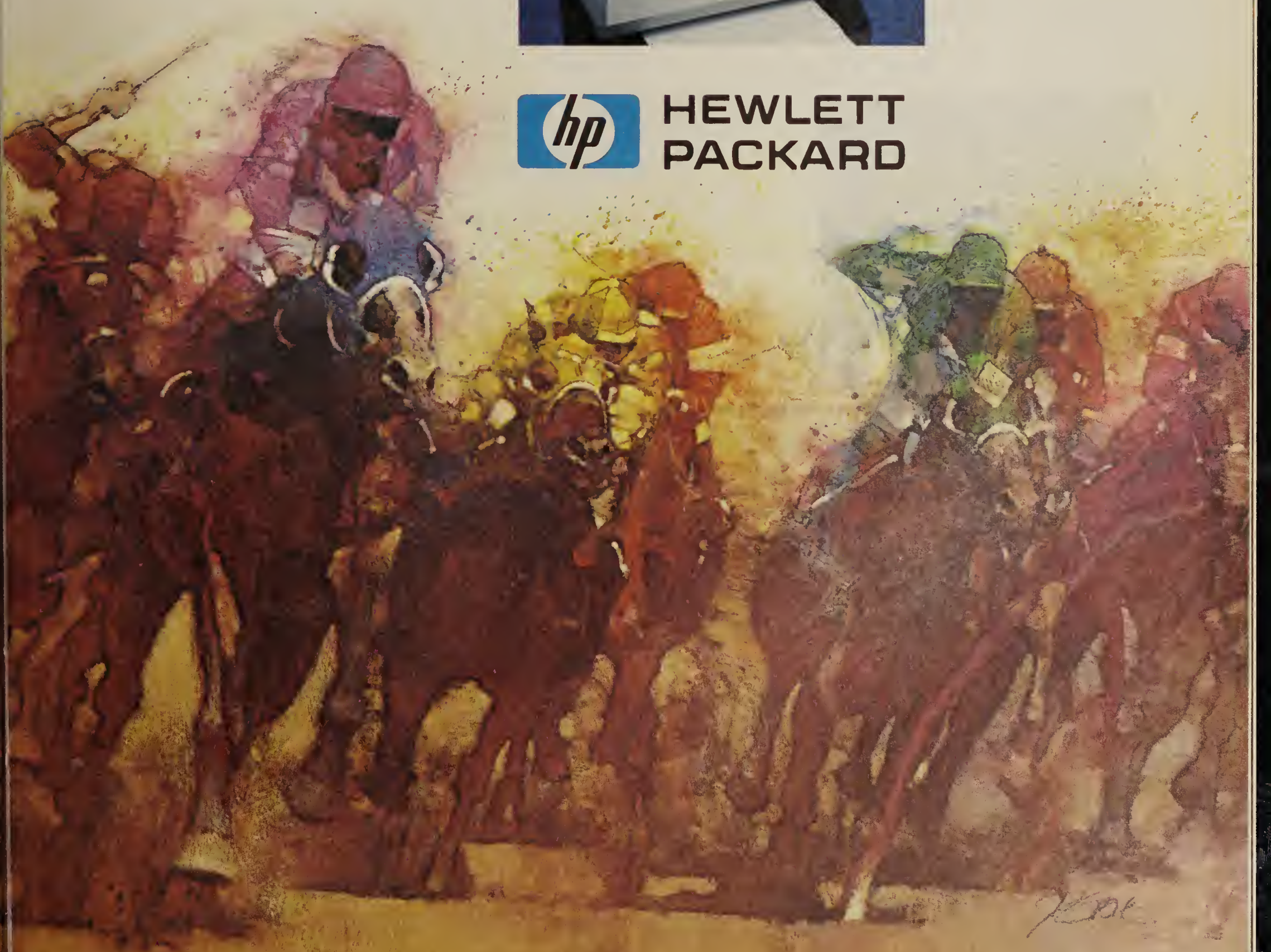
The RuggedWriter 480 printer performs equally well for one person or five. On either a personal computer or small business system.

So take an inside tip and put your money on the industry frontrunner, the HP RuggedWriter 480 printer. Call your local HP sales office or dial 1-800-752-0900, ext. 905A and ask for the RuggedWriter Fast Pack. It's a sure bet.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

What if...



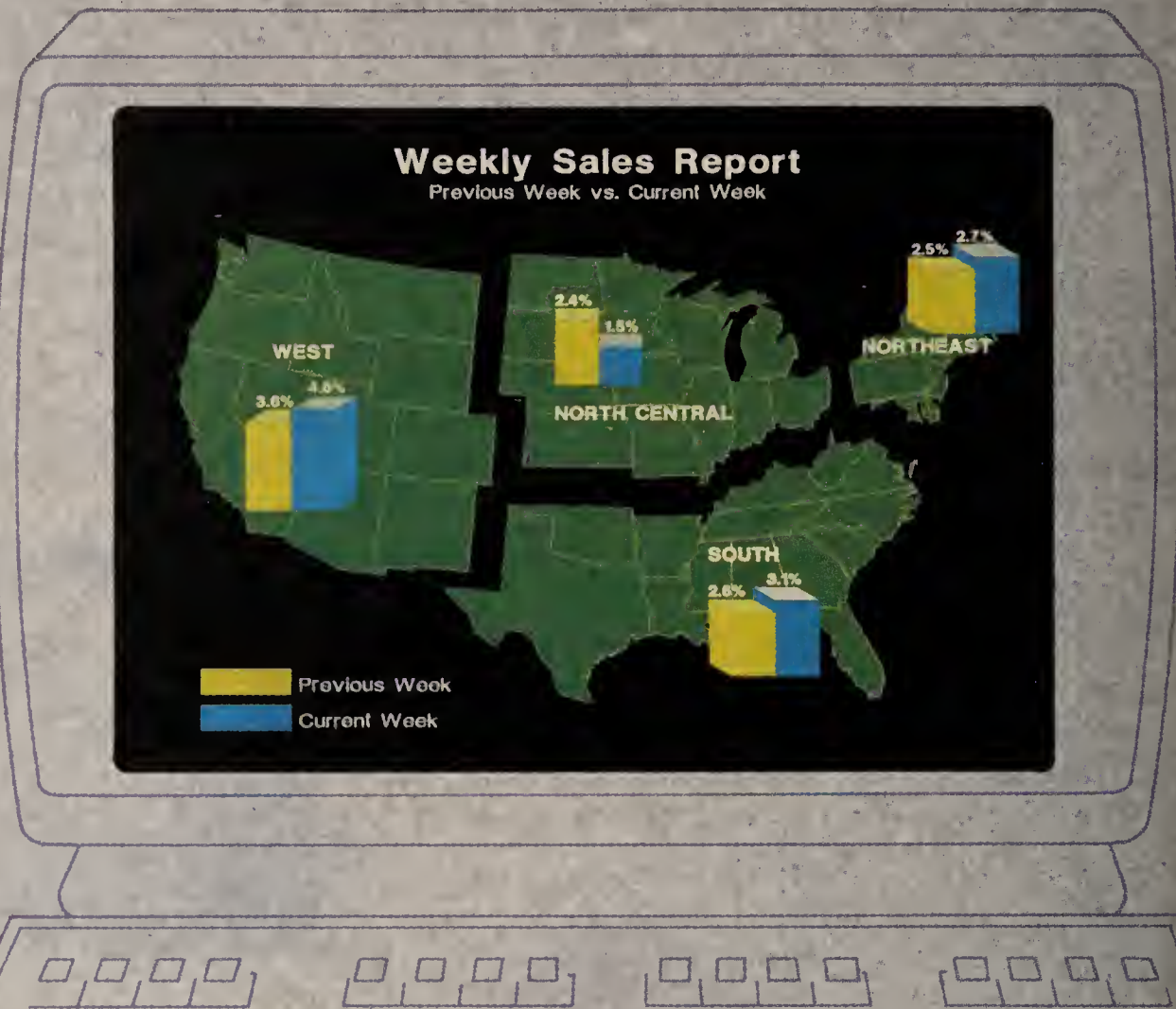
THE SAS[®] SYSTEM

Your Fourth Generation Blueprint for Productivity

To build productivity in your Information Center, you need software that responds to changing business needs. It's yours with the SAS System.

Built-in Applications. Handle today's requests (and stay ahead of tomorrow's) using integrated procedures for data management, statistical analysis, reports, quality control, custom graphs, spreadsheets, and more.

The SAS System lets you tailor front-ends for all your applications. Your entire company can run sophisticated reports and analyses, make management forecasts, track sales leads, and produce stacks of "personalized" letters...just by filling in the blanks. The menus make it simple and on-line help is always available.



Do-it-Yourself Tools. But don't confuse ease of use with lack of power. The SAS System gives you a powerful fourth generation programming language—complete with tools for computer performance, matrix programming, and applications development.

What's more, you can put the SAS System to work on your mainframe, minicomputer, or desktop PC. The language and syntax are the same. And the same high quality we bring to software goes into our training, documentation, and technical support.

See for yourself how the SAS System builds productivity. Just give us a call for a closer look at the blueprint.

The SAS System runs on IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines under OS, TSO, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF; Digital Equipment Corp. VAX[™] 8xxx and 11/7xx series under VMS[™] and MicroVAX II[™] under MicroVMS[™]; Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series under PRIMOS[®]; Data General Corp. ECLIPSE[®] MV series under AOS/V5; IBM AT/370 and XT/370 under VM/PC; and IBM PC AT and PC XT under PC DOS.

Not all products are available for all operating systems.



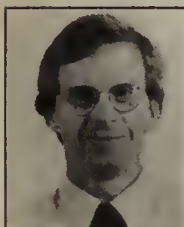
SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 □ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737

MICROCOMPUTING

MICRO BITS

Ed Scannell

Lotus goes a cut above



Back on the razor's edge.

Agenda's recent introduction should help change the perception that Lotus has become a marketing-oriented company that has lost interest in championing new technology. Agenda really does forge new ground by giving users a fresh approach toward organizing personal information.

The only criticisms of the product we've heard are that its price is too high and its delivery to market is a bit ill-timed. Some observers say it's a product better-suited for OS/2 than DOS and should be held in the blocks for a bit.

It's too bad two of the program's authors, Mitch Kapur and S. Jerrold Kaplan, have left the company. (Ed Belove, the third author, remains as Lotus's vice-president of corporate development.) Lotus could use one or two more ideas like Agenda.

Ironically, one source told us that Agenda looks similar to a program that was being developed by Dan Bricklin and Bob Frankston, cofounders of Software Arts, in 1984-85. The program, called XPD (for Execu-

Continued on page 35

Ashton-Tate opens BBS for users

Help service, with 24-hour turnaround, mitigates pay-for-support policy

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

TORRANCE, Calif. — Ashton-Tate Corp. last week modified its controversial pay-for-support policy by offering a multiuser electronic bulletin board service that provides free technical support to any microcomputer user.

The service, called Ashton-Tate Support BBS, promises an answer within 24 hours of a customer's query. There is no access charge or fee other than the cost of the call to the bulletin board.

The announcement is expected to be a welcome change for many Ashton-Tate users who were cut off from free services one year ago when the company implemented a pay-for-support

plan. At that time, the software developer said it could better service its customers by charging a fee, allowing Ashton-Tate to focus its resources on a specific list of users who needed consistent support.

But that did not go over well with customers, many of whom bristled at the idea of having to pay for access to a product-support telephone line.

At the low-end of the current pay-for-support plan, which was designed for individuals and small companies, Ashton-Tate charges between \$65 and \$185 per year. Corporations often pay up to several thousand dollars per year for more detailed plans.

Ashton-Tate said it does not expect the free bulletin board to replace its existing policy, but it

does hope the program will ease some users' tension.

"Now we can tell someone who doesn't buy a plan and who wants support that they can get it from the board," said Richard Goepel, manager of Ashton-Tate's support products center. "From a customer goodwill point of view, it's a good move."

Users have already responded favorably to the electronic Help board. Goepel said 400 Ashton-Tate customers have logged on to the service since it started last month. Goepel predicted that as many as 10,000 users will tap into the board at least once during the next year.

The board is open to anyone using an IBM Personal Computer or compatible or Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh that has a

modem and communications software. Callers can peruse different boards within Ashton-Tate Support BBS that list answers to technical questions already asked, thus giving instant access to information.

Other services include classified ads and a file library of sample programs of the firm's software.

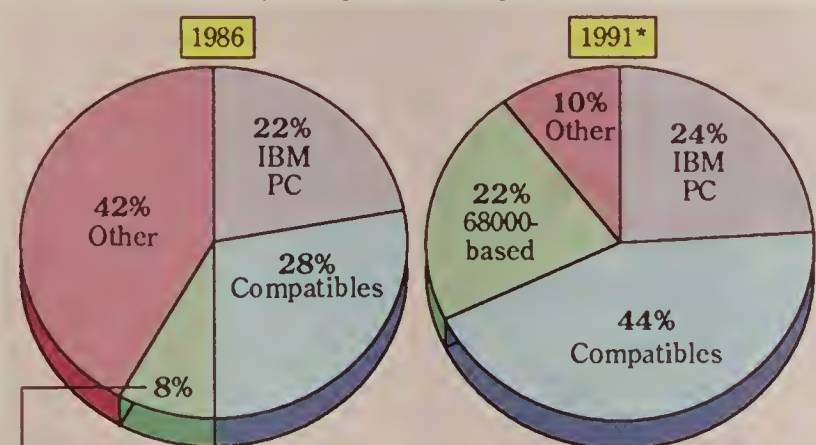
Ashton-Tate also announced Free Space, a \$69.95 software data-compression utility that allows standard DOS access to compressed files.

Inside

- Microsoft's Bill Gates wants to smash the "applications wall." Page 33.
- Beta testers like enhanced version of SQZ data compression utility. Page 33.
- Authoring package from Parallax Software creates interactive shows. Page 38.

Data View

PC market share
Percent of U.S. personal computer shipments



Motorola 68000-based PCs

*Estimated

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.
CW CHART

Tandon 386 portable boasts hard-disk option

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

MOORPARK, Calif. — Tandon Corp. has introduced a 20-MHz Intel Corp. 80386-based system with the option of portable hard-disk storage in addition to a fixed hard disk.

The Tandon 386 features a receptacle for Tandon's Personal Data Pac, a 30M-byte hard disk drive that can be inserted or extracted on the personal com-

puter's front panel next to the floppy disk drive.

The portable hard-disk feature is in addition to the Tandon 386 112M- and 40M-byte hard-disk configurations. Benefits of the Data Pac are said to be hard-disk backup, security and portability for users who need to take large files from one location to another.

The two Tandon 386 configurations include one 1.2M-byte, *Continued on page 35*

IMS DB/DC on a PC? It's here now.

Create new IMS applications or maintain your old ones with the new IMS Option for VS COBOL Workbench® on your IBM® PC/AT® or PS/2® and get all these benefits:

- Eliminate turn-around delays of IMS, DBD, PSB, and MFS generations
- Instant response time
- Minimize SMF TSO/BTS job charges
- Prototype IMS applications easily
- Minimize IMS control region abends
- Put mainframe resources on your desktop

- Test IMS applications in a structured, responsive environment
- Compile, link, and test programs in minutes
- Use better and more responsive test facilities

Look at these features:

- Full database call support
- GSAM
- CHECKPOINT/RESTART
- Secondary indices
- Complete SSA processing
- All SSA Command Codes
- Adherence to DB positioning rules
- Conversational and non-conversational transcodes

- Message switching
- Exact PCB feedback (Status Code, Key feedback and length, Segment Name and Level, etc.)
- MFS support for 3278 Models 2, 3, and 4
- /FOR and /EXIT commands
- Input/Output message queuing
- Dynamic cursor positioning
- Dynamic attribute modification
- Process limit count
- PCB status reporting
- DB/DC call tracing
- DB utilities

For Huge IMS Programs:

Our XM™ Memory Extender for PC-DOS and 32 bit compiler architecture make it possible to handle them on 80286/386 machines.

VS COBOL Workbench is a unique system of software tools for maintaining, creating, testing, and running advanced COBOL programs on PCs. The IMS option greatly enhances its usability for mainframe programmers.

For the most efficient development of either your PC or mainframe programs, call us now.

1-800-VS-COBOL

U S : 2465 E. Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-4161

U K : 26 West Street
Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JT
(0635) 32646

MICRO FOCUS
A Better Way of Programming™

*IBM is a registered trademark, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

"We found and corrected errors in minutes where we used to take days."

Report from Beta Site User



**The Golden Gate Bridge And
The Architecture Of Expanse.**

The first suspension bridge with a main span extending nearly a mile. Begun during the Great Depression and completed on the eve of WWII, it stretches 9,266 feet overall across the entrance to San Francisco Bay.

**Amdek® Introduces
Evolutionary Architecture.**

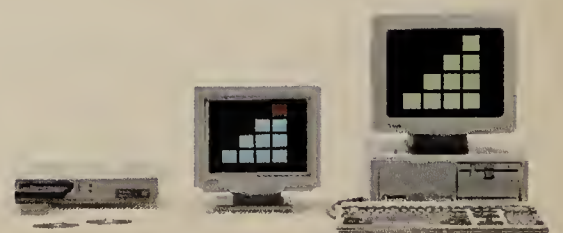
The first PCs with interchangeable processors and modular design. In minutes, these systems can be upgraded to more powerful processors. Move from 80286 to 80386 and newer generations as they become available. At a fraction of the cost of buying new systems of comparable power.

Find out more about how great architecture can move you. Call us at 1-800-PCAMDEK.



Amdek is a registered trademark of Amdek Corporation.

GREAT ARCHITECTURE SHOULD MOVE YOU.



AMDEK

S M A L L
T A L K

William Zachmann

IBM, with
the Works

Competition among personal computer software vendors is heating up considerably, and Microsoft

Corp.'s barrage of new products this fall is a big contributor to the heightened competition.

The latest to arrive is Microsoft Works for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles. An earlier version for Apple's Macintosh has been one of the best-selling products for Apple Computer, Inc.'s flagship system. Works for IBM PC, PC XT, AT, Personal System/2 and compatible systems looks like a good candidate to repeat the success of Works for the Mac.

Works is a capable integrated package that includes spreadsheet, word processing, data base, communications and graph and chart capabilities. List priced at \$195, the product is primarily aimed at new PC users. It competes directly with products like Software Publishing Corp.'s PFS series and Symantec Corp.'s Q&A.

It may be a formidable competitor. Microsoft has done an excellent job putting together an integrated package that, for many users, may be the only software they'll ever need to be productive with a PC.

As basic integrated packages go, Works offers considerable power and versatility. The word processor, for example, includes a spelling checker, a

Continued on page 34

Hammering away at the applications wall

Gates envisions an architecture that would demolish barriers, says ideal exceeds MS-DOS's grasp

This is the second in a three-part series by Bill Gates, chairman of Microsoft Corp., on the evolution of computer language technology.

Conceptually, the barrier between a function inside and outside an application is an artificial one. It has to do with how programs are designed and packaged. Applications developers solve a particular set of problems and provide those solutions to users in a certain package: a program.

One can, however, visualize a software architecture in which regardless of the way solutions are initially packaged, once on the system, they become part of the overall set of system resources. Under this new architecture, any routine, regardless

of where it lies in today's "application" or "system" dichotomy, can reach out and touch any other.

(There is a parallel with the phone company. Regardless of how telecommunications services are packaged, we know that there is no major barrier between "local" and "system" services, because proper technical design and communication protocols make New York or London as accessible by phone as the local doctor's office. So it can be with all routines on a computer system.)

With the "application wall" demolished, a number of things



ROBERT BURROUGHS/GAMMA LIAISON

Bill Gates hopes to see barriers broken

become possible. Data can be transferred to and manipulated by whatever resource best handles it — whether it is for crunching numbers, sorting data, repainting a screen, moni-

toring some external device, communicating with other systems or what have you. Programmers can save an enormous amount of time by not reinventing the wheel for functions that already exist within applications; applications can be treated as traditional "system libraries" for the specialized tasks that they already do well.

Development of this architecture would require several capabilities not currently found in Microsoft's MS-DOS. Of these, the two most important are a common macro language and a common protocol for communi-

Continued on page 37

Users embrace SQZ Plus's bear hug on 1-2-3 data

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

The imminent upgrade of Turner Hall Publishing's SQZ might cost \$20 more than its predecessor, but that apparently will not stop users from buying the update to the popular spreadsheet data compression utility.

SQZ Plus's ability to compress huge amounts of data from Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 onto a tiny piece of hard-disk real estate has inspired kudos from beta testers of the product.

"As huge as our files get around here, there's no way we could live without it," said Hutch White, head systems analyst for Blacksparks & Associates, a petroleum engineering company in Austin, Texas.

White, who has been testing a beta release for the last two months, said his company has moved over to SQZ Plus from the original version and plans to buy the package when it becomes available.

SQZ Plus will sell for \$99.95, up from the \$79.95 price tag for the current release. SQZ owners can purchase an upgrade for \$30; those who have bought the package since Nov. 1 will receive the new version free.

Shipments will start at the end of this month, said Paul Thatcher, product manager at Turner Hall.

Thatcher claimed SQZ Plus, like its predecessor, can automatically compress a spreadsheet file by up to 95%. That would mean that a spreadsheet requiring 100K bytes of memory

SQZ Plus

Price: \$99.95

- A data compression utility for Lotus 1-2-3 that also backs up and restores selected files from within 1-2-3
- Includes keystroke recorder for creating macros
- Requires an IBM or compatible personal computer, 1-2-3 Release 2.0 or higher

could be compressed down to 5K bytes for storage.

That kind of compression power has helped Turner Hall sell about 80,000 copies of SQZ since its release in April, Thatcher said.

SQZ Plus features a new set of algorithms reported to increase the compression of text

by 20% to 30%, he said. The aim is to save space on a user's hard disk and reduce communications costs when sending data across phone lines.

The updated package requires 1-2-3 Release 2.0 or higher if it is to be run as an automatic add-on within 1-2-3. With the Lotus Add-In Manager option, users can load and unload the SQZ Plus utility without exiting 1-2-3. That feature boosts the memory requirement for SQZ Plus from 30K to 40K bytes, in addition to the 16K bytes needed for the Add-In Manager.

SQZ Plus, which runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatible machines, also enables users to back up and restore files from within 1-2-3. Thatcher said the utility features an easy-to-

Continued on page 35

Aldus's Brainerd looks beyond cluttered desktop market

If anybody can be called the father of desktop publishing, it is Paul Brainerd. The wiry, soft-spoken president of Aldus Corp. has been leading the way in defining desktop publishing since 1984, when he coined the term at an Aldus board of directors meeting.

Since then, Seattle-based Aldus has been at the crest of the desktop publishing wave. Pagemaker, its best-selling interactive page layout software, has an installed base of more than 100,000 and is accepted by most as an industry standard.

But Brainerd does not plan to let Aldus rest on its software laurels. In an effort to change its image as a one-product company, Aldus recently bought two pack-

ages enhancing Pagemaker's capabilities — Freehand, a \$495 drawing tool for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, and Snapshot, a \$495 aid that captures and manipulates video images for use with IBM Personal Computers.

Now the question is whether Aldus can bolster sales by cozying up to more business users while maintaining its following of graphic arts customers. All the while, competitors like Xerox Corp. are fighting to become the de facto desktop publishing standard in the minds of MIS professionals. Brainerd took a break from his busy schedule to speak with *Computerworld* West Coast correspondent Stephen



Paul Brainerd

Jones about Aldus's strategy.

How hard will it be to overcome Aldus's reputation as a one-product company embraced primarily

by graphic arts professionals?

Our research indicates that 65% of our customers who use the Macintosh have a graphic arts background. But as we move into the personal computer marketplace with desktop publishing, about 50% of our customers have graphic arts training or responsibilities. So the nature of the market is shifting as the market develops.

As the market evolves, it starts out with initial early adopters that immediately have motivation to buy these products, and then it spreads out into a larger market.

So is Aldus following an evolving market, or is Al-

bus leading the way in defining that market?

Both. We listen to the customers through our market research, and we take that very seriously. In another sense, we can also lead the market in seeing where the technology is going and creating innovations like Snapshot.

How, exactly, do you plan to diversify Aldus?

At this point, we have a large development team, less than one-third of which are actually working on Pagemaker's specific development. We have a number of products under development for the 1988-1989 time frame that will further expand the base of Aldus-developed products. Increasingly, we're being approached by other organizations that would like us to market, sell,

Continued on page 34

Zachmann

FROM PAGE 33

good selection of character format options, multiple font printer support, diverse paragraph formats, header and footer options and data base merge capabilities.

The spreadsheet includes a powerful selection of operations, including the most commonly used scientific as well as business functions. These are all available for data base manipulation and reporting as well.

Graphics capabilities included with the spreadsheet go beyond the basic line, bar and pie charts. More sophisticated chart types like high/low/close and scatter plots are provided.

Support for IBM Video Graphics Array and Enhanced Graphics Adapter graphics, combined with line, marker, color and font selection, gives Works capabilities that, until recently, were available only with dedicated presentation graphics programs. Yet it is as easy to produce basic charts with Works as with any program I've tried.

The communications section also offers a workable capability that is more than adequate for most users. Easy file transfer, Xmodem protocol support and a straightforward implementation go a long way toward making communications accessible for unsophisticated users.

Another important advantage of Works lies as much in its ease of interaction among its parts as in each of them individually. A consistent user interface across the four main parts of the program (graphics is han-

dled within the spreadsheet portion) makes for effective reinforcement and transfer of learning.

Microsoft has done an excellent job of providing a user interface that behaves consistently no matter what you are doing. Each screen includes a pull-down menu bar at the top, status and message lines at the bottom and a formula bar on the top of the screen immediately below the menu bar.

Microsoft Works provides three levels of Help. The message line typically expands the

information on the menu. The F1 key summons context-sensitive Help regardless of where you are in the program. Also, the Shift-F1 keys will immediately put users into a context-sensitive tutorial if additional assistance is needed.

Microsoft Works is an excellent choice for a new corporate user. With its built-in tutorials, it should save PC support people a lot of time and effort getting new users started.

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

Brainerd

FROM PAGE 33

support or acquire their products. So we're pursuing both strategies: product acquisition and licensing as well as our own internal development.

Is the goal to get new products that can work closely with Pagemaker?

Yes, and that's true with Freehand, which provides graphical input to Pagemaker in a very powerful way via a data format that we jointly developed with Altsys as well as with what Adobe called Embedded Postscript.

It allows you to take a Freehand-created graphic and put it into Pagemaker and print it with very high resolution. It includes such things as putting four-color separations into a Pagemaker document.

The same thing is true with Snapshot; we worked to develop a data format that allows us to take high-resolution images and bring them into Pagemaker under Microsoft's Windows on the PC.

Would Snapshot be an easier sell if it were designed for the Macintosh instead of the PC?

We plan on getting it over to the

Mac as soon as we can during 1988. The issue is having the hardware available to support video capture. We need a special board to get the video input, and we are working with a number of third parties, particularly with the Macintosh II and even the SE.

As the company tries to appeal to both graphic artists and business professionals, what will be your biggest challenge?

There are the obvious issues of maintaining our product leadership and innovation. But I think the real challenges are the people issues, of people adopting the

new technology and really understanding how to use it effectively in their organizations.

The people in the business community — be it in the graphic arts market or the mainstream business market — have to first become aware that something like desktop publishing has benefits for their organization, then learn how to apply it within their own organization and use it effectively.

How is Aldus going to stay on top as products such as Xerox's Ventura Publisher and Letraset's Ready-Set-Go gain in popularity?

We have a very dominant posi-

tion in the Macintosh market, and on the PC side of the market it's been a real horse race to date between us and Ventura Publisher for somewhat different types of publishing requirements. We were an easier to use product for interactive page layout. Their product offered more standardized formats for longer documents.

Does that mean that Aldus was forced to play catch up with Xerox and its product?

Look at our new feature set. More than half the features are ones that they don't have in their product.

Theirs takes hours.



Installing and configuring a 3270 or RJE remote host connection for BSC or SNA NETBIOS LANs? With the competition, it'll seem to take forever. While RabbitGATE™ takes just a few minutes. It's so easy that most people don't ever open the user guide.

But RabbitGATE saves more than set-up time. It also saves time in operation. At 56Kbs, it's the fastest LAN-gateway around. But more important—at any line speed—it performs file transfer up to twice as fast as the competition. Using only a host session, to keep your DOS sessions

concurrently available to local DOS applications.

That's because RabbitGATE has its own 80186 processor and 512k of RAM. So when compared to other gateways, which downgrade your workstation, RabbitGATE saves up to 50% of your workstation's processor and RAM.

As if saving time and memory wasn't enough, RabbitGATE also saves you money. It's priced competitively, yet offers built-in windowing, 8 host sessions per workstation, and access to different hosts with different

© 1987 Rabbit Software Corp. Registered Trademarks: Citicorp, CSX Corp., Aetna Life and Casualty, NEC Corp., International Business Machines Corp.

Tandon

FROM PAGE 31

5½-in. floppy disk drive, 2M bytes of 32-bit standard random-access memory expandable to 8M bytes on the motherboard, five available expansion slots, an RS-232 serial port for synchronous and asynchronous communications and a Centronics Data Computer Corp. standard parallel port.

In addition, there are 64K bytes of static RAM cache on the motherboard for zero-wait state performance, a spokesman said. A 720K- or 1.44M-byte 3½-in. microfloppy drive and an Intel 80387 math coprocessor are optional.

Priced at \$9,999 not including a monitor, the 112M-byte version will be available in January. The 40M-byte version has not been priced yet, and because of current shortages in 80386 chips, it will be available early next year, the spokesman said.

The 30M-byte removable hard-disk option is \$349, and 20M- and 40M-byte Data Pacs reportedly will be available in December, with 70M-byte versions expected next year. Pricing has not yet been determined, according to a company spokesman.

Scannell

FROM PAGE 31

tive Personal Database), may have been sold to Lotus as part of the Software Arts deal made in April 1985.

Bricklin admits that he and Frankston were working on XPD at the time, but he says he doubts it was the "early genesis of Agenda." XPD "had notes that were sorted into different categories, but we never finished it. We ended up spending more time on Wildfire, which became [Lotus's] Express," Bricklin said recently. "Besides, Kaplan had his own ideas about certain things."

Anyway, Bricklin says he thinks the Belove-Kaplan-Kapor team did a pretty good job in crafting the software. He adds that it's a perfect program for portables. "It's something you could burn into a Clive Sinclair machine," Bricklin says, "something light you could carry with you."

No jive from Clive. Speaking of Clive Sinclair, the inventor of the \$99 Sinclair portable (Does CP/M still mean anything to anybody out there?) introduced another interesting little product at this month's Comdex show in

Las Vegas.

His latest creation is the Z88, a Zilog Z80-based system that addresses up to 4M bytes of memory.

Priced at \$400, the system measures 11½ by 8¼ by ⅞ in. and has an eight-line supertwist LCD. Built-in software includes Pipedream, which mixes word processing, a spreadsheet and a data base; Diary, a free-form log; and Z80 BBC Basic.

The system also comes outfitted with PC Link, which allows it to send and receive files from an IBM Personal Computer or compatible machine. Four standard AA batteries give users approximately 20 hours of computing time.

Go On wid ya bad self, Mitch. It looks like Mitch Kapor just can't sit still. Last week he announced a second start-up called On Technology, which will develop programs that, like Agenda, reflect the way people work and think.

But don't expect to see products from On Technology in the near future. Like Go Corp., which Kapor formed earlier this year with S. Jerrold Kaplan and Robert Carr, On Technology won't be delivering products for a couple of years.

And with Agenda not ex-

pected to be delivered until early spring, Kapor's first deliverable product may be a bagel with lox at the delicatessen he plans to open in Harvard Square in February.

R.I.P. Another pioneer portable was laid to rest last week when Kaypro announced it is discontinuing its K1, K2X, K16 and K162E models.

Two months ago, Compaq

announced that its Compaq Portable had also expired.

Like the Compaq Portable, the Kaypro series was introduced in 1982. The systems brought in about \$250 million for the company during the last five years. The company is replacing the line with its Kaypro 286 machine.

Scannell is a *Computerworld* senior editor, microcomputing.

SQZ Plus

FROM PAGE 33

use interface that creates a log of backup files or tells users how many disks are needed to back up another file.

Beta testers also gave high marks to the program's history tracking capabilities, which let users record information in a Lotus file showing who has edited a file and how often it has been used.

"It's a handy feature because, as a manager, I can check on the work of others over several months and see exactly what has been done to a spreadsheet," said Bart Delaney, director of finance for a group of six Catholic schools in New York.

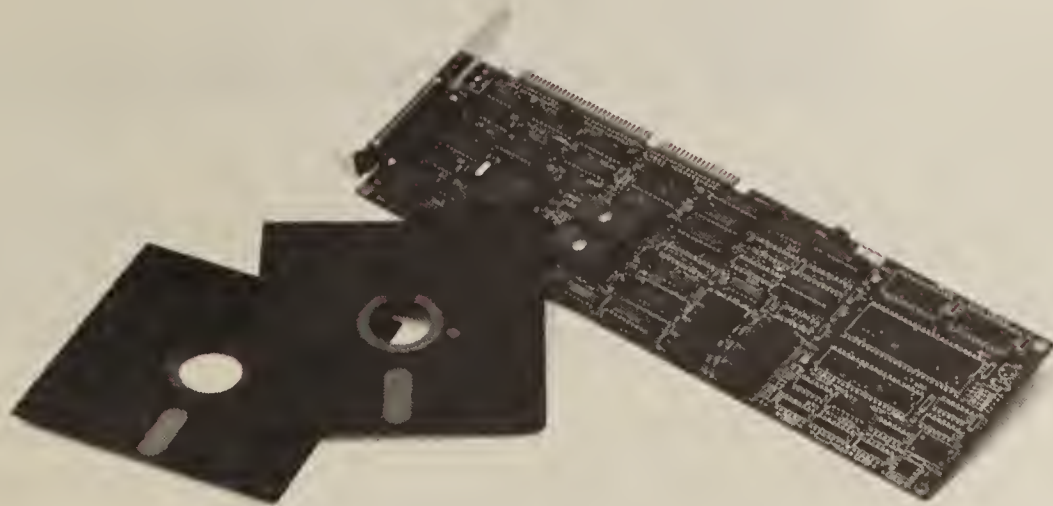
Delaney said SQZ Plus makes

it easy to create macros because the program can save into a script file every keystroke entered by a user. The user can then select certain keystrokes to build a macro. "It's nice because you don't have to go to the trouble of writing down every keystroke if you want to create macros," Delaney said.

Despite the improvements, White said SQZ Plus offers no discernible increase in the time it takes to store or recover a compressed file. He said it can take up to three minutes to call up a large worksheet, or roughly three times the delay when calling up a regular Lotus file.

Thatcher said users can expect a new SQZ product for the 3.0 release of 1-2-3 after that product ships in the second quarter of 1988.

Ours takes minutes.



protocols from anywhere on the LAN. It also allows LU6.2, X.25, or other upgrades with no new hardware investments.

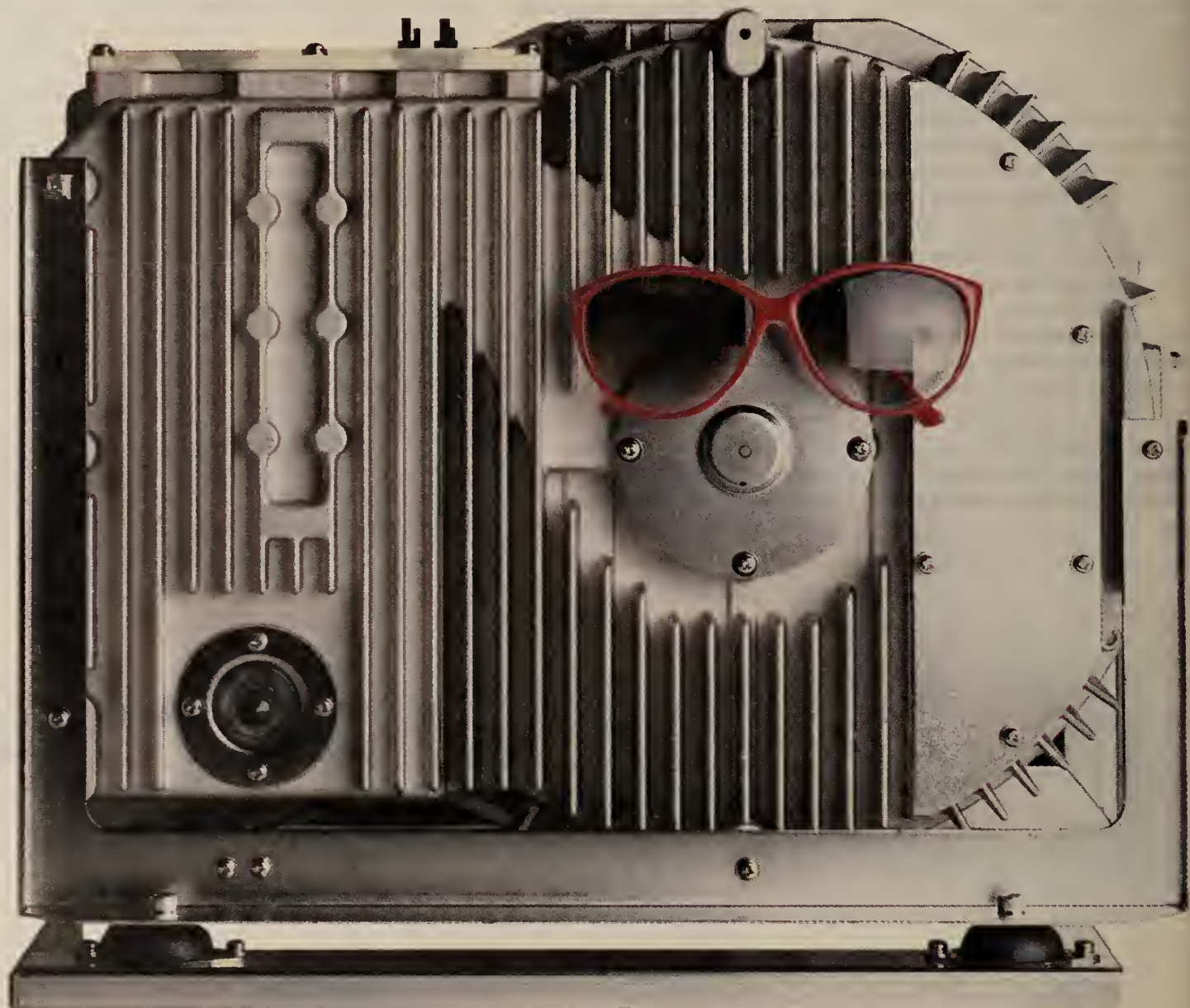
So, you can waste dollars and hours with theirs. Or your LAN can really perform with ours. Is it any wonder companies like CSX*, Aetna*, and Citicorp* depend on us for their connectivity needs? Or that OEMs like NEC* and IBM* work with us to develop connectivity solutions to their specifications? For a product evaluation, or for more information on all our products—including COAX, Controller, and remote technologies—write

Rabbit Software Corporation, 7 Great Valley Parkway East, Malvern, PA 19355. Or call 1-800-RABBITC. (in PA, 215-647-0440)

Rabbit
SOFTWARE
We've got them all talking™

*How our storage products' technology can boost
your systems' productivity. No. 4 in a series.*

"My disks are sealed."



**"And I'm a lot more reliable as
a result."**

You're looking at a direct access storage device (DASD) head disk assembly that's unique in one all-important respect:

Its disks are completely sealed inside their enclosures.

So they're less susceptible to environmental contamination... and more reliable as a result.

That's one big reason why our DASDs can boost your systems' productivity. Here's another:

"I can be serviced fast."

Components are light and easy to access. So downtime goes down, availability goes up.

It all adds up to greater productivity.

That's our DASD technology's ultimate value to you. And you can't get it anywhere else.

For specs on our full line, call your local Amdahl representative.

Amdahl Corporation
1250 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3470

amdahl[®]
The VALUE Choice

All clone-priced terminals
are not created equal.



Introducing HP terminals
for your DEC, IBM or ASCII system.



Into a world of sameness comes a world of difference.

Until now you could pick a terminal on price alone. Now you can pick a name. A name that stands for design and engineering excellence.

And still get a clone price.

With all the reassurance of knowing that in consecutive Datapro surveys from 1982 through 1986, Hewlett-Packard users gave us top ratings in overall display terminal performance.

That's the difference we make.

HP 700/22 for your DEC/ANSI system.

VT220 compatible with VT220 keyboard layout; 4 pages of memory; choice of screen color including soft-white.

(See next page for more.)

\$575*

HP 700/71 for your IBM system.

3191 compatible with 3191 keyboard layouts; 14" diagonal display with easier-to-read characters; choice of screen color.

(See next page for more.)

\$695*

HP 700/41 for your ASCII system.

9 emulation modes; 14" diagonal display with easier-to-read characters; full-function keyboard; choice of screen color.

(See next page for more.)

\$375*

Call 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 283C

Call us toll-free for more information about the new HP 700 family of terminals. And for details of our introductory **half-price offer** on your first evaluation unit, call before December 31, 1987.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

*we never
stop
asking
What if...*

HP 700/22
DEC VT220 Compatible Terminal

Compatibility Modes

VT220 mode, 7-bit controls
VT220 mode, 8-bit controls
VT100 mode
VT52 mode

Keyboard

VT220 style 106-key layout
Tactile feedback

Ergonomics

14-inch anti-glare screen
Green, amber or soft-white display
Tilt and swivel
Selectable 50, 60 or 72 HZ refresh rates

Front panel controls

Detached adjustable keyboard

Additional Features

4 pages of display memory
80 or 132 column display
30 programmable function keys
Easy setup menus
RS232C and 20m current loop interfaces
9-pin RS232C printer port

Other

1 year warranty
Jump or smooth scroll
Compose character capability
Nonvolatile memory for saving setup
National language layouts available

DEC VT220, VT100 and VT52 products of Digital Equipment Corporation
DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

HP 700/71
IBM 3191 Compatible Terminal

Compatibility Modes

IBM 3191 Models A and B, Display Station
IBM 3270 Information Display System, coax connection

Keyboards

IBM style 102 and 122 key layouts
24 programmable function keys for application use
Tactile feedback

Ergonomics

14-inch anti-glare screen
Green or amber display
Tilt and swivel
Front panel controls
Detached adjustable keyboard

Additional Features

Security lock and keys
Automatic screen saver
Easy setup menu

Other

1 year warranty
Nonvolatile memory for saving setup information
National language layouts available

IBM 3191 Display Station and IBM 3270 Information Display products of International Business Machines Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

HP 700/41
Entry Level ASCII Terminal

Compatibility Modes

Wyse WY-30
TeleVideo 905, 910+, 925E
Lear Siegler ADM 3A, ADM 5
Hazeltine 1500
ADDS Viewpoint A2
Qume QVT-101

Keyboard

Enhanced 106 key layout
16 function keys (32 shiftable)
58 programmable keys
Tactile feedback

Ergonomics

14-inch anti-glare screen
Green or amber display
Tilt and swivel
Front panel controls
Detached adjustable keyboard

Additional Features

2 standard RS232C ports
Split screen capability
Easy setup menus

Other

1 year warranty
Variable smooth scrolling
Copy and transparent print modes
Nonvolatile memory saves setup, programmed key info
National language layouts available

WY-30 product of Wyse Technologies Systems.
TeleVideo 905, 910+ and 925E products of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
ADM 3A and ADM5 products of Lear Siegler Corp.
Hazeltine 1500 product of Esprit Systems, Inc.
ADDS Viewpoint A2 product of Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.
QUME QVT-101 product of Qume Corp

**For more information, call
1 800 752-0900, Dept. 283C.**



Gates

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

ation between applications to ensure an accurate exchange of commands and data.

Just as users benefit from the comfort, ease and reduced training time of a common graphical interface to a computer, they can become far more productive if they have to learn only one macro language that works across a range of often-used applications. Users can spend their time concentrating on their work rather than on the subtle or not-so-subtle differences between macro command sequences for their word processors, spreadsheets and data base programs.

In addition, the common macro language could become a simple command language for the operating system itself, supplementing or replacing the MS-DOS batch language or the short Basic programs commonly used for the routine "housekeeping" programs on most systems. Being identical to the macro language inside applications, it would save users from having to learn still another language, however primitive, and it would be able to unlock routines within applications — something no current command language can do. Users would invoke the macro language from within an application or from the system level according to their needs.

Benefits

It must be emphasized that a common macro language will neither replace individual applications nor in any way unravel them; it will simply tie them together more easily. Each application will remain unique and serve its traditional function, and users will still look to the market for applications that best serve them.

The advantage of a common macro language is that it will allow all users — both traditional end users and traditional programmers — to more easily use individual applications as building blocks for office automation and for integrating major system software applications.

Another major development will be the evolution of traditional languages toward an "ideal" language. The word "ideal" does not mean that there will only be a single language for all programming problems. Each language, by its design, tends to be best for solving certain kinds of problems, and developers are usually strongly bound to their favorite.

A working definition of an ideal language is one that makes programming extremely easy for the beginning or general user and includes certain capabilities and approaches to programming that can easily be included in all other mainstream languages.

One underlying assumption is that this language will build on an existing language standard. Basic is an obvious choice because it is widely used and has already evolved, for example, with the addition of control structures similar to those found in other high-level languages.

An ideal language will also provide the interactiveness and ease of an interpreter as well as the execution speed of compiler. As a result, the waiting time associated with compiling will disappear. The current generation of computer languages on the personal computer, offered by several vendors, has improved compilation speed but has not provided both compilation speed and interactiveness; the very latest language technology is now changing this

dramatically, at no cost to the execution speed of the finished program. In addition, more improvements are likely.

This ideal language could also evolve to become something of a fourth-generation language, providing full-screen capabilities, report generation and full support of data base creation and access.

Modular programming is the only sensible way to write any but the most trivial program. Designing a program in small parts that work together well, can be easily tested and can be easily reconfigured is a worthy goal, but keeping up with the pieces — whether they be dozens of modules for an experienced programmer or a handful for a novice — can be a daunting chore. Failing to include a single module, or to include the correct version of one,

can wreck a program. It can take days or weeks to find and fix such subtle problems.

Numerous MAKE facilities have been developed to keep track of modules and ensure that developers have properly updated all parts of a program once changes have been made. But that is only half the problem.

It is not unusual during program creation and revision for a developer to add and delete modules and to move code from one module to another in all sorts of ways. This work, which is tedious, time-consuming and subject to errors, still must be done manually. An ideal language will make it trivial to move code from module to module and will automatically build MAKE files for users and modify

them automatically as the user reorganizes them.

Some of these facilities, such as automatic MAKE, have become available this year; automating module creation is an exciting new concept to allow all programmers, at whatever level, to practice the preferred method of programming without the attendant headaches.

Obviously, such capabilities can be designed into any language; if an ideal language does not come to pass, it is still highly probable that a family of languages will emerge sharing many of these characteristics.

Gates will conclude this series next week with a discussion of an integrated development environment, development tools and the emergence of standards.

"Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP section is this industry's Yellow Pages."

— Phil Thomas
Thomas Business Systems



Phil Thomas is President of Thomas Business Systems of Boca Raton, Florida. Thomas Business Systems buys, sells and leases new and used IBM, DEC and Data General equipment. They've been doing so for 10 years.

In that time, Phil has used many methods of getting his message across to buyers and sellers. He's advertised in several publications off and on. But for 10 years, he has advertised regularly (an average of once every two weeks) in *Computerworld's* BUY-SELL-SWAP section.

"We want to generate more responses, gain new customers and remind our old customers that we're still out there. We chose Computerworld — specifically the BUY-SELL-SWAP section — back in 1977 and while we've been in and out of numerous publications since then, we've stayed with Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP right along. It was our main choice 10 years ago, and it's our main choice today and for the future."

"Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP is this industry's Yellow Pages. BUY-SELL-SWAP reaches computer-involved professionals who are actively looking to do business — in our case, whether they're interested in buying, selling or leasing IBM, DEC or Data General equipment."

"Our results? We decided to study just where our responses were coming from. We looked at eight or 10 publications and determined the cost of each response. BUY-SELL-SWAP turned out to be our best value for the money. In fact, it beat some publications by two or three to one. Our tracking proved that we're reaching our target audience with Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP section."

Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP section. We're helping more dealers reach more buyers — and more buyers reach more dealers. We've been working for Thomas Business Systems for 10 years. We can work for you.

For all the facts, call Peter Slingluff, *Computerworld* Product Classified Advertising, at (617) 879-0700 today.



NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

Matrix VIP, a product said to combine graphics, animation, sound and video in one portable presentation system, has been announced by **Matrix Instruments, Inc.**

According to the vendor, Matrix VIP presentations can be shown on computer monitors, televisions and video-projection systems. The standard configuration includes a 1.2M-byte IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible disk drive, 1M byte of random-access memory, remote

control, a built-in speaker and a sound effects library.

VIP Director software allows users to take computer images generated in Matrix's MVP data file format and add transitions, animated sequences and prerecorded video.

Pricing starts at \$3,995.

Matrix, One Ramland Road, Orangeburg, N.Y. 10962. 914-365-0190.

Software applications packages

Book One, an interactive desktop authoring software package for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles, has been announced by **Parallax Software Publishers, Inc.**

Book One is said to allow us-

ers to create interactive presentations combining color pictures, sound, text and animation. Users select commands from icon menus. Seven kinds of graphics elements are included as well as a library of more than 200 pre-designed drawings, sounds and animations.

Other features include program generation, a runtime module, a type-font editor and the ability to mix elements on-screen.

Book One is priced at \$295.

Parallax Software Publishers, 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, Calif. 94710. 415-848-9898.

XEROX

Hello 4060 Computer Printing System. Good-bye Preprinted Forms.

When you install the Xerox 4060 Computer Printing System, you'll create and store forms electronically, unlike line printers that require preprinted forms. You can also store logos, signatures and a wide range of fonts for use on all your reports and printed documents. So, not only will you improve your bottom line, but the quality and readability of your data center documents.

In less time than it takes for line printers to turn out a job, the 4060 completes a finished report, ready for distribution, on convenient, business-size paper. Every page is a high-quality original. No more messy carbons. No time-consuming decollating and bursting.

What's more, while you save time, you also save money. The 4060 is competitively priced with line printers, but the total operating costs can be much less. And although the 4060 is extremely reliable, there's the added bonus of responsive service and support from Team Xerox.

For a limited time, the 4060 Computer Printing System comes with special price incentives. To find how the 4060 can work best for you, call or clip the coupon below.

Team Xerox. We document the world.

I'm interested in learning more about the Xerox 4060 Computer Printing System.

☐ Please send more information.

☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.

Send this coupon to: Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

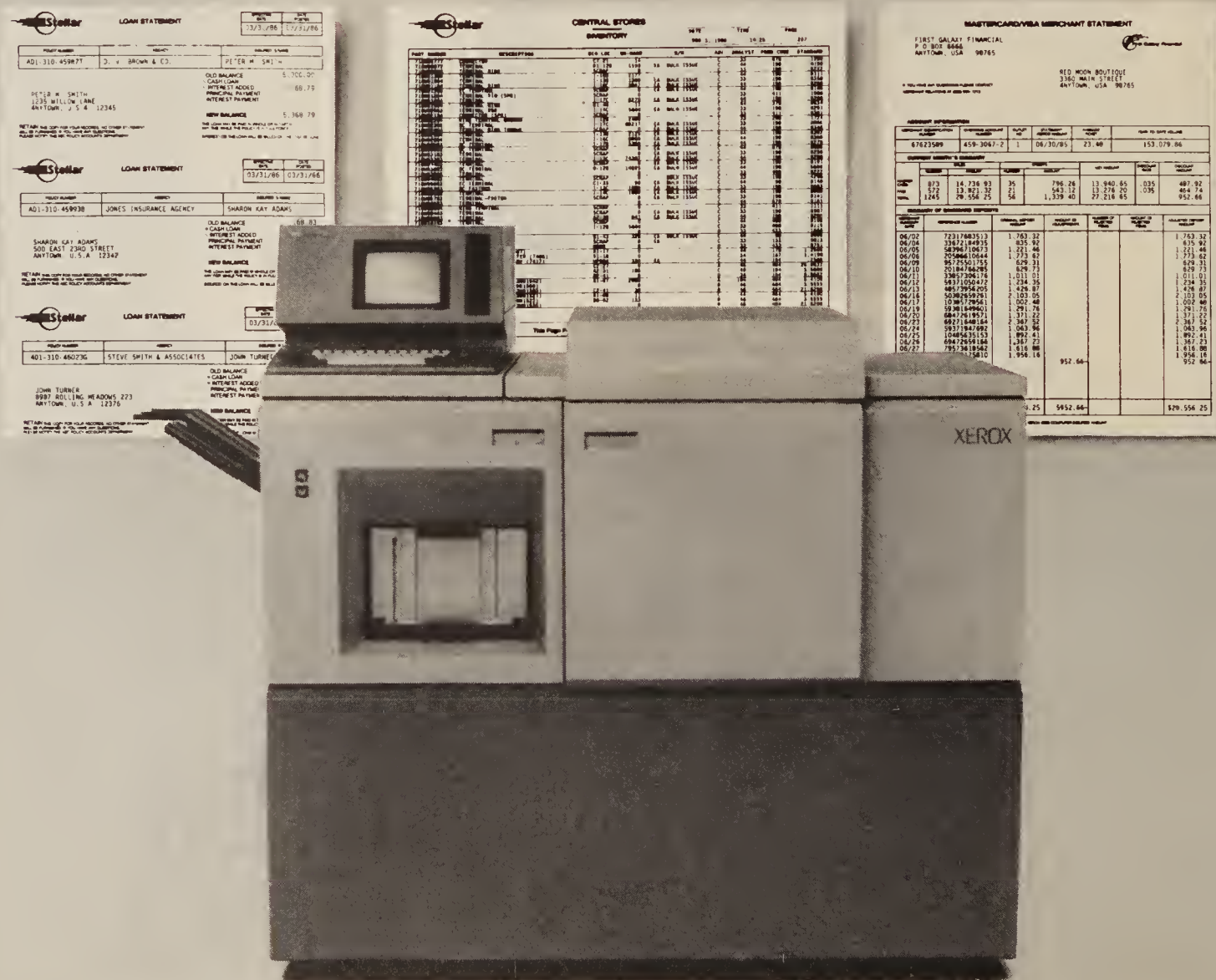
PHONE _____

Or if you can't wait, call:

1-800-TEAM-XXR, ext. 201A

013-11/23-87

XEROX® and 4060 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION



Software utilities

Houston Instrument, a division of Ametek, Inc., has introduced a software program said to enable users to edit and manipulate drawings scanned into a computer using its wide-format Scan-Cad plotter accessory.

The software, called **Hi-Scan Raster Graphics Toolkit**, is an icon-driven utility package. Users reportedly can input and edit up to an E-size raster-image file created with Scan-Cad. Users can also manually convert the raster file into a vector file.

Hi-Scan is available free of charge to registered users of Scan-Cad Model 128. Scan-Cad, an option for the vendor's DMP-50 series plotters, costs \$2,995.

Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. 512-835-0900.

Development tools

BPOS/Coder, a personal computer-based software package said to allow users to generate both mainframe IBM CICS programs and Basic Mapping Support (BMS) maps, has been announced by **MacKinney Systems**.

According to the vendor, the generated CICS program contains all the code needed to send and receive the screen. BPOS/Coder can generate PC/Cobol programs, according to the vendor.

BPOS/Coder runs on IBM Personal Computers. It costs \$900 per PC or \$12,000 for a site license.

MacKinney Systems, Suite 112, 2674-A S. Glenstone, Springfield, Mo. 65804. 417-882-8012.

COOPERATIVE PROCESSING

Enhance any mainframe application with **Enter/3270's**:

- Local Processing
- Windowing
- Scripting
- Menuing

Aspen Research, Inc.
(415) 340-1588

DATA STREAM

Patricia Keefe

IBM: APPC's the way to go



Noooo doubt about it. Developers of distributed processing packages should write to IBM's Ad-

vanced Program-to-Program Communications (APPC) interface. That's the definitive word from Michael O'Dell, product manager for IBM's local-area network System Products, who spoke at IBM's one-day telecommunications seminar in Boston two weeks ago. He also said Microsoft's LAN Manager "was not consistent" with IBM's Common User Access interface, according to analyst Tom White, president of Santa Clara, Calif.-based Infonetics.

Gutless wonders. The announcement of diskless personal computer support under IBM's PC LAN Program 1.3 network software has probably set some minds to wondering just where those IBM models are. Start with easily convertible 3270 terminals featuring internal floppies and microcode, and then proceed to IBM's Raleigh,

Continued on page 42

SAA may get OSI protocols

IBM exec confirms move, but transparent SNA-OSI links stay shrouded

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — IBM has said it intends to make certain Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) protocols part of its Systems Application Architecture (SAA), but the firm still has not defined which OSI protocols will be included.

Analysts recently briefed by IBM came away with unanswered questions as to when, or whether, their clients will gain transparent, efficient connections between OSI and IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA), they said.

At a recent seminar hosted by IBM here, Ellen Hancock, president of IBM's Communications Products Division, said the vendor is developing OSI products and interfaces to OSI, reported Fred Chanowski, president of Needham Heights, Mass., consulting firm Telecommunications Management Corp.

IBM representatives "told me that they were not sure whether they would be providing a true OSI protocol stack [on their systems], as DEC does," said David Terrie, president of Newport Consulting in Scituate, Mass. IBM did say that OSI protocols will be included in SAA "to

the extent to which they conform to SNA," Terrie noted.

He suggested that IBM will provide two types of SNA-to-OSI integration. OSI protocols that comply with the SNA architecture will be able to communicate transparently with SNA systems. In contrast, connections between SNA and those OSI protocols that diverge from IBM's communications architecture will require a gateway — a separate processor that converts one stack of protocols to the other and "may be less than optimal in terms of performance and functionality," Terrie said.

Continued on page 42

Proteon revamps, looks to step off treadmill

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — Fiscal 1986 was a year that token-ring vendor Proteon, Inc. would probably just as soon forget. Sluggish sales, severe marketing and distribution problems and the departure of its second president in as many years kept Proteon on a treadmill — running hard but getting nowhere fast.

The timing was unfortunate

given that many frustrated would-be IBM Token-Ring network users were looking for alternatives to IBM's mysteriously unavailable adapters.

When residue from this goulash of problems threatened to spill over into the first half of fiscal 1987, Texas-based investor L. J. Sevin rode in to save the day.

The cofounder of Sevin Rosen Management Co. completely revamped Proteon's executive

structure and then set about filling key vacant positions. Within the past six months, Proteon has added Daniel Smith, formerly with IBM's Rolm Corp., as vice-president of sales and Daniel Capone Jr., formerly with Charles River Data Systems, Inc., as vice-president of manufacturing operations. Sevin was slated to introduce a new president late last week and expects to phase out of the day-to-day operations by December.

Sevin also managed to sort out Proteon's distribution problems, along with 22 unproductive distributors, said company founder Howard Salwen (see story below).

Continued on page 42

Inside

- Thomas-Conrad offers Arcnet interface board for IBM's PS/2 Micro Channel. Page 46.
- General Datacomm Industries introduces integral dual-channel time-division multiplexer. Page 46.

Proteon's Salwen says firm steady after the storm

Credited as the driving force that carved token-ring vendor Proteon, Inc. a niche far out of IBM's reach, founder Howard Salwen is also thought by some observers to be difficult to work with and unable to delegate. With some help from chief investor L. J. Sevin, Salwen is working hard to dispel that perception. Taking advantage of the slow pace at Localnet '87, Salwen recently updated Kathy Chin Leong, *Computerworld's* West Coast bureau chief, on his company's efforts to rebound from past difficulties (see related story above) and outlined Proteon's future directions.

It has been very quiet over at Proteon.

Proteon has weathered a storm. This past spring we had a lot of personnel turnover. We got ahead of ourselves. We opened up with a lot of distributors in

1986, and many were not capable of supporting and selling our product. We had to retrench and shut down some distributors.

What has sustained Proteon?

The strength of our [token-ring] product has pulled us through this. We got a lot of help from L. J. Sevin. We weathered the storm. Our company still has a very strong balance sheet. We are still private, so we don't publish what we do, but we did almost \$20 million last year.

Weren't there layoffs?

That layoff was never a quote from Proteon, and I won't comment on it, except that some people were fired, and some positions were eliminated due to merging of different job responsibilities.

The most important thing L. J. has done for us is restructure



Howard Salwen

top management, and that is exciting. Our new chief executive officer will start very soon. The changes in the staff are all for the good.

What does the financial picture look like for year's end?

This is going to be a good year considering we had such a bad

first half. We will still grow a considerable amount, about \$20 million to \$30 million in sales, and I think that is excellent.

How has token-ring technology been accepted?

I am pleased. I think the business is coming toward Proteon. In 1981, most of the LAN effort was geared toward terminals to hosts. Now everybody wants token-ring. It's not just because of capacity, but the maintainability and availability of the network.

What big issues or technology made a difference to the network industry this year?

What is starting to emerge is the issue of management and interconnection. We are concerned with management techniques of both LAN-to-LAN and LAN-to-wide-area networks.

This year, half of our business

has been in the interconnection, which was not an issue two years ago.

Will IBM's OS/2 impact Proteon?

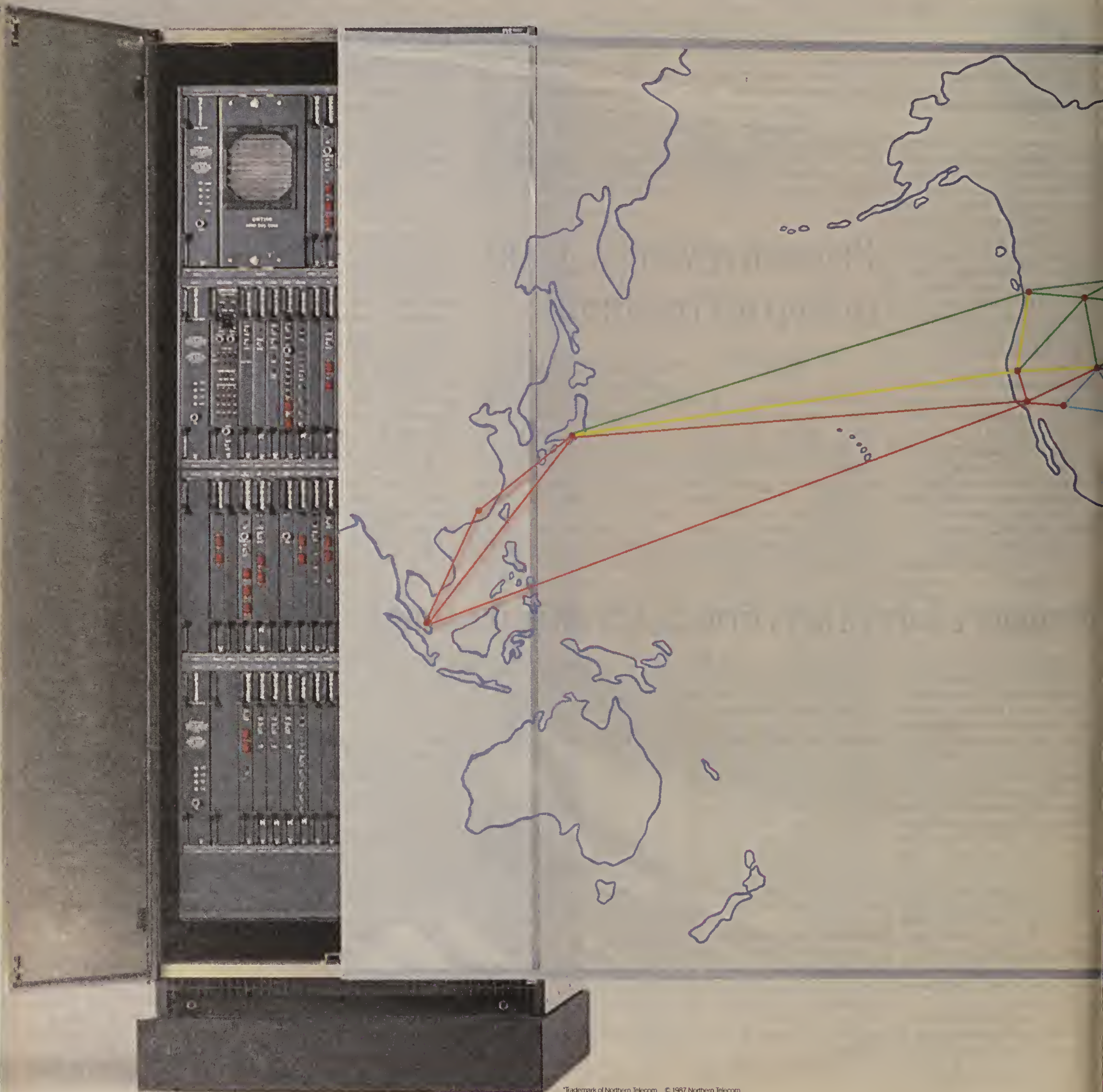
No. We are not in the software business. All we would have to do to our boards is develop a handler. For instance, we have a new Micro Channel-compatible card, and we had to do a driver under [Microsoft Corp.'s] MS-DOS to the Novell shell. It took only 45 minutes. The same thing is going to happen with OS/2. We will probably have to change our drivers and work on the LAN Manager when it comes into being. If our customers want it, we will do it.

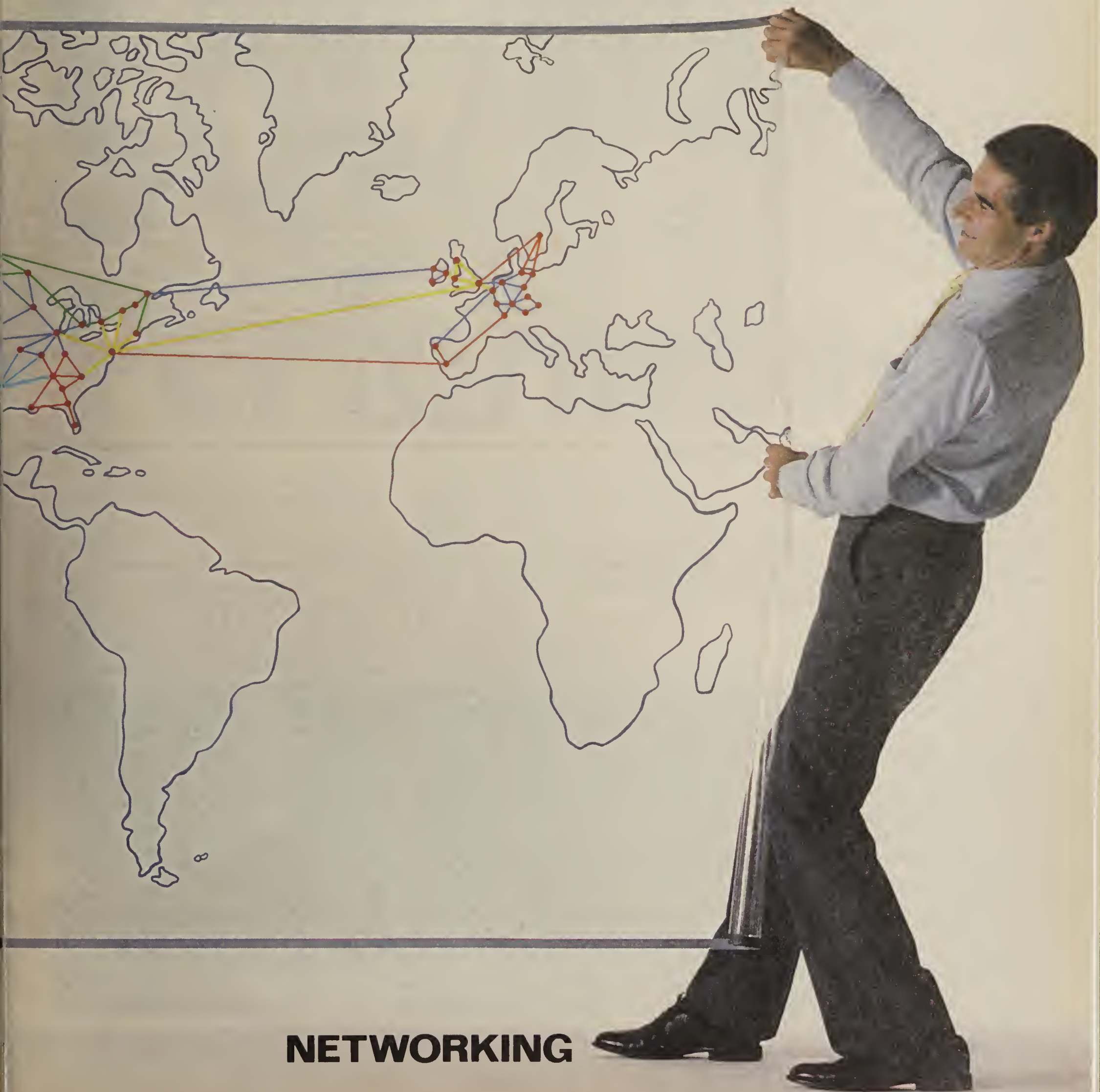
What about Netview?

The smoke hasn't cleared on that. We have to review which network management package we want to support. We haven't heard from our customers on that one. Many don't understand what these packages are yet.

DATA NETWORKS: a world of experience in data networks is yours from the world's largest supplier of digital communications systems. We're experts in connecting different computers and terminals, moving data with 24-hour-a-day dependability, and doing it all smoothly. If you consider these factors important, there's only one kind of data network you ought to consider. Packet switching. And only one brand of packet switching. Ours.

Only packet switching offers extensive protocol support and automatic re-routing in case of line failure. And only Northern Telecom DPN* packet switching offers comprehensive network management for unparalleled control. We can provide the confidence you want in your network, because we've installed more packet switches than anyone else and built the world's largest networks. Call on our data experience at 1-800-423-6619.





NETWORKING

3+Open

FROM PAGE 39

For example, Bressler said, users will be able to mix 3+Open with workstations running OS/2 Extended Edition and using IBM's Communications Manager.

3Com also assured customers of its current 3+ products that it will provide upward compatibility with 3+Open. It will do this by porting its implementation of the Xerox Corp. Network Systems protocol to run in protected mode under OS/2.

Further, 3Com said it will provide Named Pipes extensions to the LAN Server if IBM chooses not to. Named Pipes is an applications programming interface (API) under the LAN Manager.

In a white paper released in response to IBM's LAN Server announcement, 3Com claimed that IBM has said it will use Named Pipes technology within the LAN Server but has not indicated whether those APIs will be provided to developers.

An IBM spokesman recently suggested that developers of distributed applications write to IBM's Advanced Program-to-Program Communications (APPC) interface.

Support, not replace

APPC will be supported by 3Com, Bressler said, but is not a replacement for Named Pipes, which he said is better suited for work group communications. "Either IBM will announce that they'll make these Named Pipes available or 3Com and Microsoft will provide a little extension that provides this capability," he said.

3Com will also extend its family of Advanced Network Service products to run in the OS/2 environment, suggesting it can differentiate itself from IBM in these areas.

Less clear were 3Com's plans in the network management area. "We expect to compete effectively with IBM in this area," Bressler said, adding, "It is inevitable that we will allow monitoring of our products from Netview."

According to 3Com's white paper, key features of 3+Open will include the following:

- Use of OS/2 as the core network server operating system.
- Support of Microsoft's MS-DOS and MS OS/2 and Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh network workstations.
- Compatibility with IBM's PC LAN Program, allowing 3+Open workstations to share data with IBM PC LAN servers and vice versa.
- Support for Open Systems Interconnect and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol.
- Support of IBM Token-Ring and Ethernet standards.

Keefe

FROM PAGE 39

N.C., plant. IBM officials told Forrester Research that its Raleigh division has a diskless PC under wraps. IBM also has a diskless PC, a version of the PS/2 Model 30, for competitive bidding, said Clare Fleig, an analyst with International Technology Group in Los Altos, Calif.

Once is enough. Privately held Sytek has had a tough time in recent years. The negative aura surrounding the company in 1986 was such that Sytek felt compelled to release a financial report to the press and analysts — a highly unusual move, to say the least. But that was last year, before Sytek parent General Instruments put its 57% stake in the network vendor up for sale. So far, there's been lots of whispering, but no takers.

Not long ago, *Computerworld* heard that until Sytek's financial position improves, and no doubt the stock market as well, General Instruments is in much less of a hurry to unload its Sytek stock. Despite the uncertainties of the pending stock sale, Carl Goldman, Sytek's vice-president of finance, is expecting a "very successful" year. Look for Sytek to release some "very positive" financial numbers at the end of its fiscal year, he said.

As for General Instruments, "the situation appears as if it will be resolved in a favorable way to Sytek," Goldman said, stressing nothing is imminent.

Twisting in the wind? If the recent Localnet '87 is any indication of the caliber of future shows, it might be pack-it-in time for the only trade show dedicated to micro communications. Beset by scheduling and location problems, the show suffered a severe lack of exhibitors and attendees. "It was a dog," exclaimed one public relations woman.

Attendance estimates from show sponsor Conference Management Corp. ranged from 1,000, including 67 vendors, to 2,500, including 75 vendors. Some showgoers estimated only 500 attendees. The 135 booths were easily covered in an hour, and seminars were poorly attended. Conference Management said the show lost money and may do so again next year.

Don't look now. A spokesman for Hayes recently assured us that founder Dennis Hayes' pending divorce will not affect the company. He added that the modem maker has already taken steps to shield financial information revealed during the divorce proceedings from the prying eyes of competitors.

Keefe is a *Computerworld* senior editor, networking.

SAA

FROM PAGE 39

"IBM has the most to lose if OSI takes off; they'll accommodate user demand for OSI protocols, but they don't want SNA to be just another system on an OSI backbone. They want SNA to be the backbone," Terrie said.

IBM also sees SNA as the hub of — and definitely not a spoke in — the corporate networking system, Donald Gladstone, program manager for IBM's OSI Project Office, noted.

IBM intends to develop interfaces that allow "someone to manage OSI devices from Netview," Gladstone said, and also plans to come out with OSI-compatible products that "can respond to other OSI network management products." However, "the SNA component of

the network certainly would not be managed by an OSI device," he said.

IBM "clearly intends to make OSI part of SAA" but is still deciding which interfaces and elements of OSI to put in its architecture, Gladstone added. Once the OSI-SAA integration is in place, applications can be written to access OSI functions on IBM Personal Computers, 370s and System/36s and 38s, he noted.

However, the applications will not be portable to an SNA environment on those same systems unless the OSI protocols involved are SNA-compliant, Gladstone cautioned. "For example, if the OSI teleprocessing interface winds up being close to LU6.2, then maybe users will be able to port applications between LU6.2 and OSI interfaces."

Proteon

FROM PAGE 39

According to Sevin, the company has been making money for several months and is meeting financial and sales plans. "I'd like to express my delight that we're back among the living," he said.

In addition, the company is readying some new products. IBM Micro Channel-compatible adapter cards reportedly will ship by the end of the month, as will the Pro-Net 10 Manager di-

agnostics software.

"We've been reviewing our strategic direction and will make an announcement in early '88 about where we are going," said Sevin, adding that Proteon would like to be supported by, and support products from, both Banyan Systems, Inc. and Novell, Inc. Still on the agenda are plans to go public. "The market destroyed us, so we'll have to wait around quite a while," Sevin said. "I'd like about a year's worth of performance out of the company first."

Data View

Packet switch features' breakdown

What major vendors are offering in X.25 systems

Vendors		Packet switch	Integral packet assembler/disassembler (PAD)	Stand-alone PAD	Network management center(s)	Diagnostics	Auto fault detection and recovery	Network logging console(s)	Auto billing, alarms and status capture	Routing	Dynamic by call	Dynamic by packet	Load balancing	Operator specified	Fixed alternate route	Dynamically balanced	Network security system	Name/password	Destination password	Data encryption	Data compression	Traffic prioritization	Port basis	Call basis	Host protocols	Asynchronous	Synchronous	Binary Synchronous (X.25)	Synchronous Data Link Control	Port/Trunk rates	19.2K to 64K bit/sec.	75K to 256K bit/sec.
Amdahl Corp.	4510																			2												
Amnet, Inc.	7400																															
BBN Communications Corp.	C3																			4												
BBN	C300																			4												
Codex Corp.	6510																															
Cygnus Computer Corp.	NP100																			7												
Cygnus	NP200																			7												
Siemens Data Switching Systems, Inc.	2520																															
Dynatech Packet Technology, Inc.	12A																			4												
M/A-Com, Inc.	9724																			16												
Memotec Data, Inc.	SP8500																															
Northern Telecom, Inc.	DPN 50																			4												
Paradyne Corp.	5202																															
Philips Information Systems, Inc.	NPX90																															
Telefile Computer Products, Inc.	Teleswitch																			16												
Telematics International, Inc.	200																															
Telematics	2000																															

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY ABLE COMMUNICATIONS

UFO. DB2. SQL/DS. Performance.

Do you know the best way to develop efficient and complete DB2 and SQL/DS on-line applications quickly, while also delivering optimum performance and productivity gains?

Generate high-performance DB2 on-line applications

UFO Productivity System's advanced, menu-based application development system can be used to quickly develop programs for update, inquiry, or data entry transactions against DB2 and SQL/DS tables. Simply by selecting functions from a menu and using pre-programmed functions, you can create a DB2 or SQL/DS table, "paint" a transaction screen, allocate table columns, specify transaction and validation logic, and execute a DB2 or SQL/DS transaction.

UFO's active data dictionary automatically extracts data definitions from DB2 or SQL/DS tables, allowing you to work with data definitions directly. And, its flexible screen painting facility allows you to format screens logically, offering friendlier application design, instead of limiting you to fixed display formats.

Intelligent application generator simplifies on-line processing

During application development, you supply the table name and the table columns your transaction will

access. UFO's intelligent application generator does the rest, building complete applications. For DB2 or SQL/DS processing, SQL commands can be automatically generated. No knowledge of DB2 or SQL/DS physical structures is required. UFO carefully monitors each SQL task through to completion.

UFO delivers high-performance applications

UFO's latest release combines tremendous productivity gains with high performance. UFO features fully re-entrant, compiled code and flexible fine-tuning of applications. UFO can now operate in MVS/XA, as well as OS and DOS, and is completely portable between CICS, CMS, TSO, and VM/PC. Now, UFO can serve as the development and production environment for DB2 and SQL/DS on-line applications.

On-Line Software's commitment to DB2 and SQL/DS

On-Line Software has quickly emerged as recognized experts for DB2 and SQL/DS education, consulting, and software. Now, you can turn to one company for all your DB2 and SQL/DS application development needs.

With UFO Productivity System's interface to DB2 and SQL/DS, you can effectively combine high performance on-line processing with the productivity gains offered in DB2 and SQL/DS relational data base management. On-Line Software International, Inc., Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, New Jersey 07024. Service Bureau, VAR, and OEM Programs are available. Call today for a 30-day no-obligation trial.

800-642-0177

In Canada: 416-671-2272/In Europe: 44 1 631 3696



**On-Line
Software
International**
Authorities
in IBM®
Software

DB2, IBM, and SQL/DS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

UFO® Productivity System. For Fast, Flexible, High-performance Applications Development.

Chip off the ol' box.

Unisys invites you to celebrate the arrival of the A Series Family's newest members: The A1, A4 and A6.

Weighing in at just 180 lbs, the A1 is the smallest, most economical mainframe made. Though it's the size and price of a minicomputer, it runs the same operating system as the A15, one of the largest mainframes made by anybody. It also grows within the same cabinet to the new A4 and A6 models.

What potential!

We're calling the A1, A4 and A6 our Smallframes. Because even though the 29" by 18¼" footprint is small, and they only stand 29" from head to toe, they were born to run mainframe software without conversion.

You can use one to develop new applications. The A Series operating system is one of the most programmer-

friendly in the industry, with lots of helpful utilities. Or you can use LINC, one of the powerful 4GLs from Unisys.

You can also use a Smallframe as a departmental computer that shares data with your main mainframe. Either way, it's a perfect complement to your mainframe computing power.

Vital statistics.

The newborn A1 in minimum configuration comes with more capacity than its comparably priced playmates can even think about. A 12 megabyte memory that expands to 48. A 125 Mb to 500 Mb in-built disk (external attachments that take you past 7.5 *gigabytes*). Plus virtually unlimited virtual addressing.

All three are friendly little guys, too. Small Computer Standard Interface (SCSI) is built in, so like their larger



Unisys A Series siblings, the Smallframes talk to all kinds of industry standard peripherals.

There's more to their friendliness than interfaces, too. The machine runs happily in any ordinary office environment, plugged into a standard wall outlet. Newer technology means Smallframes use less power, make less heat and give you improved reliability.

Doesn't cost much.

For about the price of a minicomputer, the A1 can give you proven mainframe-style applications. And if your growth takes you beyond Smallframe capacity, you can be sure that all your hard-won data and fine-tuned operations will still work. No matter how big an A Series computer you end up with.

All in all, the best thing about the A1 is that it sees the world the same way the entire A Series does. Same operating system. Same interfaces.

So whether you've got a large Unisys computer and need a smaller yet fully compatible department-level machine, or you want a small computer with a virtually unlimited upward expansion path, call the proud parents at Unisys.

We'd love to stop by with all the information you need.

And show you pictures. After all, a new arrival like this is worth celebrating.

Call 1-800-547-8362, extension 51.

Unisys and innovation.
The power of ².

UNISYS
The power of ²

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area network hardware

The TC6046 Arc-Card/MC, an Arcnet interface board for the IBM Personal System/2 Micro Channel, has been announced by Thomas-Conrad Corp.

The TC6046 Arc-Card/MC allows the user to network Micro Channel-based computers to the Arcnet token-passing local-area network. It utilizes IBM's 16-bit data bus structure and features a dual-port 2K-byte data buffer. It is said to be Novell, Inc. Netware-compatible, and it offers software drivers supporting 11 jumper-selectable interrupt request lines.

The TC6046 costs \$549.

Thomas-Conrad, Suite 1C, 8403 Cross Park Drive, Austin, Texas 78754. 800-332-8683.

A token-ring repeater said to allow token-ring data to be transported over standard telecommunication facilities has been announced by Fiberlan, Inc., a BellSouth Corp.-Sicor Company.

The repeater, called **Token-gate**, allows two or more token-ring segments to be interconnected using a fiber-optic or microwave carrier system. It transparently converts any IEEE 802.5 signal operating at 4M bit/sec. into a 6.3M bit/sec. T2 signal for transmission. Alternatively, token-ring bridges can be used with Tokengate to

partition the overall system into a bridged-ring network.

Tokengate is priced at \$4,970.

Fiberlan, P.O. Box 12726, Research Triangle Park, N.C. 27709. 919-481-5000.

Local-area network software

TCP/Link, a fault-tolerant implementation of the U.S. Department of Defense Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) suite, has been announced by Failsafe Computer Systems, Inc.

TCP/Link includes support for File Transfer Protocol, Network File System and User Datagram Protocol over an IEEE 802.3 baseband Ethernet local-area network.

TCP/Link runs on Tandem

Computers, Inc. machines and allows Tandem systems to be used as fault-tolerant file servers in a TCP/IP network.

TCP/Link is licensed for \$29,500 per node.

Failsafe, Suite 211, 2700 River Road, Des Plaines, Ill. 60018. 312-390-6660.

Customer-premise equipment

General Datacomm Industries, Inc. has announced the **Datacomm 19202** data set, with an integral dual-channel time-division multiplexer for synchronous or asynchronous operation.

Each channel can be set to offer individual rates of 19.2K, 16.8K, 14.4K, 12K, 9.6K, 7.2K, 4.8K, or 2,400 bit/sec. All options can be established using an 80-char. LCD on the front panel.

General Datacomm also announced **DATX**, a simultaneous data-over-voice system said to transmit synchronous or asynchronous data over existing telephone lines at up to 19.2K bit/sec. in half- or full-duplex mode with CCITT X.25 capability.

The Datacomm 19202 costs from \$4,250. DATX costs from \$335.

General Datacomm, Middlebury, Conn. 06762. 203-574-1118.

Links

Teradata Corp. has announced a version of its host software, the **VAX Interface**, said to allow Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems to access a DBC/1012 Data Base Computer system across an Ethernet local-area network.

The VAX Interface consists of the Teradata Director Program system interface and Basic Teradata Query facility, Teradata's query and reporting product. Requests can be sent to the DBC/1012 interactively or in batch mode, and results can be received in a formatted report or in data files.

The VAX Interface runs under DEC's VMS or MicroVMS Release 4.4 or higher. Available for either Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol or ISO's Open Systems Interconnect, the VAX Interface costs \$10,000 for the VAX 8000 series or \$4,000 for all other VAX products.

Teradata, P.O. Box 92117, 12945 Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90009. 213-827-8777.

Joiner Associates, Inc. and Simpact Associates, Inc. have announced an option to Joiner's Jnet NJE software for networking Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS systems to IBM mainframes.

The product, **Jnet BSC Assist**, consists of software and Simpact's family of communica-

tions processors. According to a company spokesman, it allows users to off-load portions of the NJE protocol from the VAX to a Simpact processor.

The Jnet product costs \$6,100 for the Q-bus option, \$9,700 for the Unibus option and \$12,000 for the VAXBI option.

Joiner, P.O. Box 5445, 3800 Regent St., Madison, Wis. 53705. 608-238-9106.

Modems/Multiplexers

An error-correcting, autodial, 9.6K bit/sec. internal personal computer modem has been announced by **Data Race, Inc.**

The **PC-Race 96** features the vendor's asymmetrical full-duplex intelligent data compression/error correction technology as well as its BMX, half-duplex technology for file-transfer or block-mode applications. The interactive mode is user-selectable.

The PC-Race 96 is Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.-compatible and offers 32K bytes of on-board dynamic random-access memory. It is also compatible with Data Race's PC-Race 24 modem.

The PC-Race 96 costs \$795.

Data Race, Suite 108, 12758 Cimarron Path, San Antonio, Texas 78249. 512-692-3909.

Diagnostic equipment

A **T1 Channel Access Unit (CAU)** for T1 test and analysis has been introduced by **Digilog, Inc.**

The CAU is said to connect any Digilog or non-Digilog pro-

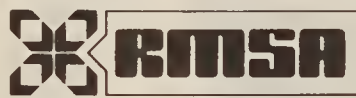


Digilog's T1 access unit

tol analyzer to a T1/DS1 link for testing DSO channels. It is said to provide access to any of the data or VF voice channels for protocol monitoring of drop-and-insert testing. It is controlled from the protocol analyzer's keyboard or a separate ASCII terminal. Simultaneous access to the transmit and receive sides of the T1/DS1 link is provided.

Both a version meeting domestic U.S. T1 specifications of 1.54M bit/sec. and a version for use with the CCITT G703 interface with line speeds of 2.048M bit/sec. are available; they are priced at \$1,795 each.

Digilog, 1370 Welsh Road, Montgomeryville, Pa. 18936. 215-628-4530.

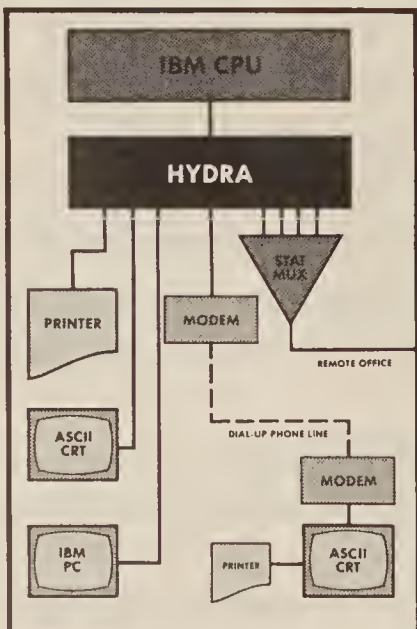
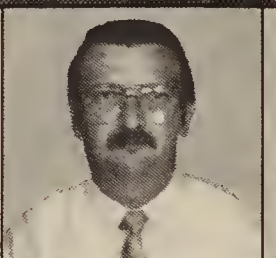


Cuts Costs With HYDRA®



A Direct Channel Attached Protocol Converter Controller

"HYDRA's 1403 printer emulation has been a real money saver for us. We use Printronix 600 LPM printers defined as 1403's for jobs that would normally require very expensive laser printers. HYDRA's versatility made it possible for us to generate our bar coded inventory tags. Our customers and programmers also appreciate HYDRA's dial-in capabilities." Steve Brown, Director of Systems Programming for R.M.S.A.



System printer emulation is yours with HYDRA! You can connect laser, dot matrix, and letter quality printers to HYDRA, submit a 1403/3211 print job and watch your inexpensive ASCII printers take on the task of large system printers. 3286/87 terminal printer emulation is also supported by HYDRA. This feature enables you to dial-in from a remote location, using an ASCII terminal or PC, and receive a report on an attached ASCII printer over a single phone line.

Direct connect or access your mainframe from your home, office, or any remote location using a PC or ASCII terminal. HYDRA provides 3270-type terminal emulation, supports most popular ASCII terminals, and features call-back, multi-level password, and programmable log-off security. HYDRA can be interfaced with long distant carriers, networks, and LANs.

Available in 4, 8, 16, 32, and 64 port models. HYDRA operates on IBM 360/370/43XX/30XX and compatible mainframes.

For full details and your closest HYDRA dealer

Call **800-55-HYDRA** In California call (714)770-2263

RMSA is a registered trademark of Retail Merchandising Service Automation, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines



JDS MICROPROCESSING
22661 Lambert Street, Suite 206, El Toro, CA 92630

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD
TALK

Stanley Gibson

AT&T RISCs all on Sparc



AT&T's move to the Sparc-Unix platform is a strategic retreat that AT&T hopes will put it on high ground for the next computing battle several years from now.

Faced with lackluster results in selling its 3B minicomputers and Unix personal computers, AT&T's Data Systems Group under President Vittorio Cassoni has embarked on a radically different strategy.

AT&T is moving away from its proprietary 32000 microprocessors to Sun Microsystems' reduced instruction set computing (RISC) architecture Scalable Processor Architecture (Sparc) chip. In addition, AT&T is collaborating with Sun to establish a new Unix standard that will merge the University of California at Berkeley's Unix 4.2, AT&T Unix System V and Sun's SunOS operating system.

The telecommunications giant's aim is to create an industry standard that it hopes will be as omnipresent as IBM's Personal Computer and compatibles.

Cassoni is trying to effect a cultural shift at AT&T, from a technology leader with relatively little marketing clout to a company that will get into the ring, make alliances and try its darndest to win.

For a company with a rich corporate tradition of innovation, it must hurt AT&T's pride to admit that it must look outside itself to succeed in the computer business.

But even with new alliances, AT&T will have to learn to sell to the commercial market, something that IBM mastered ages ago, and at which DEC has recently proven it is highly capable. AT&T will also face others that are highly successful in certain markets.

Per Flaaten, an industry analyst at Arthur Andersen in Chicago, offers the following observation: "AT&T has a lot of geniuses, but I don't see them having a lot of marketing success. Sun will benefit from the alliance, but AT&T won't be."

Continued on page 50

Curing computer room blues

McDonnell Douglas stacks gear three stories high in St. Louis facility

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

ST. LOUIS — When a company owns dozens of mainframes and scores of disk drives, it is not enough to plan a computer room. The company plans more than one, usually on several floors of a city high rise.

In 1980, McDonnell Douglas Corp., faced with the challenge of housing 15 mainframes and 24 minicomputers, decided to build a three-story "cube" as the central site for computers at its Information Systems Group (ISG) facility here.

The design, which was created by the St. Louis architectural firm of Hellmuth, Obata and Kassabaum, Inc., stands at the heart of McDonnell Douglas's ISG complex in the northeastern part of the city. The facility, administered by personnel from the \$1.2 billion ISG division, also houses computers that support the company's Aerospace Group. McDonnell Douglas's total revenue last year was \$12 billion.

Record holder?

McDonnell Douglas calls its cubic computer room the largest one in the free world. While that claim may be hard to prove, one sign of the facility's size is that IBM keeps six full-time field-service engineers on-site. There is even a water tower behind the building that provides chilled water to the computer rooms in case of emergency.

The facility houses printers

and plotters on the first floor, 15 IBM mainframes and 20 Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems on the second floor and more than 400 disk drives on the third floor. A single cooling system wraps the building, with extensions to each raised-floor area. Cables and wires descend through vertical columns to make interfloor connections throughout the 150,000 square feet of raised-floor space.

"Rather than having equipment spread out, it's stacked on different floors," says Luke Abkemeier, director of production services for McDonnell Douglas's Information Processing Systems Group. "That allows us to get our CPUs closer together."

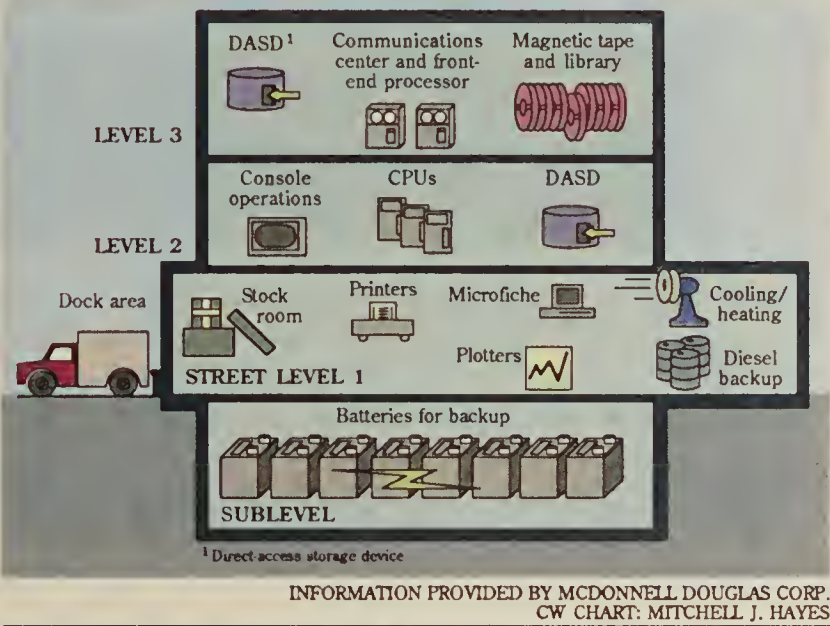
That proximity was necessary when the building was designed, since peripherals could be no further than 400 feet from IBM CPUs at the time, he says.

Proximity between neighboring CPUs, however, means little, Abkemeier says. An IBM 3084 for the company's ISG can be found alongside an IBM 3090 supporting the Aerospace Division. Across the computer room, a new Tandem Computers, Inc. VLSI system is next to a DEC Vaxcluster, but the two systems run different applications. The Tandem supports the company's electronic data interchange network under Tymnet, while the VAXs run applications for re-

Continued on page 50

Data center design

McDonnell Douglas credits building layout with data center efficiency



EMC cuts IBM upgrade kit prices

HOPKINTON, Mass. — EMC Corp. recently announced price cuts on all of the company's upgrade kits for IBM System/38 computers.

EMC said the specially priced packages include trade-in and trade-up credits allowing System/38 users to migrate to IBM's System/36 and 38 follow-on product, code-named Silverlake.

An EMC spokesman said the company has adopted a package pricing philosophy throughout its System/38-compatible product line.

Savings of up to \$40,000

The spokesman claimed the package pricing gives users savings of up to \$40,000 on standard model upgrades, which can mean a user receives what amounts to a free disk drive.

He added that EMC upgrade kits use IBM-supplied parts.

The package pricing structure expires Jan. 31.

In addition, EMC said it is accepting IBM 3370 disk subsystems in trade on a temporary basis.

Inside

- Applied Digital Data adds to Mentor 6000 multiuser systems line. Page 51.
- Xerox enhances desktop laser printer. Page 51.

KCR claims its nonimpact printers hold a clear edge

EAST HARTFORD, Conn. — KCR Technology, Inc. recently claimed a technology breakthrough for high-volume non-impact printers with a new type of electrographic technology.

KCR called the proprietary technology direct-charge deposition, a process in which a print head deposits ions on a dielectric belt that passes microinches off the head. The company said the process provides a clear distinction between the image and the background without smudging or streaking, and that the size of image dots remains constant.

The KCR Model 7601 Advanced Printing System was designed to support forms overlay and has the ability to scan, edit

and download preprinted forms. It is also said to allow creation of forms with line art, scanned logos, signatures and multiple- and special-font sets. It has a page-mapping function that allows customization of a printed piece when the user specifies multiple font styles on a page. A mail-merge function moves variable data, such as an address list, into a fixed document.

The printer was designed with a shortened paper path to minimize paper jamming and paper-loading time. KCR recommends continuous fan-fold 12-by 8½-in. paper, although other sizes can be used.

A basic printing system costs \$80,000.

Colorgraphic display out

Chromatics system based on Motorola technology

ATLANTA — Chromatics, Inc. recently started shipping its Le Mans colorgraphic display, featuring a microcoded implementation of the industry-standard Graphical Kernel System software.

The Le Mans system, which was announced in July at Siggraph '87, is based on Motorola, Inc.'s 32-bit VMEbus architecture. It can contain up to 32M bytes of display-list memory and up to 24 double-buffered bit-mapped memory planes.

The system interfaces to host computers including Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX and Sun Microsystems, Inc. systems through a standard DR11-W interface, the vendor said.

According to a company

spokesman, the Le Mans colorgraphic system can draw one million fully transformed two-dimensional vectors per second and 250,000 fully transformed three-dimensional vectors per second.

The system is also said to generate 25,000 smooth-shaded polygons per second with hidden surface removal in 3-D applications.

Included with the Le Mans system is a 19-in. 1,280- by 1,024-pixel noninterlaced display monitor capable of displaying up to 16 million colors. An optional frame grabber is also available.

The basic unit costs \$24,440. A ruggedized version was announced last month.

Introducing the two on earth



The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20™

The world now has two new benchmarks from the leader in high-performance personal computing. The 20-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and the 20-lb., 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 deliver a level of system performance that can actually rival minicomputers'.

Plus they introduce advanced capabilities without sacrificing compatibility with the software and hardware you already own.

Both employ an industry-standard 80386 microprocessor and sophisticated 32-bit architecture. Our newest portable is up to 25% faster and our desktop is actually up to 50% faster than 16-MHz 386 PC's. But we did much more than simply increase the clock speed.

For instance, the powerful COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 uses a cache memory controller. It complements the speed of the microprocessor, provid-

ing an increase in system performance up to 25% over other 20-MHz 386 PC's. It's also the first PC to offer an optional Weitek™ Coprocessor Board, which can give it the performance of a dedicated engineering workstation at a mere fraction of the cost.

They both provide the most storage and memory within their classes. Up to 300 MB of storage in our latest desktop and up to 100 MB in our new portable. Both use disk caching

It simply works better.

most powerful PC's and off.



and the new 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386™

to inject even more speed into disk-intensive applications.

As for memory, get up to 16 MB of high-speed RAM with the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and up to 10 MB with the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386. Both of these computers feature the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager, which supports the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification to break the 640-Kbyte barrier even before OS/2™ is released.

With these new computers plus the original COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™, we now offer the broadest line of high-performance 386 solutions. They all let you run software being written to take advantage of 386 technology. *And to prove it, from now until December 31, 1987, we're including Microsoft Windows/386 Presentation Manager free with your purchase of any COMPAQ 386-based PC.* It provides multitasking capabilities with

today's DOS applications to make you considerably more productive. But that's just the beginning. For more information, or the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 43. In Canada, call 416-733-7876, Operator 43.

Intel, Lotus, Microsoft, OS/2, and Weitek are trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1987 Compaq Computer Corporation.
All rights reserved.

COMPAQ®

Gibson

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 47

cause they don't know how to sell."

Indeed, when IBM set out to establish a personal computing platform, it already knew how to sell. The computing community knew this, so the community developed applications and add-ons for IBM PCs, confident that one software program could find its way to thousands of computer screens.

Was Lotus's 1-2-3 written for IBM because the authors fell in love with the excellence of IBM's PC hardware or because it had Big Blue's marketing muscle behind it?

Do people feel the same way about

AT&T? Or Xerox, which announced support for the system shortly after the Oct. 19 Sun-AT&T announcement? Probably not. They can feel upbeat about Sun, which has shown nothing but success in selling computers, but which is still no IBM. It will take many more participants to make Sparc-Unix a success.

Further, when the IBM PC standard was established, there was a void in personal computing that Apple and a few others had only begun to fill. Is there a similar computing gap today?

Cassoni would say Sparc-Unix can offer desktop-to-mainframe computing, while all other hardware and operating system platforms leave the high or low end uncovered. But DEC offers a multiuser system for less than \$10,000 and is

pushing mainframes on the high end. IBM is shooting for a similar desktop-to-mainframe sweep, and Unisys seeks the same.

But Cassoni seems to believe he will have a technological lead for the next generation of computing. As he expresses it, everyone will have to declare some position on a RISC architecture in the next three years. AT&T is just doing that now.

Cassoni feels the moment is ripe for AT&T; he believes RISC offers benefits to Unix that cannot be offered on other operating systems.

A haven for the huddled masses

At its best, the Sparc-Unix platform could be, in relation to the computer market, what America has traditionally been

among nations: the haven for the huddled masses who are eager for a fresh start.

America's immigrants could not make it in their own countries, and many had little chance for success in America, either. But they proved in an open political and economic system, free of outmoded customs, they could bring their unique gifts to the world.

That sounds good. And AT&T would love to see that same phenomenon take place with Sparc-Unix in computing.

But immigrants and pioneers had no guarantee of success, only of opportunity. AT&T has staked its technology claim. Now it must find ways to improve productivity — and sell users on them.

Gibson is a *Computerworld* senior writer.

Computer room

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 47

gional Bell operating companies.

Support and maintenance are simplified by the three-layer arrangement, as they are in other corporations' multifloor computer rooms — whether on Wall Street or in Los Angeles's high rises. At McDonnell Douglas, a single power system, fed by two power lines, charges an array of 10,000 batteries under the computer room. The arrangement provides 45 minutes of continuous power in the event of an electrical outage. Four 950-kVA diesel generators in an adjoining building would provide continuing energy, Abkemeier says.

Personnel implications

Centralizing computer resources has personnel implications, as well. "This type of approach is heading toward the day when a small number of operators can run an entire facility," Abkemeier says. "We can get by with fewer people because each person learns how to run several types of systems. This way, people can back each other up." As it is, only seven computer operators work during the two prime shifts, and just five work during the third shift.

McDonnell Douglas has other computer facilities; the two largest are 30,000-sq-ft computer rooms in Dallas and Fremont, Calif. The Dallas facility supports some services provided by Tymnet and the Tymshare division, according to Abkemeier. The Fremont facility supports aerospace design work being done in California.

Each business unit owns, and is responsible for, its own machines in the St. Louis facility. The ISG owns no IBM 3090s, for example. It operates an IBM 3081 Model K, an IBM 3083 Model J, an aging IBM 3032 and an IBM 4381. The aerospace group owns and operates several 3090s.

Some machines are leased, and some are purchased. "We have to go through a fiscal analysis of everything we buy," Abkemeier explains. The analysis of current market conditions determines how a computer is acquired.

Computers that are no longer needed may be given to other divisions within McDonnell Douglas, Abkemeier says. Last month, the company removed six Control Data Corp. Series 170 mainframes. The applications on those machines have been replaced by others on a Cray Research, Inc. Cray-2 supercomputer and DEC VAXs.

The problem with most 4GLs is they're finished before you are.

And where does that leave you?

With the final, tricky ten percent of your application yet to write, and no 4GL left to write it with. Sound familiar?

If so, try INFORMIX[®]4GL.

Never again will you have to switch to C or COBOL to truly customize your application. Instead, INFORMIX-4GL provides an all encompassing syntax for every aspect of your application building.

So once you're programming in INFORMIX-4GL, you never have to leave it. And considering all it can do, you may never want to.

Now, for instance, you can write in just ten to twenty pages of 4GL code, applica-

tions that would take hundreds of pages with C.

That's because INFORMIX-4GL was designed from the start to be an application building language. It's built around the full implementation of ANSI Standard SQL. And features Custom Screen Generation, Custom Menu Building, a built-in Report Writer and Windows.

What's more, INFORMIX-4GL works with UNIX[™], VMS[™], MS[™]-DOS and Networked DOS operating systems. And, of course, it's compatible with INFORMIX-SQL—our popular, proven DBMS. So files you build with one, you can access with the other.

For more information and our free booklet, "A 20-Minute Guide to INFORMIX-4GL," call 415/322-4100.

Or write Informix Software, 4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

And start taking your applications to even greater heights.



The RDBMS for people who know better.[™]

INFORMIX is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc. Other names identified by TM are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1987, Informix Software, Inc.

NEW PRODUCTS

Processors

Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. has added three members to its **Mentor 6000** line of multiuser systems.

The entry-level Model M6000-4/25 features up to 8M bytes of random-access memory, up to 280M bytes of unformatted disk capacity, a 1/4-in. streaming tape drive and up to 96 serial ports.

The Model M6000-6/25 offers a maximum disk capacity of 968M bytes, 1/4-in. and 1/2-in. streaming tape drives and up to 128 serial ports. The Model M6000-8/25 offers up to 16M bytes of RAM, 4.4G bytes of disk capacity, a 1/4-in. streaming tape drive, up to four 1/2-in. tape drives and up to 256 ports.

Enhancements to the Mentor 6000 Model 2 were also announced, including an increase in maximum disk storage capacity to 484M bytes and an increase in maximum ports from 48 to 64.

The Mentor 6000 Model 2 costs from \$19,500; the Model M6000-4/25 costs from \$45,000; the Model M6000-6/25 costs from \$91,000; and the Model M6000-8/25 costs from \$132,000.

Applied Digital Data, 100 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788. 516-231-5400.

Data storage

A ruggedized 3 1/2-in. Winchester disk drive, the **EDR-200**, has been announced by **Genisco Peripheral Systems**.

The drive is said to provide up to 40M bytes of memory. It is available with a small computer systems interface or the ST-506 standard Winchester disk interface.

Other features include front-panel shielding, an internal drive mounting and capabilities for built-in self-diagnostics.

The EDR-200 is priced from \$2,650 to \$3,950.

Genisco Peripheral Systems, 10874 Hope St., Cypress, Calif. 90630. 714-220-0720.

Terminals

Laserlynk, a cartridge-housed workstation enhancement feature for IBM System/34, 36 and 38, has been announced by **The Lynk Corp.**

Laserlynk is said to drive Hewlett-Packard Co. laser printers and compatibles as IBM 5219 word processing printers, using IBM's Displaywrite/36 or text-management software. The cartridge plugs into Lynkstation/912, 802 and 197C workstations and into the Computinglynk workstation.

Other features include the ability to

change print orientation from portrait to landscape on a page-by-page basis; manual, internal bin and external dual-bin feed methods; the ability to define up to eight special printer features; and the ability to send hex data from the host to the printer without translation.

Laserlynk costs \$695.

Lynk, 101 Queens Drive, King of Prussia, Pa. 19406. 215-265-3550.

Printers/Plotters

Xerox Corp. has expanded the paper handling capabilities of its **Xerox 4045 Laser CP** desktop laser printer.

Enhancements include four paper cassettes said to accommodate throughput materials including standard sizes and heavy stock. According to the vendor, the 4045 can handle pressure-sensitive labels and odd-size cards and paper. Also added to the printer were large signage fonts in nine sizes, ranging from 1/4 to 3 in.

Other features include 300 dot/in. resolution, speed of up to 10 page/min and bar-code capabilities.

The Xerox 4045 costs from \$4,995. The cassettes cost \$70 each.

Xerox, Xerox Square 06B, Rochester, N.Y. 14644. 716-423-5078.

A line of professional drafting plotters has been announced by **Houston Instrument**, a division of Amtek, Inc.

The **DMP-60** series features single-pen plotters that offer adjustable media size capabilities, English and metric media formats and support for such add-on options as multipen accessories, optical scanners and expanded buffer boards.

The DMP-61 has an axial pen speed of up to 32 in./sec. It produces drawings on 16 media sizes and costs \$4,695.

The DMP-62 handles 23 media sizes ranging from 8 1/2 by 11 in. to 36 by 48 in. It costs \$6,495.

The products feature multiple and filled fonts, closed-area fill capability, 10 character sets and a smooth curve-generating algorithm.

Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. 512-835-0900.



REALIA COBOL DRIVES THE HIGH-SPEED DESKTOP

Our competitors will tell you that performance is secondary—it's not. Or they'll want you to buy faster hardware—don't.

Thousands of programmers know how much difference Realia COBOL makes every day, in their own productivity and their users' satisfaction. Realia COBOL is not only the fastest-compiling COBOL for the PC or PS/2 (2 to 10 times faster than the other PC COBOLs). It also produces the tightest, fastest executable programs (4 to 70 times faster than the others).

Call for your copy of the Realia COBOL 3.00 Benchmark Report. Or ask for a free evaluation copy of the product—we'll also send you the benchmark program, so you can compare the compilers for yourself.

REALIA®

10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 • (312) 346-0642 • Telex 332979

PROMPT

DBMS

FOR THE

IBM SERIES/1

800-626-5518

502-633-5700

EDI & APPLICATIONS TOO!

Using the wrong 4GL to write a production system has its risks.

Not every 4GL can handle a big production system.

FOCUS can.

It has the completeness you need to create complex multi-user systems. It handles very large databases—some FOCUS applications use files of over a million records. And FOCUS offers flexible design options to optimize database operation and improve efficiency.

Your Database or Ours

FOCUS has its own integrated database manager. And it also has interfaces to every important database system on the market. So

Environmentally Sound

FOCUS works in all of these environments:

MVS/TSO	VAX/VMS	UNIX
VM/CMS	MS/DOS	IMS/DC
ETSO	Wang VS	CICS

you can run your large applications against existing files. Or use the powerful FOCUS database manager. Or both.

With the automatic system generation facilities of FOCUS, you can use a point-and-pick windowed interface to quickly design databases and create applications. Moreover, there's a full set of programmer tools, including a screen painter.

In fact, you can program so rapidly in FOCUS that you can easily create and



test many prototypes of a large production application.

If your database requires SQL, all the complexities of embedding SQL commands in COBOL are eliminated. FOCUS generates the required SQL commands automatically.

Our First 300,000

Over 300,000 users have boosted their productivity by making FOCUS the most popular fourth-generation language in the world.

FOCUS runs in IBM's 370, PC and PS environments, on the DEC VAX, under Wang VS, and under UNIX. Your programmers can write an application

using the windowing capabilities of PC/FOCUS®, and deliver window-driven applications that will run wherever FOCUS is installed.

FOCUS has a large and independent user group. And Information Builders backs FOCUS with local help lines in 12 regional offices, a central hotline, and a national network of technical support and training centers.

Why run risks? Get more information on FOCUS. Call 1-212-736-4433, Ext. 3700. Or write Information Builders, Inc., Dept. A2, 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001. Without sticking your neck out.

PC/FOCUS is a registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc.

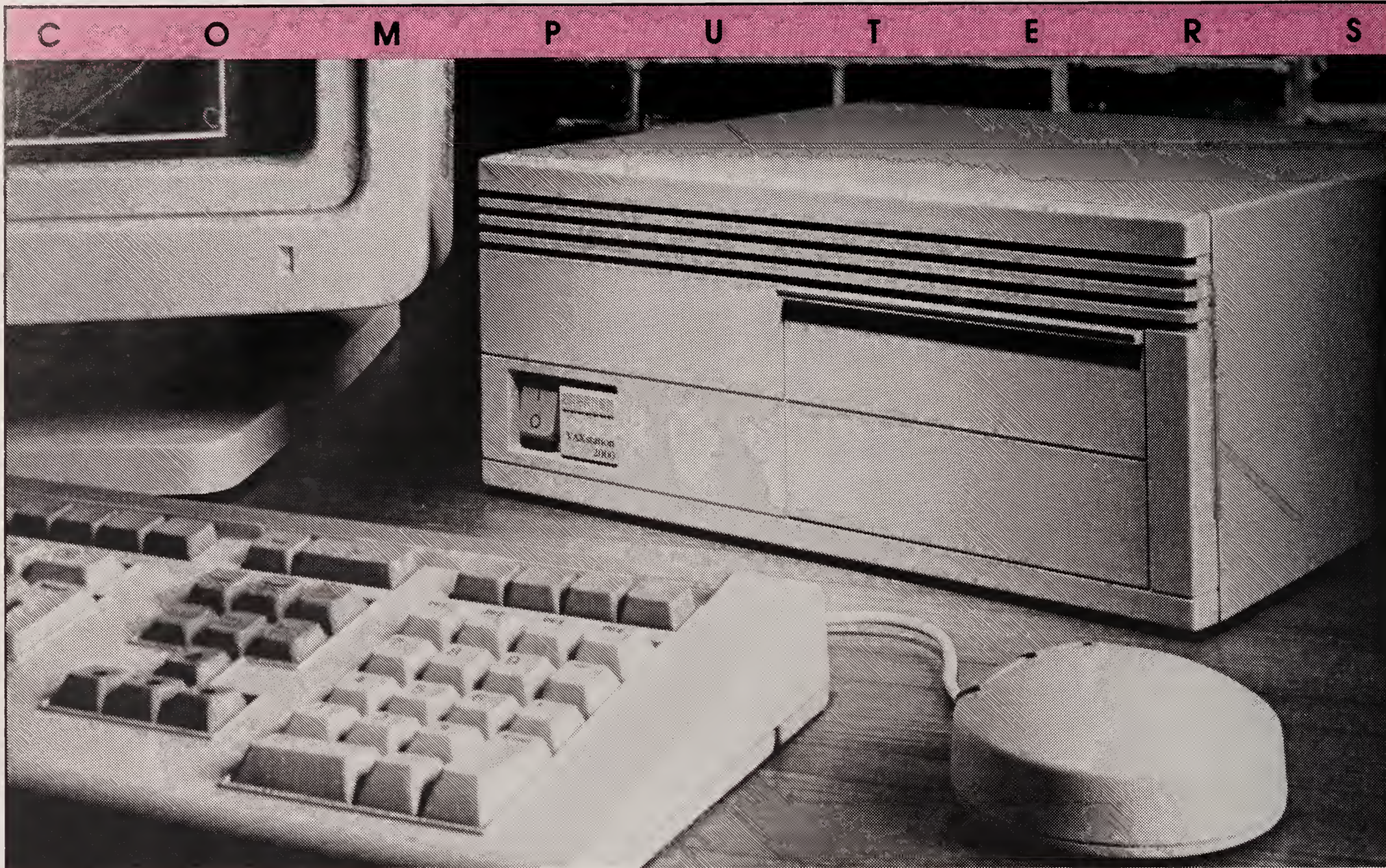
 **FOCUS**
Information Builders, Inc.

SPOTLIGHT

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE



Aspects of AI are already starting to show up in unexpectedly ordinary places, and before long, MIS may routinely add elements of intelligence to standard applications.



VAXTM power at PC prices.

Digital's VAXstationTM 2000 is the smallest, lowest-priced VAXstation yet.

Digital's VAXstation 2000 is a high-performance, entry-level workstation with all the benefits of Digital's VAX/VMS family of computers. And it can be configured from under \$4600.00.

The VAXstation 2000 features a single-board computer with VLSI MicroVAX IITM supermicro-processor, a floating-point unit, system memory, Winchester disk controller, tape controller, diskette controller, video controller and monitor, mouse, keyboard, printer and communication serial lines. You get the power of a VAX in a box about the size of a large dictionary.

The VAXstation 2000 is available with either a 15 or 19 inch color or monochrome monitor and it can be configured as a disk or diskless version. It comes with either the ULTRIXTM or MicroVMSTM operating system and is fully compatible with the other members of the VAXstation family—the VAXstation II and the VAXstation II/GPX.

It is ready to attach to a ThinWire Ethernet network by incorporating an Ethernet controller.

MTI is an authorized distributor of Digital and we can provide you with all the back-up service and support you need. Call today.

digitalTM

Authorized Distributor



MTI SYSTEMS CORP.

A SUBSIDIARY OF DUCOMMUN INCORPORATED

The Computer Experts

Call: 800/645-6530

New York: 718/767-0677, 516/621-6200, 518/449-5959, 212/226-2337 New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Massachusetts: 617/270-9890 Connecticut: 203/284-8109 Pennsylvania: 412/931-9351 Ohio: 216/464-6688, 513/531-0688
Illinois: 312/773-2300 Kentucky: 502/499-6656 Georgia: 404/447-5252 Florida: 813/874-6444
Alabama: 205/830-9526 Wisconsin: 414/785-5500 Colorado: 303/799-8525 Arizona: 602/431-0016
Utah: 801/544-0444 California: 818/718-0073, 714/220-6487, 619/268-4730, 408/947-3588

COMPUTERWORLD Now in our 20th Year!

Reporting the future
since 1967...

Just 58¢ an issue!

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer . . . 51 issues of COMPUTERWORLD plus 12 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues for just \$29.57, a savings of over \$14 off the basic rate.

FIRST NAME	M I	LAST NAME
<input type="text"/>		
<input type="text"/>		
TITLE		
<input type="text"/>		
COMPANY		
<input type="text"/>		
ADDRESS		
<input type="text"/>		
CITY	STATE	ZIP
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: \$44

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate.
(Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America \$110/Europe \$165/ All other countries \$245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special introductory rate.
Or call 1-800-255-6286 for faster service. In NJ call 1-800-322-6286.

- BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
 30. Medicine/Law/Education
 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
 50. Business Service (except DP)
 60. Government — State/Federal/Local
 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
 85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
 75. User: Other _____
 95. Vendor: Other _____(Please specify)
- TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

 19. Vice President, Asst. VP
 21. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
 22. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
 23. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
 31. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
 32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
 35. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
 38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT

 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
 12. Vice President/Asst. VP
 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
 51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONALS

 80. Consulting Mgt.
 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
 80. Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
 90. Others _____(Please specify)
- COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
 - A. Mainframes/Superminis
 - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
 - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
 - D. Communications Systems
 - E. Office Automation Systems
 - F. No Computer Involvement

348747-7

Join
the
celebration
and save
over
\$14!

COMPUTERWORLD Now in our 20th Year!

Reporting the future
since 1967...

Just 58¢ an issue!

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer . . . 51 issues of COMPUTERWORLD plus 12 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues for just \$29.57, a savings of over \$14 off the basic rate.

FIRST NAME	M I	LAST NAME
<input type="text"/>		
<input type="text"/>		
TITLE		
<input type="text"/>		
COMPANY		
<input type="text"/>		
ADDRESS		
<input type="text"/>		
CITY	STATE	ZIP
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: \$44

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate.
(Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America \$110/Europe \$165/ All other countries \$245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special introductory rate.
Or call 1-800-255-6286 for faster service. In NJ call 1-800-322-6286.

- BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
 30. Medicine/Law/Education
 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
 50. Business Service (except DP)
 60. Government — State/Federal/Local
 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
 85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
 75. User: Other _____
 95. Vendor: Other _____(Please specify)
- TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

 19. Vice President, Asst. VP
 21. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
 22. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
 23. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
 31. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
 32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
 35. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., OA/WP
 38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT

 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
 12. Vice President/Asst. VP
 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
 51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

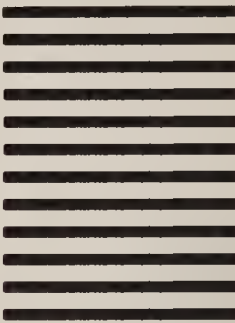
OTHER PROFESSIONALS

 80. Consulting Mgt.
 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
 80. Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
 90. Others _____(Please specify)
- COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
 - A. Mainframes/Superminis
 - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
 - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
 - D. Communications Systems
 - E. Office Automation Systems
 - F. No Computer Involvement

348747-7



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916



INSIDE

Shell Collecting

For one self-taught expert systems creator, the beauty of shells lies not in intelligence but in speed. Page S2.

Giving Credit

American Express Co.'s experience with its Authorizer's Assistant shows how AI can serve the bottom line. Page S7.

A Case for C

Portability is one reason the C language is becoming a popular AI development medium. Page S8.

Cloudy in Armonk

While committed to AI, IBM is less clear on its strategy. Other vendors, meanwhile, are taking up the slack. Page S8.

Interview

Ed Mahler of Du Pont discusses his company's grass roots AI program. Page S9.

Vendor Viewpoints

The right commercial expert system application offers an attractive alternative to build-your-own software. Page S11.

Machine learning programs offer a bridge between AI and data bases, exploiting underutilized processing power. Page S16.

Product Chart

A detailed list of expert system shells. Page S13.

SENIOR EDITOR

Joanne Kelleher

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Deborah Fickling

DESIGN EDITOR

Marjorie Magowan

RESEARCHER

Sally Cusack

ASSISTANT RESEARCHER

Bonnie MacKeil

INTERN

Jeff Goodwin

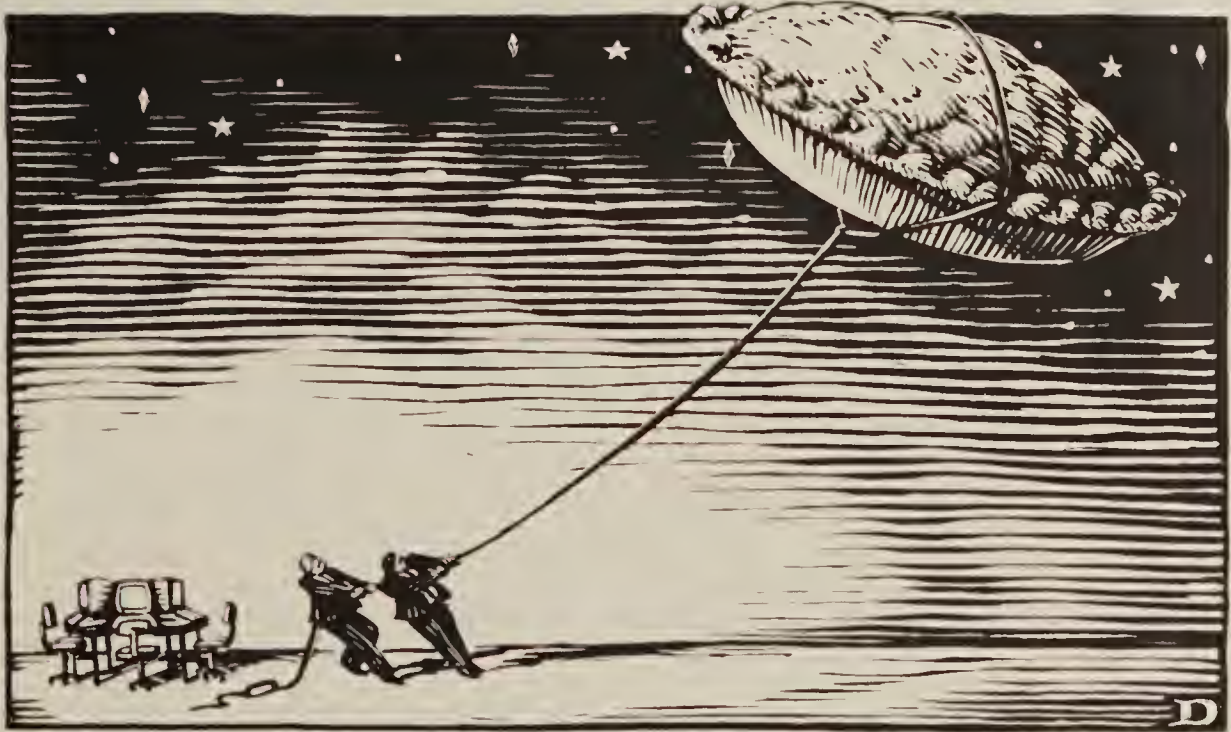
Cover illustration:
James Endicott

Copyright 1987 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Computerworld Spotlight is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Nancy Shannon, CW Publishing/Inc., Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

Daring feats and dazzling effects are no longer holding the interest of the market, so AI is learning to mingle with other tools

AI JOINS THE WORKING WORLD

BY MICKEY WILLIAMSON



BOB DAHM

Remember 1987 as the year in which vendors of applied artificial intelligence products turned away from what one vendor terms the "Buck Rogers" aspects of the technology in favor of its more practical aspects. These are the terms in which Lee Hecht, chairman of Palo Alto, Calif.-based Teknowledge, Inc. described his company's new strategy in a 1987 annual report for the fiscal year ended June 30. In that year, Teknowledge achieved mid-six-figure profitability. The report contains two announcements: an operating loss of \$2.8 million and a new product line designed for integration with existing applications and data bases.

If the past year has proven a tough one for Teknowledge and the other members of AI's "Gang of Four" — Carnegie Group, Inc. in Pittsburgh, Inference Corp. in Los Angeles and Intellipoint, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif. — it has been no less so for vendors of AI-dedicated hardware.

Lisp Machine, Inc. in Lowell, Mass., turned up its toes in bankruptcy court and was acquired by Gigamos Systems, Inc. Symbolics, Inc. moved to palatial quarters in Concord, Mass., only to quickly move back to its Cambridge, Mass., starting place in hopes of augmenting revenue by renting out the Concord facility. Also in Cambridge, Palladian Software, Inc., maker of two high-priced expert systems that run on dedicated LISP machines, laid off a sizable portion of its work force in a concerted life-saving effort.

Such events may turn out to have been the alarm needed to awaken the AI industry to the reality of the marketplace, which is that current purchasers are not interested in AI for its own sake. The mood of the market is summed up by Michael Gaffney, technical specialist at McDonnell Douglas Corp. in St. Louis and president of Users.PRL, an organization of users of Level

Five Research, Inc.'s Insight expert system software tools. "AI can't survive as a stand-alone technology. It shouldn't survive," Gaffney says. "It should be part of MIS and the way they do business."

Applied AI, the most familiar in the form of expert systems, is, after all, only another software tool. Assembly language was supplanted, but not entirely replaced, by Cobol and Fortran for application development. Procedural languages were superseded, but not eliminated, by data base technology and fourth-generation languages. So AI technology is starting to find a place in the developer's tool kit as one more way of managing an organization's information system requirements.

AI brings significant value to the effort. For one thing, it can make systems easier to build and maintain. George Hairston, founder and president of AI Services Co., a New Haven, Conn., consultancy, describes one retirement and benefit system he knows of as a "patchwork quilt" reflecting 15 years' worth of changes in government regulations.

"These regulations," he says, "are really rules from the government." Employing rule-based expert system technology, he explains, now makes it possible to reflect changes without having to change the system's logic, with clear savings in maintenance expense. The same techniques could hold for any application in which

Williamson is a technical journalist based in Warwick, Mass.

Working

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

the type of data remains constant but in which the logic applied to it changes over time.

Another benefit of AI technology is its ability to point out logic errors in existing practices. Data General Corp. in Westboro, Mass., while deciding whether to offer Cambridge-based Gold Hill Computers, Inc.'s Goldworks expert system generator to its customers, built a trial application of its own to test the software product.

It recoded a 15-year-old Cobol transfer pricing application, which applies changes in company policy and prices to determine how DG prices the products it sells to its overseas subsidiaries.

Running the Cobol and Goldworks applications concurrently, DG found logic errors in the Cobol system, which MIS had adjusted to reflect changes in policy and conditions throughout the years by gluing on new chunks of Cobol code.

Then, says Gerald Barber, Gold Hill's vice-president of research and development, the decision was made to write the entire transfer pricing policy in Goldworks and have DG's experts evaluate it. They did and found inconsistencies in the way the policy had been applied.

Application development can benefit from applying AI technology, as Michael A. Harter, project director at Provident Life and Accident Insurance Co. in Chattanooga, Tenn., demonstrated.

At Provident, the information systems organization utilizes an expert system in order to write program specification blocks (PSB) for applications that must access the corporate data base.

New PSBs have been written, Harter says, in Cobol by a systems programmer on request from an programmer. "The applications programmer has a good idea of what information is in the data base but doesn't necessarily know how it's [arranged] there," he says.

'One man-year per year'

Now, after an interactive question-and-answer session, the expert system applies its knowledge of the data base to the task at hand and creates the control block — a far cry, Harter notes, from having to call systems programming and then wait a week or so until they could get to it.

Starting in 1988, he says, he expects the PSB generator to save his company "one man-year per year, every year."

Having Palo Alto-based Aion Corp.'s Aion Development Sys-

tem (ADS), an inference-based development tool, made the difference, Harter says. For years, the Provident systems team's action plan had a PSB generator on its moderate-priority list, but "nobody wanted to undertake the activity," he explains.

"It probably wasn't cost-justified to be written in Cobol. There would be logic-maintenance problems, and somebody would have had to build all the screens." ADS, he says, provides default screens, and its inference engine aids in logic updates.

Expert systems technology focuses on the user, Gaffney points out, while MIS traditionally does not. "A merger of these two technologies will really take the MIS field a long way," he says.

Using AI techniques will allow development of "systems that literally know what users want, screens that make users feel comfortable," rather than the blank-screen, blinking-cursor, unfriendly environment that is typical of mainframe systems," he adds.

Currently, one of the brightest stars in AI technology's crown is the American Express Co.'s Authorizer's Assistant (see story page S7). Working on-line at the American Express Fort Lauderdale, Fla., authorization center, the expert system ad-

To be effective, such a system needs access to the customer credit history data base, as well as to company policy and procedures information. It must offer a mechanism for reasoning about the current case as well as being available to many people at once on a networked system.

No system is an island

None of these benefits would be possible with an AI technology that is required to dwell in splendid isolation on dedicated hardware running segregated software.

"In the business world, it's just about impossible to avoid having to use data base technology," says Guy Howard, a principal in Expert System Design, Inc., a Berkeley, Calif., company specializing in embedding AI technology within data base management systems.

Recently, the firm delivered such a product to Wells Fargo Leasing Corp. Running on an Intel Corp. 80386-class personal computer, the system is written in Nantucket, Inc.'s Clipper, an enhanced language in Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase III specification, and has an inference mechanism built in Level Five Research's Insight 2+. The system's function is to establish the value of equipment when a lease expires.

Accurate setting of residual values is key to a leasing company's profits and the task of a single expert within Wells Fargo.

To aid in this, Howard and his partner, Robert Hink, built an application that is, Howard says, "about 25% expert system and 75% data base management." The goal, he says, "was to free

[the expert] from spending time on low-level deals so that he could concentrate on the big ones."

Although the system is only about 2 months old, early signs indicate that the goal has been met. Now, instead of needing about half a day to determine a single residual in a routine case, the expert does the same job in a minute and a half.

Howard is now working on a networked version of the system so it can get equipment data directly from the corporate data base; the current method involves quarterly updates in the form of downloaded ASCII files.

The tie that binds

Not only can expert systems technology provide the glue that joins human expertise with existing corporate information, it can also be the bridge between disparate kinds of data base systems. Taught the requirements of various data bases, an expert

Continued on next page

Collecting shells for rapid prototyping

BY ED LEARY



BRAD MARKEL/GAMMA LIAISON

My interest in AI started in 1983. I knew absolutely nothing then about artificial intelligence or expert systems. Then I got a brochure in the mail that said I could buy a LISP interpreter for only \$35. LISP, of course, is one of the more popular languages for coding AI programs. I sent in my order, and in a few weeks I had my LISP software.

Soon after, I read an article that mentioned an expert system that I could buy for only \$95. In a short time, I was the proud owner of my first expert system. I read through the instruction manual, and in a few hours I had a simple expert system that could make decisions based on the information I gave it.

The majority of expert systems being sold today fall into the category of expert system shells. An expert system shell provides the generic parts of the expert system. One portion, usually called the human interface, structures questions and explanations for the human user. Another part, the inference engine, takes the problem to be solved and leads it through logic to a final solution.

The final part, the knowledge base, is the only portion of the expert system that must be provided by the user or some expert in a specific field. You merely tell the system in simple English-language statements the following:

- What problem you want the system to solve.
- Possible solutions.
- How to get from problem to solution.

Here's what a portion of the knowledge base looks like in an

expert system shell:

Goal — Identify this animal.

Rule — For identifying a cat:

IF the animal is fur-bearing
AND the animal gives milk
AND the animal has sharp teeth
AND the animal has sharp claws
AND the animal's sound is a purr or a roar

THEN the animal is a cat.

While the more powerful expert systems are not always this easy to use, most of the knowledge bases that contain the application expertise use logic similar to the example above and are fairly easy to follow and design.

The real strength

Software shells perform a variety of tasks. Word processors edit a body of text. Spreadsheets process any matrix of numeric values. Data base management systems maintain any large bank of a data or file. Now we have software that will perform non-numeric logic and approximate an expert's decision-making logic in almost any field of expertise.

Only after developing several useful programs using expert system shells did I realize the real strength of these programs. It's not that they are intelligent. Most shells don't display any more intelligence than traditional software does. A shell's real usefulness is for rapid prototyping. In my experience, writing a program in LISP or Prolog — or probably any traditional language — takes approximately 10 times longer than developing the same program with an expert system shell.

The fact that an expert system shell, purchased for less than \$500, can rapidly test the feasibility of automating virtually any application has significant implications. I have seen millions of dollars spent on feasibility studies that could not approach the predictive accuracy of a good prototype. •

Leary, a computer scientist for AI projects at the U.S. Social Security Administration (SSA), is associated with the Technology Assessment and Forecasting Group, which researches leading-edge computer technologies for future SSA systems.

Working

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

system could filter or modify information from one system, making it available for input into others.

The user, says Gold Hill's Barber, might well be unaware that an expert system is involved at all. "Once they are installed, expert systems don't look much different. Their value is that they solve a problem, not that they are using rules," he says.

To be sure, there will always be a place for stand-alone expert systems. Campbell Soup Co. in Sacramento, Calif., didn't need data base access to encode the expertise of Aldo Cimino, the company's retiring expert on soup cooker maintenance. But an increasing sophistication in the user community is driving the shift in emphasis, Barber says.

Technology push

"When users see what an expert system can do, they want it to do more," he notes. "The first thing they say is, 'This would really be very powerful if it could directly access the data or the spreadsheet or the application.' That's what's really exciting to them."

"The market is dragging everybody kicking and screaming to embedded [AI] applications," says Larry Geisel, former president of the Carnegie Group, who left to start the Intelligent Technology Group in Pittsburgh and build intelligent interfaces to popular PC-based software.

Intelligent Technology Vice-President Paul Haley, an Inference Corp. alumnus, adds, "The big issue for sales is, 'What can you deploy this thing on, and can it link with my existing software?' These are issues that both of us experienced in our respective Gang of Four companies."

Many of the AI industry's recent troubles stem from an orientation that pushes technology rather than responds to market demand.

Susan Messenheimer, president of AIM Publications in Natick, Mass., says, "MIS and DP professionals weren't thrilled with yet another technology that wouldn't incorporate into what they already had and that, therefore, would cause more problems instead of relieving them."

Until recently, says James Clancy, director of engineering and marketing at Gigamos Systems, which makes Picon, a real-time process monitoring and control system, expert systems were commonly seen as "a solution looking for a problem."

By last summer, most high-end AI products — stand-alone workstations and expensive software — that could be sold had been. Most of the money came from the U.S. government's

Strategic Computing Initiative, and most of the purchasers were buying technology, not business solutions.

The further a vendor's sales representative got from research and defense-related organizations, the harder it became to sell exotic AI products.

The message became clear. "People want to take advantage of this technology in the framework with which they are familiar — their existing information systems framework — and with the equipment and skills on hand," explains William Martorelli, senior analyst at New Science Associates, Inc., a South Norwalk, Conn., strategic planning and market research firm.

Still, he says, "We know more places where they'd like to see it happen than where it is actually happening. This business of embedded AI is younger than the expert systems marketplace itself."

Stay tuned

This situation may well change in 1988. The first wave of acquisitions, joint marketing agreements and product announcements may be over, but there are more to come. So far this year, Gold Hill has announced marketing agreements with DG, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Honeywell Bull, Inc., Prime Computers, Inc. and Symbolics. Digital Equipment Corp. did the same with Neuron Data, Inc. and that company's Nexpert expert system generator.

Cullinet Software, Inc. acquired Distribution Management Systems and a line of Cobol-based expert systems for order entry and related functions.

Information Builders, Inc., New York-based vendor of the Focus DBMS, bought Level Five Research and its Insight line of expert system generators, which will reemerge later this year as Level Five, presumably with a mainframe link.

Messenheimer expects to see many of "the better AI tool companies" being purchased by major mainstream hardware and software corporations in the next year to 18 months.

"A lot of them will do what Cullinet did," she says, "that is,

have a small AI group in an R&D center, discover that it is very costly and time-consuming to develop the technology themselves and go out to buy some of the smaller, but stable, well-devel-

machines operating under MVS and VM using IBM's Lucid Common LISP. Under the agreement, IBM will exclusively distribute the IBM mainframe version of KEE, which will carry

tium of four major companies that participated in its development. Harris says the product's ability to work with data coming out of SQL or IBM's DB2, as well as VSAM files or sequential files, is designed to accommodate actual user patterns of mobility. "People are continually moving from one data base system to another," he says.

Making AI fit

Impediments line the road that leads to full use of AI technology. Key factors in implementation are connectivity, processor speed and standardization. And the fact is, McDonnell Douglas's Gaffney says, "AI technology is ahead of our ability to make it communicate with the rest of the automation world."

Although the situation is changing, the fact that the most advanced system development tools still run on dedicated LISP machines causes problems for potential corporate users. Provident's Harter says his company would like to build an expert transaction-processing system, but "stand-alone LISP-based machines don't make any economic sense."

"We can't have processes stop while we transfer information over to some little machine that does its specialized thing and then sends us something back," he says. "First of all, IBM makes it very difficult to get in and out of their box, in terms of communications, and that just compounds the problem you inherently have anyway."

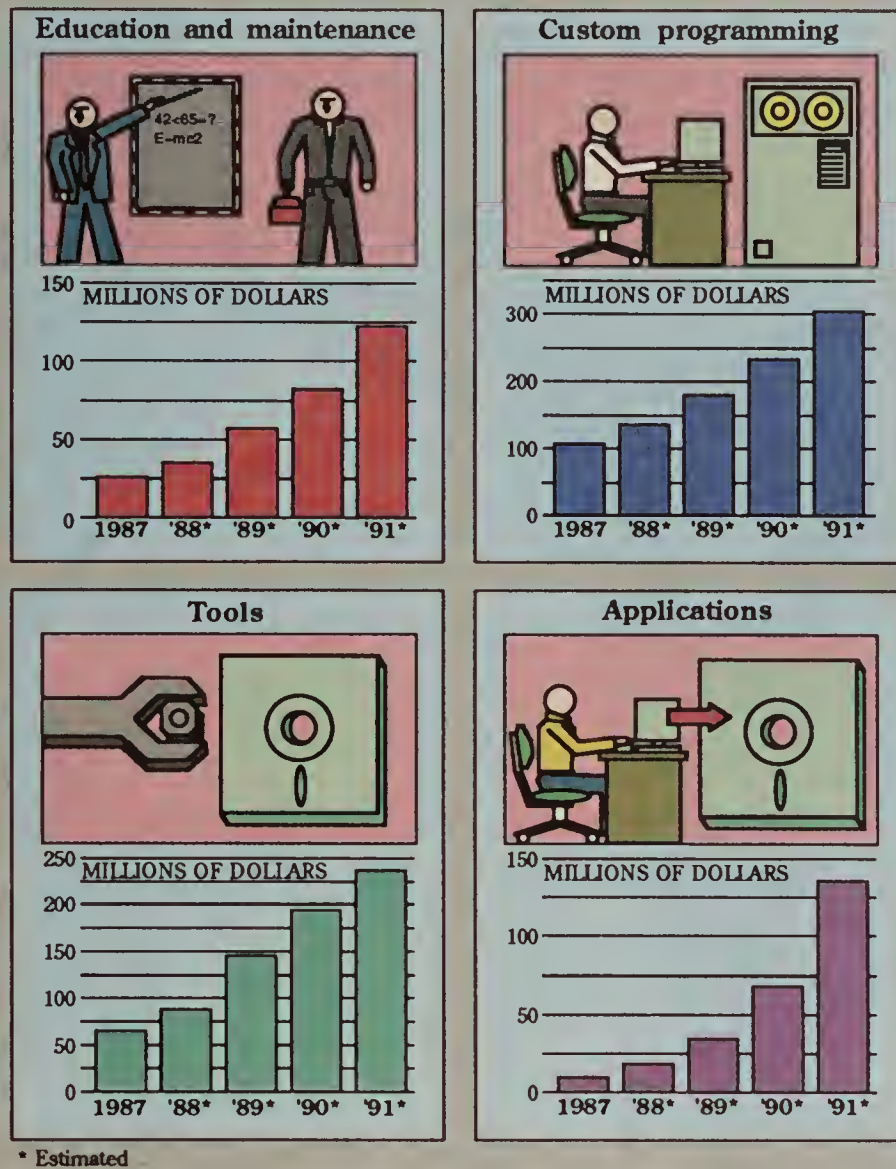
Speed is another issue, says Howard, joint builder of the Wells Fargo expert system. Typically, systems talk with each other using disk files — a method not acceptable on a machine slower than one based on the Intel 80386 microprocessor chip, he says.

Where inferencing is to be performed on the mainframe itself, Martorelli says, performance requirements should be taken into account. "Rule-based processing consumes machine resources, and that is an issue users must consider," he says.

"If they are going to add expert systems into their mainframe applications mix," he adds, "they have to plan for what could be a disruption." Martorelli adds that performance is likely to increase.

Standards are important where government contracts are concerned, Messenheimer notes. "Anyone who deals with the U.S. government has to deal with consistent interfaces and hooks to external data bases. That is something about which the government is demanding, and they see AI as a way to do that," she says.

Conversations about technological limitations inevitably lead to talk about 32-bit 386 machines and the anticipated operating system codeveloped by

Trends in expert systems software expenditures
Distribution of investment through 1991INFORMATION PROVIDED BY NEW SCIENCE ASSOCIATES, INC.
CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

oped companies."

She also says the first real products that will make people "understand what is so exciting" will emerge from DEC, IBM or Cullinet within the next year. "Between them, DEC and IBM have built probably 150 expert systems," Messenheimer says. "Now they're trying to figure out how to make products out of what they are using internally."

New Science's Martorelli says the push is on to embed expert systems in data base applications, and "the terms 'embeddable' and 'IBM mainframe' really go together."

That's why, he says, Teknowledge announced the Copernicus product line for expert system development on the IBM mainframe. It's also the reason IBM signed on to market Lucid Common LISP for its machines and will shortly bring out a version of PL/I with expert systems extensions for rule-based processing.

Late last month, Intellicorp signed an agreement with IBM to develop a mainframe-based version of Knowledge Engineering Environment (KEE), Intellicorp's expert system development tool, to run on IBM 370

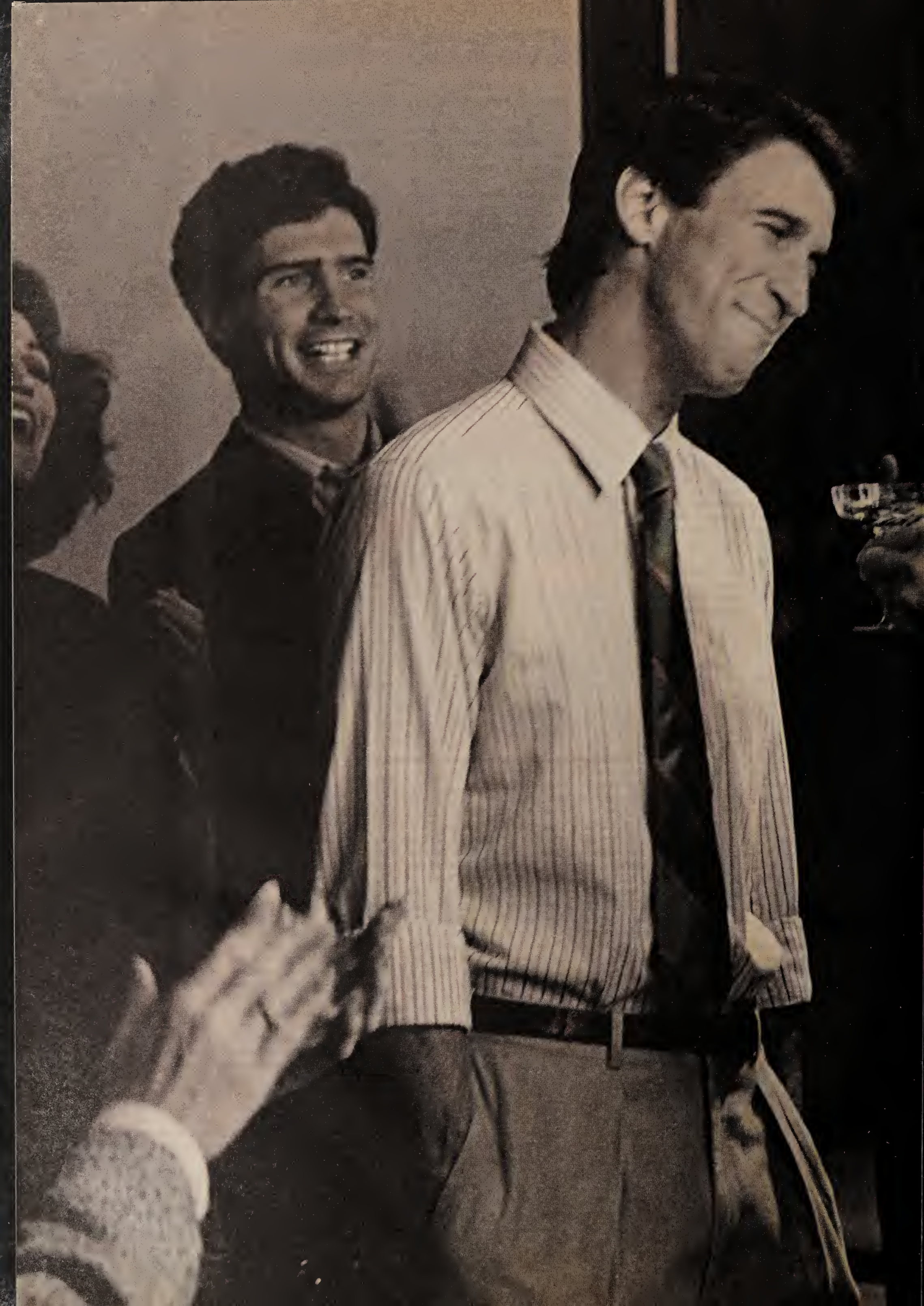
the IBM logo.

The affinity between embedded AI and mainframe data bases is behind Intellicorp's plans to ship two new products to sit on top of KEE.

One of those products, KEE Connection, will link dedicated LISP machines and workstations, including models based on Intel's 80386 chip, with mainframe relational data bases, says Michael Williams, Intellicorp's vice-president of product development. Rounding out the offering is Intelliscope, an intelligent browsing device that will help users formulate complex, analytical questions.

Artificial Intelligence Corp. in Waltham, Mass., was following the same line of thought when it developed its Knowledge Base Management System (KBMS). The system, scheduled to be released next year, provides a mixture of AI programming paradigms and hooks into any major mainframe environment so it can work with several data base systems simultaneously.

At Artificial Intelligence, founder and Chairman Larry Harris says KBMS is currently being alpha tested by a consor-

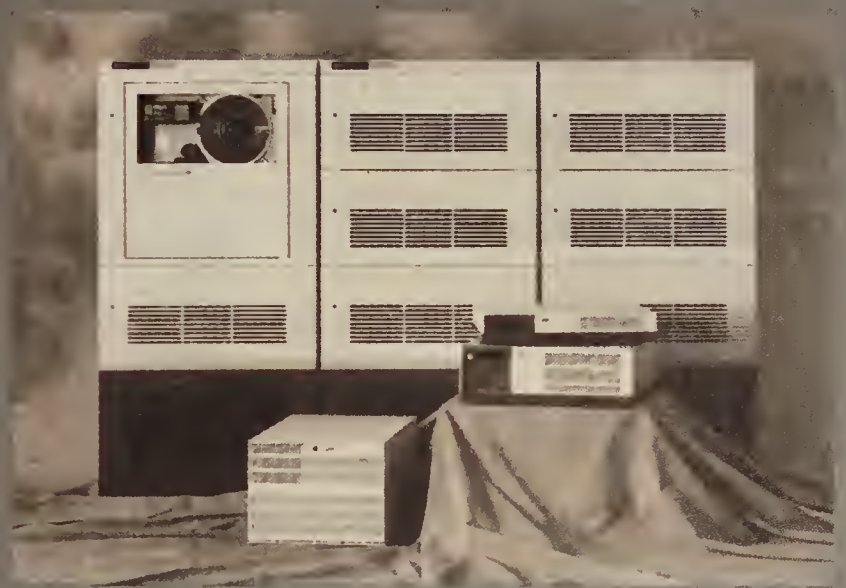




“I’m told they don’t throw many parties down in DP.”

So I asked Doug to come up to ours. Doug’s the real brains behind our new 3B system. He’s the reason our computers can now talk to the IBM in Accounting and the DEC in Manufacturing. If you know anything about DP, that amounted to doing business across the Berlin Wall. Doug had a brainstorm and suggested AT&T. Their approach is standardizing communications between different systems. I don’t have to tell you that’s opened some doors around here. We owe Doug a lot.

AT&T comes through.”



The AT&T 3B Computers

AT&T now offers a full line of departmental workgroup computers serving up to 300 users. A rich library of system and applications software includes host connectivity, development tools, programming languages, database management, OA, and a world of other **UNIX®** System programs.

LAN standards: Interfaces to Ethernet*, AT&T ISN, STARLAN Network, DECnet** and more put different departments in touch.

Industry standards including IBM† 3270, SNA†, BSC and X.25 link mainframe, midrange and micro environments.

Communications software moves data transparently between applications via packages like LU 6.2, AT&T Document Exchange and others. For the full story on AT&T’s surprising 3B Computers, call now: 1 800 247-1212.

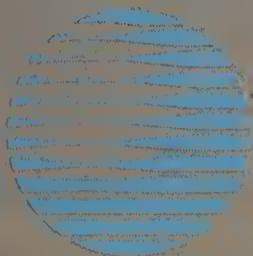
From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.

*Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

**DECnet is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

†IBM is a registered trademark and SNA is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

©1987 AT&T



AT&T

The right choice.

IBM and Microsoft Corp., OS/2.

Some 2,200 software builders have each paid Microsoft \$3,000 for a software developer's tool kit containing a beta version of the operating system, programming tools and admission to a seminar on developing applications under OS/2.

Howard says OS/2, with its ability to run multiple systems concurrently, will permit easy integration of inferencing and the data base components of expert system development, something he says current systems lack. He integrated Insight 2+ with Dbase III, he explains, because despite the difficulties inherent in passing parameters between packages, he obtained the functionality he needed. Under OS/2, he adds, "two stand-alone products will talk to each other with relative ease."

"MY PERSONAL view is that OS/2 is what sets the stage for the business we're in."

MICHAEL WILLIAMS
INTELLICORP, INC.

Intellicorp's Williams is even more enthusiastic. "My personal view," he says, "is that OS/2 is what sets the stage for the business we're in."

Once upon a time

To Martorelli, IBM's description of Systems Application Architecture (SAA), the product that promises distributed processing with applications running across

the whole range of machines, suggests that articles such as this one will be anachronisms a few years from now.

"There's a possibility that expert systems technology will become so much a normal part of systems development that it will no longer be recognized as something separate and unique," he says. In addition, he says, SAA may well "remove the rationale for running expert systems

on the mainframe, but that day is not here, and I don't know when it will be."

Clearly, the market is not holding its breath waiting for that kind of integration to add expertise to its data bases. Williams says some of Intellicorp's customers are so eager to link data base knowledge with expertise that they have demanded beta versions of KEE Connection and Intelliscope. "There's a vigorous pull from the customer base," he notes. "We've had to give them beta versions and support them with application services."

In fact, Williams adds, one customer, Nokia Information Systems in Helsinki, Finland, has actually delivered an intelligent computer-aided design system written in KEE, using the beta version of KEE Connection to provide relational data base access. "They're frightening us," he says. "We told them, 'Don't do that,' but they went ahead with the understanding that they will have to migrate to the real product when it becomes available."

The more data, more valuable

The ability to hook into an existing data base may lead to a change in expert system development methodology in which the emphasis is on data rather than rules. Users find that even simple expert systems have significant value when they have masses of data to work with. And immediate access to the data base speeds development because when you can look at the data it is easier to see the relationships on which the rules are based.

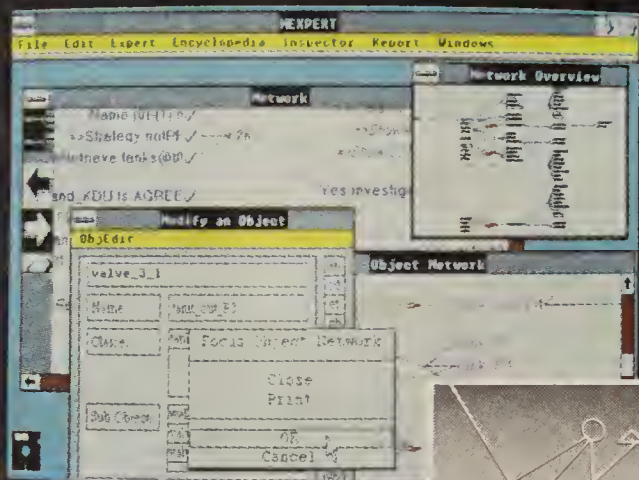
One Intellicorp customer is aiming at something of a speed record — 60 days to develop an expert system for the military and have it ready for a finished demonstration. "Both we and they have real confidence that they can get their software running in time," Williams says. "They have all this information stored in a relational data base, and all they have to do is build a connection mechanism."

If data base applications have traditionally been back-office systems, data base applications with intelligence embedded will be front-office applications, observers say. The difference is that back-office systems are highly ritualized, algorithmic and data dependent.

Front-office systems require more flexibility; they must work even when data is missing or uncertain. They have to adjust to rapidly changing conditions — policies, regulations, interest and exchange rates, for example. And they must be easy to use. Managerial users have neither the time nor the patience to learn SQL and the etiquette of conversing with

NEXPERT™

The AI Library in C for Industrial Integration



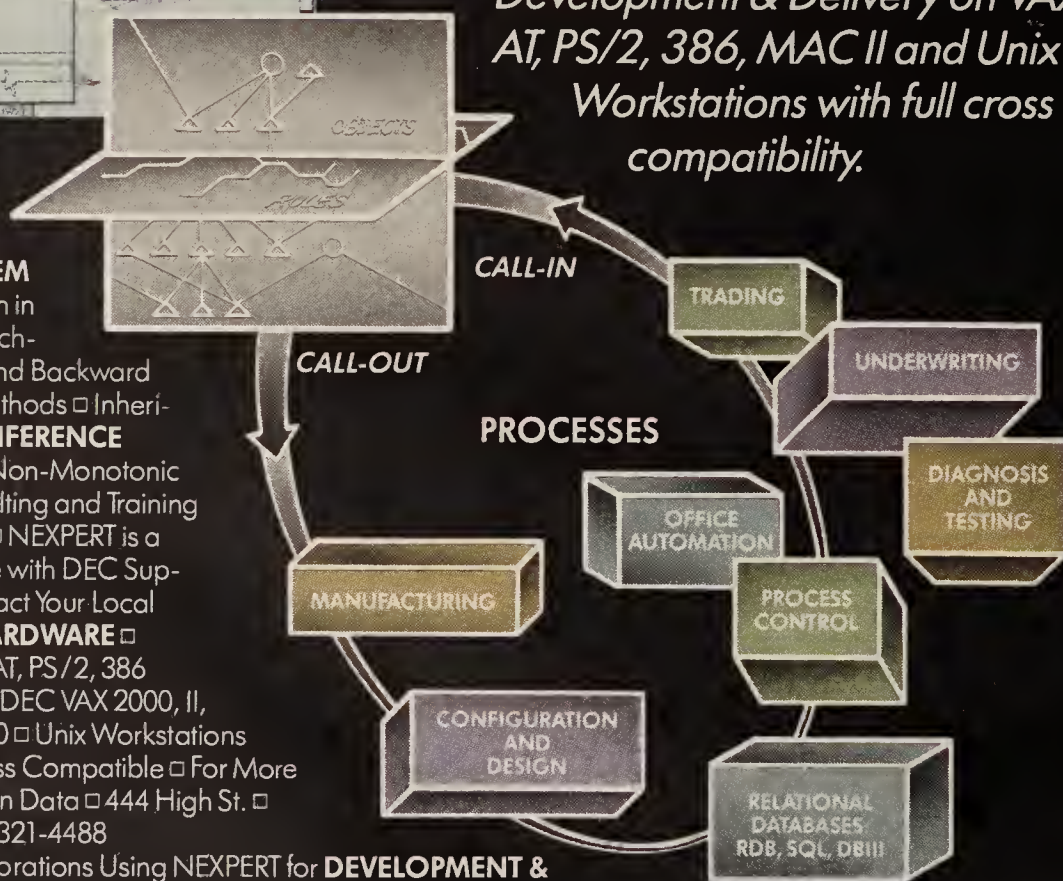
The NEXPERT Runtime Library provides the solution to Embedded Delivery Systems. It is designed for complete integration of applications into operational environments written in C, Fortran, ADA, Cobol, Pascal and others.

Development & Delivery on VAX, AT, PS/2, 386, MAC II and Unix Workstations with full cross compatibility.

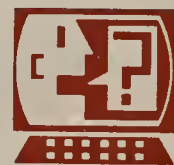
■ **A HYBRID EXPERT SYSTEM BUILDING TOOL** □ Written in "C" ■ **RULES** □ Pattern Matching □ Integrated Forward and Backward Chaining ■ **OBJECTS** □ Methods □ Inheritance ■ **CONTROLLED INFERENCE ENGINE** □ Event Driven □ Non-Monotonic ■ **BECHTEL** □ Offers Consulting and Training Call 415/321-1500 ■ **DEC** □ NEXPERT is a Digital Distributed Software with DEC Support and Education □ Contact Your Local Digital Representative ■ **HARDWARE** □ MACINTOSH SE, II □ IBM AT, PS/2, 386 under Windows □ \$5,000 □ DEC VAX 2000, II, III, under VMS/UIS □ \$8,000 □ Unix Workstations under X Windows □ All Cross Compatible □ For More Information Contact Neuron Data □ 444 High St. □ Palo Alto, CA 94301 □ 415/321-4488

■ **CLIENTS** □ Leading Corporations Using NEXPERT for **DEVELOPMENT & DELIVERY**: Boeing □ NASA □ Digital Equipment Corp. □ IBM □ Shell Oil □ E. I. Du Pont □ Procter & Gamble □ Bechtel □ Arthur Andersen □ Hughes Aircraft □ McDonnell Douglas □ Rockwell International □ GTE □ AT&T □ Philips □ Polaroid □ Peat Marwick □ The Equitable □ Martin Marietta □ Eli Lilly □ EDS □ GE □ Lockheed □ TRW □ U.S. Army □ U.S. Air Force □ Telenet □ Comsat □ Northern Telecom □ Xerox □ Siemens □ Combustion Engineering □ Armco □ Teledyne □ Honeywell □ General Dynamics

DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp. MACINTOSH is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp.



N3D
NEURON DATA



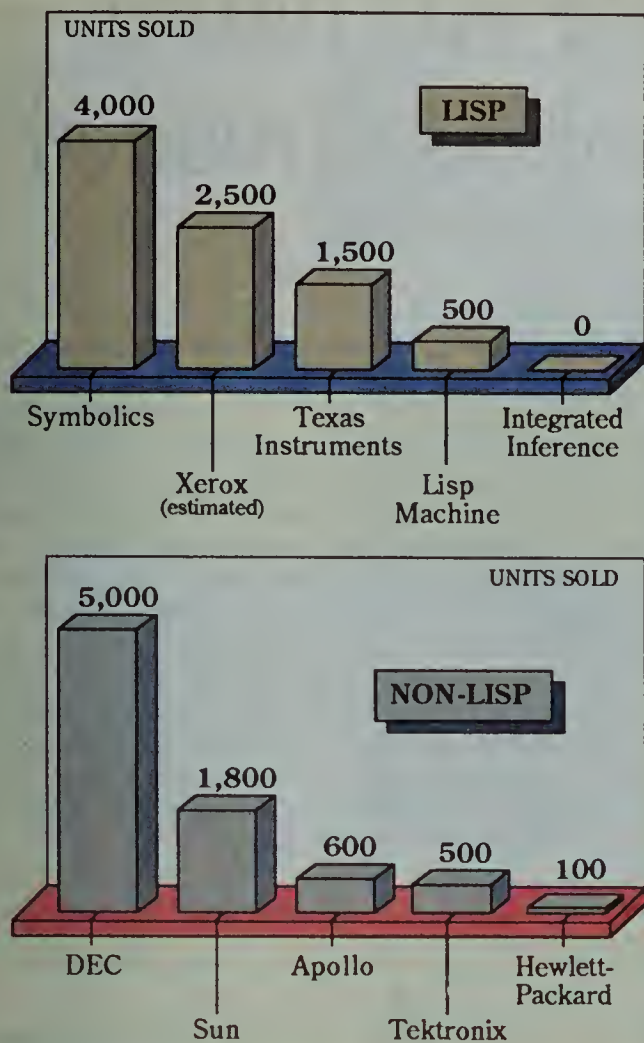
Ask the
vendor
about . . .

- Add-in boards
- Spreadsheet software

Upcoming issues of Spotlight will explore these subjects. We invite readers to submit vendor-specific questions in these areas so we can obtain the answers for you and for others with similar concerns. Please address all submissions to Deborah Fickling, Associate Editor, Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

LISP machines vs. non-LISP machines sold for artificial intelligence applications

Unit sales for major vendors in both categories through May 1987



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE SPANG ROBINSON REPORT
CW CHART

a data base. AI technology offers answers to both requirements.

AI Services' Hairston faults the AI industry with failing to clearly demonstrate AI's specific MIS benefits. MIS executives, he says, should first evaluate the technology in terms of its worth as a software development tool that "might help to more rapidly put applications in place, cutting back on the backlog and enhancing maintenance capability. The expert systems industry has been remiss in not emphasizing this aspect enough and in over-emphasizing the classical expert systems aspect," he says.

That's probably why Hairston, at a recent presentation on expert systems, found that only about five out of nearly 100 MIS attendees were actively engaged in some form of AI activity in their own departments. "They are interested," he says. "But they're still reading and disbelieving the fact that you can create an expert system that will make all those top-management-type judgments."

But if MIS isn't involved, someone must be; Gold Hill's research says at least 80% of Fortune 500 companies have projects under way, most in the planning or prototype stage.

Artificial Intelligence's Harris says that MIS executives need to recognize that AI programming paradigms offer "some very easy wins. They can give you a new slant on an old problem. Some problems that used to be very hard become tractable, and they are often in strategic areas

of the company."

At Wilmington, Del.-based Du Pont Co., AI program manager Ed Mahler is reporting paybacks of 15 to 1 on several of the more than 200 expert systems already in use. "Where else can you turn to get those kinds of returns?" Harris asks.

Second wave coming

Once an MIS manager's interest is piqued, Harris recommends a technology transfer project, using any one of the dozens of expert system development tools currently available. It doesn't matter which development system is chosen, he says. Almost any of them can suffice to get the department up to speed.

At the same time, managers should be aware of the second wave of AI products poised to hit the market. These, Harris says, "are much more in tune with the commercial environment." Some vertical-market applications, particularly in the financial services and insurance industries, may also be of interest.

But the most important thing, he says, is "doing the technology transfer and getting the ability to be self-sufficient with it so it can be one of the options they have for building applications."

Let there be doubt no longer: Driven by the demands of the commercial market, AI technology will soon become an important part of the MIS tool kit. By 1990 it will be taken for granted, in much the same way that data base technology and fourth-generation languages are today. •

Giving credit to an expert system

BY PAUL HESSINGER

A reasonable barometer of the success that can be anticipated from an investment in expert system technology is the experience of other organizations. One notable example is the credit card division of American Express Co.

American Express's Authorizer's Assistant expert system supplements more than 300 authorizers in four domestic centers that operate 24 hours a day. Although the existence of this custom-built expert system has been common knowledge in the industry for some time, the company only recently began to discuss its real functional and financial impacts.

The genesis of this project was not American Express's interest in expert system technology. The project was started because of a need to apply automation to a basic element of American Express's business in order to improve efficiency and continue to provide support to the company's fundamental business objectives. Although Authorizer's Assistant must still overcome some technical constraints, indications suggest the system is currently serving its objectives well.

Authorization issues

American Express's reputation as a well-run, aggressive marketing — but customer service-driven — enterprise is at the core of its success.

The organization's credit cards are unique in that they do not assign preset credit limits to cardholders. The acceptability of every charge must be determined dynamically as a transaction occurs. The major issues associated with credit authorization are the following:

- Fraud, such as using a stolen card.
- The cardholder's inability to pay; for example, consistent delinquency or an excessive outstanding balance.
- The loss of business because of an improper denial of a customer's credit.

Several years ago, American Express put an automated IBM MVS/XA mainframe credit authorization system (CAS) in place to resolve many simple credit approval transactions without human intervention.

However, by mid-1985, as its cardholder population grew, the

company faced a double-edged problem. On one side, the volume of fraud and credit losses continued to be significant, and a substantial portion of the losses were resulting from faulty authorization decisions.

Meanwhile, the growing volume of card use forced American Express to add additional human authorizers. These authorizers would intervene when CAS encountered a complex transaction or when the transaction volume began to exceed the system's capacity.

The second problem would exacerbate the first, as less experienced authorizers approved

A MERICAN Express's decision to implement the expert system did not emerge from any particular interest in AI. It based its decision on a return-on-investment analysis.

transactions that an "expert" authorizer would have rejected.

That is why the expert system project that resulted in Authorizer's Assistant was initiated in November 1985.

The anticipated benefits of the expert system included more consistent decision making; a reduction in credit and fraud losses; improved service, both perceived and real, to merchants as well as cardholders; control of, if not reduction of growth in, the operating expenses associated with the overall processing of credit cards; and a shortened learning curve for new authorizers.

Because American Express retained the services of Inference Corp. to develop the expert system using Inference's Automated Reasoning Tool (ART), the credit card company did not need to work through learning curves.

Defining the rules

A group of expert authorizers provided the basis for the rules embodied in the ART knowledge base. Inference chose a prototype approach that dealt with only the "green card," the basic American Express card, and involved the definition of 520 ART rules. The firm vigorously validated this system by applying it to actual case data and then com-

paring the results, tuning the ART rules as necessary.

From April through November 1986, validation continued until the expert system had grown to 850 rules with a very high degree of accuracy. Static evaluation of the actual data demonstrated a 76% reduction in bad authorization decisions; the expert system was accurate 96.5% of the time, compared with 85% for an average human authorizer.

A subsequent phase, from November 1986 through February 1987, involved the integration of the stand-alone system into the actual CAS environment. The system successfully completed this phase and has been in use ever since.

Authorizer guide

Functionally, the Authorizer's Assistant is transparent to the authorizer. The product reduces 12 screens of data to two screens of relevant information. The system recommends approval, denial or recourse to further information. Authorizer's Assistant also updates recommendations when questions are answered.

The expert system can additionally guide the human authorizer through conversations with merchants and card members.

The system has been very successful functionally, according to the company, although there has been some disappointment with performance, a situation that American Express says it hopes to rectify with a tighter integration between the expert system and the corporate mainframe.

In April, 2,500 cases were monitored as they were processed by Authorizer's Assistant and a human authorizer. The expert system logged 33% fewer credit refusals. Of the credit denials made by both, the expert system identified 100% more cases that resulted in collections. In terms of approvals, the expert system tallied 50% fewer cases that could be judged questionable.

American Express's decision to begin an implementation of the expert system did not emerge from any particular interest in artificial intelligence. The company based its decision primarily on a return-on-investment analysis that demonstrated an internal rate of return from productivity improvements in the range of 45% to 67%.

The expert system was calculated to be capable of autonomously resolving 20% to 35% of authorization transactions, realizing an average 20% improvement over the efficiency of human authorizers and an average 20% improvement in service time to card members and merchants. Overall, American Express expects a full recovery of its investment in a little more than a year. •

'C' as in 'Commercial'

BY DANIEL GROSS

As artificial intelligence has evolved from an academic curiosity to a commercially viable technology, the rules of AI programming have changed. Specialized languages like LISP and Prolog still dominate academic research environments, but in commercial AI, business considerations make these languages less than ideal.

In commercial programming, AI or otherwise, the C language is the favorite by a long stretch. The actual definition of the language is very concise, making it easier to implement compilers for C than for other languages. The Spartan definition of C has also produced more than usually precise standardization among different implementations, giving it that magic power software developers demand — portability.

The most important trend in commercial AI development right now is the broadening of the target population of users and, by extension, of machines. The market for AI applications is still small, and any computer may be the target for running an AI program. The only way to make the AI user market worthwhile is for developers to offer their wares on a variety of machines.

"Intercomputer portability is terrific with C. It exists on all machines. If you write a program, even in Basic, it's much more complicated to port it than in C," says Benoit de Maulmin, international marketing director of Infogrames, a telematics software development firm in Lyon, France. "The advantage is flexibility. You can change configurations without any problems."

What matters, according to de Maulmin, is not whether C is officially an AI language but whether it produces the required results. "We could have used LISP or Prolog," he says, "but what really interests us is to be able to adapt to our customers' needs."

As AI becomes serious business, AI applications are expected to match the functionality of conventional programs. Sometimes, straightforward features such as file compatibility, context-sensitive Help and compatibility with standard windowing environments are much more easily implemented in traditional languages. "Once you have any

rich language, you can construct solid inference algorithms that will work just as well," de Maulmin says. "LISP and Prolog are constraining because they are limited to AI functions."

John Girard, an analyst who works on in-house expert system development at Pacific Bell, says the advantages of programming in C are very real. "On our first project, we had a proposal from one major AI software development vendor that used LISP. The sales reps told us it would take more than a year to get the project off the ground. They would have to produce it,

THE MARKET for AI applications is still small, and any computer may be the target for running an AI program. The only way to make the AI user market worthwhile is for developers to offer their wares on a variety of machines.

we couldn't maintain it, and it would cost more than a million dollars," Girard says. "So we found an expert system shell written in C and built a system in six months with three people at a cost of less than \$100,000."

Girard and his group coded all the user interfaces and data base calls in C. The resulting application runs on both PCs and Unix machines. "It's an almost painless process," he says, "to port it in either direction."

Not for everyone

C is not always the language of choice for every kind of AI software development. LISP is a terrific language for certain list-intensive applications. But the problems of targeting machine cost and portability remain. Although considerable efforts have been made in the past five years to develop a standard, or "common," LISP implementation, different flavors still abound. Developers must choose among Franz LISP, Smalltalk, the public domain XLISP, Common LISP and others.

Girard sees a new role for LISP and similar languages. "I've also got my eye on products that translate LISP to C as you go along," he says. "These products might definitively change the direction of AI development. What LISP would become, at that point, is a fourth-generation language, an AI productivity tool." It is already possible to find LISP-to-C and Smalltalk-to-C translators, even in the public domain.

If performance is a factor, things look even worse for AI-

specific languages. Prolog gives programmers tremendous facility in defining inferential rules but at a considerable cost in program speed. LISP includes excellent automated memory management features that leave the programmer free to concentrate on the more critical design aspects of a program — again trading off performance for programming convenience. In the highly competitive AI software market, it is wise to use development tools that favor the user instead of the programmer.

Trickle down

Many of the ideas that make programming in LISP so pleasant have trickled down to programming environments that use traditional languages. The best examples are the C compilers for PCs from Borland International and Microsoft Corp.

Borland's Turbo C features compilation speeds that give it the feel of an interpreter. Programmers can change lines of code in the integrated editor, recompile the program on the fly and trace execution step by step. Microsoft's

C Compiler Version 5.0 provides a fully integrated environment. Programming with Microsoft C Compiler Version 5.0 is much like using a C machine — the C language equivalent of a Symbolics, Inc. LISP machine.

It is interesting, in this context, to recall that the concept of a windowing environment really came out of activities at Xerox Corp.'s Palo Alto Research Center in California in the mid-1970s. Out of that research effort came Smalltalk, an AI-oriented window-based program development environment.

Sometimes, an idea is all that can be usefully extracted from AI research, and it is doubtful that anyone would chastise Microsoft for failing to write OS/2 in LISP.

Many vendors are concentrating on making AI program development tools rather than finished applications. AI doesn't really fit into a specific application niche like word processing or data base management do. So we find the market full of programs such as First Class from Programs in Motion, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., and Insight 2+ from Level Five Research, Inc. in Indialantic, Fla. These programs are expert system generators, and users are expected to fill in their own rules and knowledge bases. These programs were written in C.

As with any high-technology business, the bottom line in AI is functionality, not conceptual elegance. Insisting on LISP solely because it's an AI-specific language is an increasingly risky course to take. •

ESE doesn't do it: IBM's AI future remains shrouded

BY PAUL HESSINGER

IBM has, on numerous occasions, stated its strong commitment to artificial intelligence in general and expert systems specifically. For that reason, IBM's direction in AI must be monitored closely, even though its current offerings do not reflect any clear strategy.

IBM's mainframe tool, Expert System Environment (ESE), is not adequate for an aggressive implementation strategy. For example, it offers neither as much functionality nor as solid an architecture as the Aion Development System from Aion Corp. in Palo Alto, Calif.

In several areas — DB2, Systems Application Architecture, OS/2 support — Aion articulates a clearer direction for its product than IBM does.

Furthermore, ESE is a mainframe-only tool, and IBM has not clearly indicated the intention of providing a compatible Personal Computer-based tool.

Industrial strength

In all likelihood, within the next one to three years, IBM will deploy a new strategic expert system product that will address the development of an industrial-strength expert system by knowledge-engineering professionals within an MIS organization.

IBM recently announced Knowledgetool, which is intended for professional development technicians. This MVS/XA-based product will have tight integration with other strategic products, such as DB2. But Knowledgetool is probably not the long-term strategic product.

It is also unlikely that the final answer will emerge from IBM's joint venture with Intellicorp, Inc., although an MVS/XA version of Intellicorp's Knowledge Engineering Environment (KEE) will be a significant addition to the marketplace. In any case, users must be patient, because the migration of KEE to

the IBM mainframe environment will take some time.

In the meantime, there are other options open to IBM mainframe shops interested in AI. A number of expert system tool manufacturers have recognized the importance of IBM mainframe-based expert system technology and have made allowances for gateways from their native processor environments to IBM mainframes. In some instances, they are also making direct moves onto IBM's big machines.

This raises the important question of whether expert sys-

A NUMBER OF expert system tool manufacturers have recognized the importance of IBM mainframe-based expert system technology and have made allowances for gateways from their native processor environments to IBM mainframes.

tems will be the catalyst for the infiltration of non-IBM equipment at what are predominantly IBM sites.

Outside Big Blue

Digital Equipment Corp., for instance, clearly has extensive knowledge-engineering expertise. The company does not currently offer a discrete product and is not in a position to readily convert its experience with internal or custom systems integration efforts into a stand-alone commercial offering. But it could be an effective systems integration resource for expert systems-related endeavors.

Similarly, Apple Computer, Inc. represents an alternative workstation environment. Although Apple does not market an expert system project, Macintosh SEs and Macintosh IIs clearly represent powerful expert system delivery platforms.

Several expert system software tools are already available for the Macintosh. Many prominent vendors recognize the need to provide Macintosh support, in much the same way that DEC-based vendors realize that IBM environment support is a competitive necessity. •

Gross is chairman of Magnetic Press, Inc., a New York-based research firm specializing in emerging information and communications technologies.

Hessinger is vice-president of research and technology with Computer Task Group, Inc., a professional service and consulting firm in Buffalo, N.Y.

ATLANTA
December 14-16, 1987

SAN FRANCISCO
January 25-27, 1988

**For Today's
Business
Applications**

The Expert Systems and Artificial Intelligence Symposium



JAMES MARTIN
Symposium Chairman

FEATURING



The most up-to-date information
on the business applications of
Expert Systems/AI available today



Intensive First Day Educational Seminar



Over 30 hours of in-depth product
presentations

Guest Speakers

Dr. George Schussel
Gerald Cohen
Herbert Schorr

Dr. Larry Harris
Dr. Eric Firdman
Steve Oxman



A Digital Consulting, Inc. Conference©

The Expert Systems and Artificial Intelligence Symposium

WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT AI/EXPERT SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY

AI and expert system tools are evolving rapidly to support the business environment. Practical business applications of knowledge engineering include diagnosis and treatment of system malfunctions, configuration of systems, scheduling of complex tasks, intelligent design aids, design of complex components, evaluation of multiple alternatives, oil well drilling advisor, medical advisor, investment advisor, credit card transaction authorization, intelligent text and data base retrieval, methodology guidance, natural language interpretation, speech interpretation, and many others. Expert systems are well adapted for applications that require searching, interpretation, prediction, explaining, knowledge fusing, diagnosis, configuring, scheduling, monitoring, planning and giving advice.

A very significant trend is the combination of traditional data processing techniques with knowledge engineering techniques. Expert systems are now available that run on standard business machines, access corporate data bases and augment the capability of traditional business systems. These systems enable DP applications to incorporate rule processing in addition to traditional data processing.

As shown in Figure 1, key functions of business-oriented expert systems include the ability to access both a knowledge base and a corporate data base, while providing an intelligent interface to the user. Key features to look for include the following:

Knowledge Base: Expert systems provide access to a knowledge base containing facts, rules of inference, objects and models for a particular domain of expertise.

Knowledge Base Management System (KBMS): Access to the knowledge base is provided by the KBMS which includes a language for processing knowledge, a mechanism for searching and applying the facts and rules in the knowledge base (i.e., an inference engine), a control strategy for organizing the rule search and a means of explaining the sequence of rule firings that lead to a solution. The KBMS should be able to read and write information from the data base management system.

Data Base and DBMS: The corporate data base contains facts about the application (i.e., customer names, invoices, part numbers, etc.). An industry standard data base management system (e.g., IMS, DB2, IDMS/R, ADABAS, ORACLE, etc.) is typically used to access the corporate data.

Application Program: Business application programs should be able to utilize the DBMS to access the corporate data base and the KBMS to apply rules of inference to the facts in the data base. The use of an industry-standard language, such as SQL, facilitates access to both the data base and the knowledge base. The tool set should encourage the building of prototype applications (i.e., the specification of screens, reports, menus, transaction sequences, procedural logic, data base access, knowledge base access and inference processing).

Intelligent Human Interface: An important function of the expert system environment is to provide an intelligent interface to the end user. The human interface should operate in an intuitive manner, requiring little or no user training. Functions supported by the intelligent interface may include a natural language processor, speech interpreter, smart command editor, intelligent data base or text retrieval mechanism, and methodology guidance.

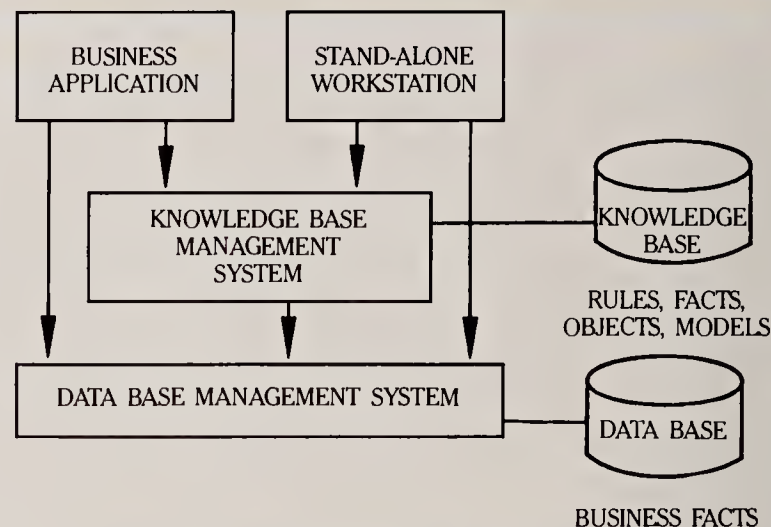


Figure 1. Integration of Business Application and Expert System Techniques

The functions of representative business-oriented expert system tools are described in Figure 1. Products which implement these and other key features will be discussed, contrasted and compared at the Symposium.

MAJOR BENEFITS OF AI/EXPERT SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY

The AI/expert system revolution will bring the following benefits to business organizations:

- **Mass replication of business knowledge and expertise.** Knowledge gained by experts through many years of experience can be made available selectively to other members of the organization.
- **Integration of knowledge base with corporate data base.** Business applications can gain access both to corporate data and to knowledge that defines how to make effective use of the data within the organization.
- **Extended decision-making capability.** The knowledge base of business procedures and accumulated experience may be used to augment and extend the decision-making capability of business managers.
- **Guidance in the use of complex procedures.** Expert systems may be used to train analysts in the use of new, complex procedures and tools. These systems may also be used in an "intelligent assistant" mode to guide experienced analysts in the application of a corporate-defined development methodology.
- **Improved human interfaces to computers.** A knowledge base of business-related experience may be utilized to simplify the human interface to the computer and to provide intelligent support for the business function being performed.

Atlanta, December 14-16, 1987 San Francisco, January 25-27, 1988

THE EXPERT SYSTEMS AND ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE SYMPOSIUM FORMAT

DAY ONE of the Expert Systems and Artificial Intelligence Symposium provides a complete review of the technology: the major trends, characteristics, components and life cycle of the software; a review of vendor products and practical business applications; and a look ahead to future trends.

DAYS TWO AND THREE of the Symposium consist of one-hour product presentations from all of the leading developers of AI and Expert Systems products. Consultants from DCI will be available to direct you to the right presentations and answer your questions on AI/Expert Systems technology. Distinguished guest speakers, including Dr. George Schussel, Dr. Larry Harris, Herbert Schorr, Dr. Eric Firdman, and Gerald D. Cohen, will appear during the luncheon and afternoon to share their insights into where this technology is heading and what business applications are already available. Evening hospitalities will allow you to actually see and test the leading AI/Expert Systems products hands-on.

DAY ONE—SEMINAR LEADERS



JAMES MARTIN CHAIRMAN

James Martin has been described by *Computer Weekly* as the "computer industry's most widely read author and best attended lecturer." He has lectured to more than 20,000 DP professionals worldwide and has written nearly 50 best-selling books on computer/communications technology. Currently, Mr. Martin serves as chairman of James Martin Associates. His consulting work has included studies at the top management level for AT&T, IBM, Honeywell, Texas Instruments, GTE, DEC, ICL, Xerox, and numerous other firms in the computing and telecommunications industries.

Photography Courtesy of Deltak Training Corporation.



STEVEN W. OXMAN is the president of OXKO Corporation, a small hi-tech firm specializing in the Knowledge Engineering, Data Management, and Systems Integrations areas. Prior to founding OXKO, Mr. Oxman worked for the U.S. government in the computer science field. Assignments included Data Management research for NATO while working for the American Embassy in the Netherlands as well as helping the Dutch government introduce AI (Artificial Intelligence) and IT (Information Technology) on a national level. Mr. Oxman started his research in the AI arena in 1982 and has since been very active in the area of expert systems technology and the transfer of that technology to industry and government.

SEMINAR OUTLINE

1. Outline of Expert Systems and AI Technology

- What is expert system technology?
- Why is it vitally important for business applications?
- What business problems does it solve?
- How can rule processing be used in standard DP applications?

2. Examples of Business Applications of Expert Systems

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| a. Trading systems | g. Scheduling |
| b. Authorization | h. Configuring |
| c. Financial analysis | i. Advice giving |
| d. Process control | j. Predictions |
| e. Planning | k. Explaining |
| f. Training | l. Knowledge fusing |

3. Categories of Expert Systems

- Packaging expertise for use by non-experts
- Improving the performance of technicians, business professionals, and management
- Systems which outperform top experts

4. Components of Expert Systems

- Knowledge base
- Inference processor and control mechanism

- Human interface
- Knowledge acquisition facility

5. Review of Vendor Products

- Expert systems for standard business environments
- Expert systems for IBM PCs
- Expert systems for standard minicomputers
- Expert systems for standard mainframes
- Expert systems for non-standard hardware
- Natural language processors
- Rule-based query systems
- Front-end products incorporating expert systems
- Speech input to machines

6. Expert System Environment

- PC workstations and tool sets
- Minicomputer tool sets
- Mainframe tool sets
- Special-purpose machines
- Integrated environment

7. Expert System Life Cycle

- System concept and analysis
- Specification of knowledge representation
- Specification of interface processor and control mechanism

- Knowledge acquisition
- Specification and development of human interface
- Initial prototype testing
- Evolution to production system

8. Benefits of Expert Systems for Business Applications

- Mass replication of scarce expertise
- Management of complexity
- Improved performance of technicians, business professionals and management
- Extended decision-making capability
- Automated design and programming
- Methodology guidance

9. Related Technologies

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| a. CASE front ends | d. Speech input |
| b. Intelligent workstations | e. Linguistics |
| c. Development methodologies | f. Robotics |

10. Future Trends

- Integration of expert systems, 4GLs and CASE technology
- Inference processor add-ons to standard business machines
- High-performance parallel machines
- Continuous speech input systems
- Real-time operation of expert systems

D A Y S T W O

Aion Corporation

Aion Corporation of Palo Alto provides a complete line of inference-based programming tools for the design, development, delivery, and maintenance of MVS/TSO, MVS/CICS, IMS DB/DC, VM/CMS, and PC/DOS applications. Aion's ADS environment will be presented with special attention to issues of cross-system transportability, data access, life-cycle management, economic benefits of inference-processing in conventional application development, and opportunities for advanced expert-systems applications.

Artificial Intelligence Technologies, Inc.

The AIT LISP TOOLKIT was developed to provide an environment for building expert systems characterized by requirements for integration with existing systems, distribution over multiple processors, cooperating expert systems, and time critical response. The TOOLKIT runs under VMS and simplifies development and delivery of expert systems on the VAX.

Computer Sciences Corporation

Computer Sciences Corporation, Technology Activity: CSC's Design Generator is an Object-Oriented, expert system that automatically selects a central transform from a dataflow diagram and generates an initial design in structure chart notation. The graphic-intensive user interface features point'n'click, pop-ups and multi-pane browsers.

Digital Equipment Corporation

Digital Equipment Corporation, a leader in AI technology, products and services, presents its latest offerings for the expert system/AI developer and user. In addition to the VAX family of computers, Digital's AI offerings include VAX LISP V2.2, VAX OPS5, Neuron Data's NEXPERT OBJECT, Digital's AI Consulting and Educational Services, and Digital's Technology Transfer program.

EXSYS Inc.

EXSYS provides an environment for the rapid and easy development of powerful expert systems on MS-DOS, UNIX and VAX/VMS by non-AI professionals. Rules, an optional FRAME extension and easy interface to any other program for data acquisition or customization allows easy incorporation with existing systems and great flexibility. Automated tutorials get novice users creating systems in 1-2 days. High speed allows real-time systems to be developed.

Gold Hill Computers

Gold Hill Computers' 386 Hummingboard is an Intel 386-based board, running at 16 and 20 MHz,

designed to run large LISP applications faster. The board's directly addressable memory is expandable to 24 megabytes. GoldWorks is an expert system building tool for developing and delivering knowledge-based expert systems on personal computers. It combines a knowledge base, inference engine, and a multi-level open architecture.

IBM

Expert System Environment is an expert system shell with an extensive tool set for building and consulting knowledge bases. Although it provides a very rich set of features and functions, developers and end users can learn to create and use knowledge bases in a short period of time. Expert System Environment greatly enhances application development productivity because the application expert is directly involved. Expert System Environment directly supports interaction between the knowledge base and strategic data base, graphics and procedural subsystems.

Information Access Systems, Inc.

The Intelligent Text Management System (ITMS) has been installed as the base system for many Expert information management applications designed and implemented by IAS. Based on general and/or industry (or domain) specific knowledge representation models, the ITMS permits ordinary language queries of large document bases. Installed ITMS systems have significantly increased the productivity associated with the classification, retrieval and distribution of both unstructured textual material and formatted field data.

Information Builders, Inc.

Information Builders, Inc., the developer of the FOCUS fourth generation language, has recently acquired Level Five Research, one of the leaders in practical expert systems implementation. Currently IBI is offering two expert system tools, PC LEVEL5 and VAX LEVEL5. The tools are particularly useful in applications that require a high degree of integration with installed software and existing customer databases.

IntelliCorp

IntelliCorp is the industry's leading provider of high-end knowledge systems development software. IntelliCorp will present: the Knowledge Engineering Environment (KEE) system, the most widely-used software for developing large-scale applications; the new KEEconnection software, for integrating KEE applications and SQL databases; and, SimKit, a KEE-based modeling and simulation product.

Presenter

Aion Corporation

Artificial Intelligence Corporation

Artificial Intelligence Technologies, Inc.

Computer Sciences Corporation

Digital Equipment Corporation

EXSYS Inc.

Gold Hill Computers

IBM

Information Access Systems, Inc.

Information Builders, Inc.

IntelliCorp

KnowledgeWare, Inc.

LogicWare

mdb's, Inc.

Neuron Data

Programs in Motion Inc.

Texas Instruments

Transform Logic

UMECORP

Unisys Corporation

Xerox

A N D T H R E E

Product

AION DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
INTELLECT
AIT LISP TOOLKIT
DESIGN GENERATOR
DIGITAL'S RANGE OF AI PRODUCTS & SERVICES
EXSYS EXPERT SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE
GOLDWORKS/HUMMINGBOARD
IBM EXPERT SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT
ITMS
ITDS
J-SPACE
LEVEL5
KNOWLEDGE ENGINEERING ENVIRONMENT (KEE) SYSTEM
SIMKIT
KEE CONNECTION
INFORMATION ENGINEERING WORKBENCH GAMMA
TWAICE
GURU
NEXPERT OBJECT
1st-CLASS
1st-CLASS FUSION
EXPERT SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT USING PERSONAL CONSULTANT
ADVANCED AI APPLICATIONS USING THE EXPLORER FAMILY
TRANSFORM
EXPERT CONTROLLER
XPS-85
UNISYS R & D EXPERT SYSTEMS
XEROX ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE PRODUCTS

KnowledgeWare, Inc.

KnowledgeWare, Inc. provides software tools to automate MIS/DP. The Information Engineering Workbench/Workstation uses CASE techniques automating creation, validation, and maintenance of decomposition, entity-relationship, data-flow, and action diagrams. The expert system module validates process and data models against hundreds of structured logic rules, decipheres diagram meaning, and stores this in the knowledge-base immediately reflecting changes in any diagram.

LogicWare

Logicware provides expert system development tools tailored for mainstream, corporate MIS and DP environments. LogicWare will be demonstrating TWAICE, a powerful, portable, and integrated expert system shell and knowledge engineering environment. TWAICE is available on IBM mainframes under VM/CMS and MVS/TSO, DEC VAX, M6800 workstations and IBM PC/AT and PS/2 under PC-DOS and OS/2.

mdbs, Inc.

mdbs, Inc., an internationally-recognized producer of software development tools, will present GURU. GURU is an expert system environment for application developers. It blends rule-based expert system technology with traditional information management processes. GURU is available on single user PCs, local area networks, and the entire range of VAX computers.

Neuron Data

Nexpert is an object oriented expert system shell developed by Neuron Data, Inc. Nexpert supports variable rules and a combination of forward and backward chaining. It includes capabilities of both frame representation, which has multiple inheritance, and of pattern matching rules. The system can automatically generate graphical representation of network of rules. It offers direct access to relational databases and it's delivered as a sharable image.

Programs in Motion Inc.

President William Hapgood developed the product 1st-CLASS which has made the company an industry leader in expert system tools. 1st-CLASS FUSION was introduced in July of 1987. Programs in Motion Inc., having sold over 1,000 copies of 1st-CLASS continues to expand both their domestic and foreign markets. They have achieved their goal to develop the best expert system shell that offers ease of use, reasonable cost and powerful features all in one.

Texas Instruments

Personal Consultant is the industry's leading expert system development tool for PC-based AI applications. The series includes Personal Consultant Easy, and Personal Consultant Plus. The Explorer family of high-performance symbolic processing computers includes the recently announced Explorer II, the industry's current price/performance leader. The systems are used primarily for development and delivery of knowledge-based applications.

Transform Logic

Transform Logic's TRANSFORM product family automates COBOL application software design, development and maintenance in IBM mainframe environments. Transform Logic will present the concepts behind development automation and application base management using TRANSFORM. Data driven design architecture, environment independence, and design prototyping are features of this approach.

UMECORP

The Expert Controller from UMECORP is a dedicated programmable high-speed expert system computer consisting of a host-independent asynchronous processing microcomputer using low-power CMOS technology and proprietary software. Included are communication drivers for interfacing the Expert Controller to machinery in real-time operating environments. Also, UMECORP is presenting XPS-85, a language for knowledge-based factory automation.

Unisys Corporation

In order to support acquisition and maintenance of large real-world knowledge bases for expert systems, Unisys has developed KNET, a data structure for recording semantic relations. KNET forms the nucleus of the Unisys R&D projects, KSTAMP and Beacon. KSTAMP is an expert system designed for diagnosing problems in complex electrochemical equipment. BEACON is an expert system designed for use in configuring large computer systems.

XEROX

XEROX products for expert systems development and delivery include the Xerox Artificial Intelligence Environment (XAIE) integrated with the Xerox 1186 and Xerox 1185 Artificial Intelligence Workstations. The Xerox 1186 is a powerful Lisp machine that delivers superior cost/performance for AI application development. The Xerox 1186 brings superior Lisp performance at low cost to users for application delivery.

Guest Speakers



DR. GEORGE SCHUSSEL is one of the world's foremost experts in data base management technologies. He is president and founder of Digital Consulting, Inc. a prominent high technology education and management consulting firm that specializes in software productivity tools and is recognized as the world leader in DBMS and 4GLs. Dr. Schussel is also Chairman of the National Database and 4th/5th Generation Language (DB & 4/5GL) Symposia. His influential role in the industry prompted *ICP Interface* to name him the "Guru of Data Base Management."

5th Generation Technologies: Where's the Beef?

Topics:

- The Need for Productivity Demands New Approaches
- The Fifth Generation
- Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE)
- The Future of Data Management Software
- Programmer Workstations
- The End of Canned Applications
- Artificial Intelligence—the Limitations
- The New Technologies Will Affect How You Organize Your Department and Company



DR. HERBERT SCHORR, group Director of Advanced Systems, Information Storage and Systems Group with IBM, heads the Artificial Intelligence and Image Champions for IBM and is responsible for products, marketing, and internal applications of these new technologies. Dr. Schorr received his Ph.D. in Electric Engineering from Princeton and has served on the faculty at Columbia University. Dr. Schorr is a member of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers and the Association for Computing Machinery.

Knowledge-Based Systems: Recent Applications and Future Directions

Topics:

- How knowledge-based systems improve business productivity
- Successful integration with traditional data systems—the biggest payback
- Recent customer and internal applications
- New directions will provide the necessary products and support for users



DR. LARRY R. HARRIS is founder and Chairman of the Board of Artificial Intelligence Corporation. Dr. Harris is an internationally recognized authority on all aspects of AI technology, especially with regard to natural language and expert systems. He received his PhD in Computer Science from Cornell University specializing in AI and has authored the INTELLECT natural language information system. Dr. Harris is also the author of the book, *Artificial Intelligence Enters the Marketplace*.

Expert Systems Technology in the Marketplace

Topics:

- The Evolution of Expert Systems Technology in the Corporate Environment
- Expert Systems Tools Requirements
- The Four AI Paradigms in an Expert System

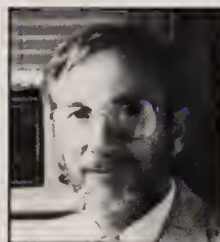


DR. HENRY ERIC FIRDMAN is one of the leading independent practitioners and consultants on Artificial Intelligence subjects. Prior to emigrating to the USA, he was director of the largest AI research laboratory in the Soviet Union. In the six years he has been in the USA, Dr. Firdman has worked on the development of expert systems and knowledge based systems for Arthur D. Little, Access Technology, Inc., Software Collaborative, Ltd. and Hewlett-Packard. He has authored nearly 100 publications and has lectured to many audiences on AI topics.

Expert System Development in the Workplace

Topics:

- Expert Systems Applications in the Workplace
- The Five Major Pitfalls of Expert Systems Application and How to Avoid Them
- Actual Case Histories



GERALD D. COHEN is the President and founder of Information Builders, Inc. He is a leader in the area of software portability and has engineered FOCUS for operation on IBM mainframes, DEC, WANG, and UNIX computers, plus an IBM/PC version. Mr. Cohen was previously a Vice President of Mathematica, where he developed the original RAMIS system. He pioneered non-procedural computer languages and created the first 4th generation language. He holds a Master's Degree in Operations Research from Columbia University and a Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering from CCNY.

The Merging of Database and Expert Systems

Topics:

- The Integration of Database and Expert Systems Technology
- Expert System Applications

Special Features

BY ATTENDING THE EXPERT SYSTEMS AND AI SYMPOSIUM YOU WILL LEARN:

- AI and expert system technology may be used in combination with traditional data processing techniques to solve business problems.
- What standard business data processing environments are supported by leading AI/expert system products.
- What types of business problems are especially appropriate for solution by expert systems and artificial intelligence.
- What components and functionality you should look for in AI/expert system products.
- How to categorize, evaluate and compare AI/expert system products.
- How to integrate AI/expert system technology within your current DP organization.
- WHO THE KEY PLAYERS ARE IN AI/EXPERT SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY.

PROCEEDINGS

Each Symposium attendee will receive a copy of our "Expert Systems and Artificial Intelligence Symposium" Proceedings. This resource document will serve as a useful reference long after the Symposium is over.

HOSPITALITY SUITES

These suites provide a relaxed environment in which you can ask questions and socialize with industry leaders. Enjoy the product demos and the chance to relax and share the company of fellow attendees.

AI/EXPERT SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY REVOLUTIONIZES AND IMPROVES BUSINESS SYSTEMS BY:

- Packaging expertise for use by non-experts (i.e., financial planning, investments, hobbies, etc.).
- Improving the performance of technician systems (i.e., credit card authorization, scheduling systems, oil drilling advisory systems, equipment diagnostic systems, etc.).
- Providing aid to top experts (i.e., knowledge engineering systems for seismic analysis, medical diagnostics, financial analysis, oil prospecting, etc.).
- Providing access to both a data base of facts and a knowledge base containing rules on how to utilize the facts.
- Adding rule processing to traditional DP applications.
- Improving the capability of decision support systems through the use of expert system techniques.
- Incorporating methodology guidance within front end tools in order to provide intelligent assistance to experienced analysts.
- Providing a new training environment for complex tools that uses expert system rules to lead the trainee step-by-step in the most effective way to learn new techniques.
- Building expert system capability into computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools.

WHO SHOULD ATTEND

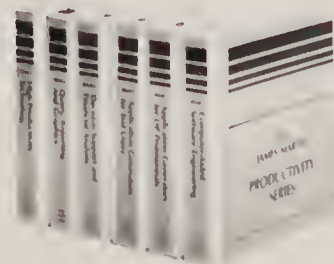
- Information Center Managers
- MIS Consultants
- Expert Systems Implementers
- MIS Directors and DP Managers
- Programming Managers
- Executive and Senior Management

The James Martin Productivity Series

... provides all the facts and figures you need to select the right high-performance software tools—and to *capitalize* on those tools for dollars-and-cents benefits and real productivity gains.

10 VOLUMES TO CHOOSE FROM:

- 1—High-Productivity Technology
- 2—Query, Reporting & Graphics
- 3—Decision Support and Financial Analysis
- 4—Application Generators for End Users
- 5—Application & Code Generations for DP Professionals
- 6—Computer-Aided Software Engineering
- 7—Expert Systems and AI Toolkits
- 8—PC Tools
- 9—Relational Database Management Systems (*early '88*)
- 10—Network Management Tools (*early '88*)



HIGH PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE, INC.
36 Bessom Street
Marblehead, MA 01945-2329
TOLL-FREE 1-800-242-1240
In Mass. (617) 639-1958

TWO WAYS TO REGISTER:

1. Call **617/470-3880** between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time
2. Fill out and mail in the coupon below (please include mailing label)

REGISTRATION FEES

Individual Fee, Entire 3 Days	\$995
Second Registration	\$795
Third Registration	\$795
Fourth Registration	FREE
Fifth Registration and Over	\$795
Day One Seminar Only	\$595

GROUP ATTENDANCE: Previous attendees of our Symposia have told us that the best way for companies to gain the most benefit from the program is to send two or more attendees. Our discount structure is designed to encourage multiple registrations from the same company. Have you considered sending representatives from different departments, divisions, or locations within your organization?

IN-HOUSE SEMINARS

We can bring many of our seminars in-house to your company. Our in-house seminars are one of the most cost-effective ways to update your managers and professionals about the leading software technologies. For more information, call (617) 470-3870 and speak with our In-House Seminar Coordinator.

DIGITAL CONSULTING, INC.

These seminars will be conducted by Digital Consulting, Inc. (DCI), a leader in the field of EDP management training. DCI is headquartered at 5 Kimberly Terrace, Lynnfield, MA 01940, telephone (617) 470-3870.

CANCELLATION POLICY

Cancellations received two weeks or more prior to the Symposium will be accepted subject to a cancellation service charge of \$100. Transfers to a different Symposium date or substitutions will be accepted with no cancellation service charge as long as the fee is paid and the request is received before the date of the original Symposium. Registrants whose cancellation requests are not received two weeks prior to the Symposium (or no shows) are liable for the entire fee.

To receive a current catalog of DCI sponsored seminars and conferences, call (617) 470-3880.

MEETING SITES AND HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS



Atlanta Marriott Marquis December 14-16, 1987

Located in the heart of Atlanta's Peachtree Center, the city's prestigious office and shopping complex, the Atlanta Marriott Marquis features 1,674 beautifully appointed guest rooms, a soaring 47-story atrium, Atlanta's only indoor-outdoor pool, and a full service health club. For dining and relaxation, the hotel boasts 5 elegant restaurants and lounges. The hotel is within minutes of many of Atlanta's sites and is connected by Rapid Rail (MARTA) to a host of other attractions. The hotel is located at 265 Peachtree Center Avenue, Atlanta, GA 30303, (404) 586-6145.



Hyatt Regency San Francisco January 25-27, 1988

Located in downtown San Francisco, the Hyatt Regency Embarcadero Center is a landmark in luxury, service and cuisine. The Hyatt Regency boasts four distinctive restaurants and lounges: Mrs. Candy's for casual dining, The Other Trellis for cocktails, The Market Place for intimate California cuisine, and the incomparable Equinox for leisurely cocktails and dining with a revolving view of the city. Embarcadero Center is a wonderful place to shop and dine among fountains, bay views and internationally famed artworks. The hotel is located at 5 Embarcadero Center, San Francisco, California 94111, (415) 788-1234.

REGISTRATION FORM

The Expert Systems and Artificial Intelligence Symposium

- ☐ 1068. Atlanta, December 14-16, 1987
☐ 1080. San Francisco, January 25-27, 1988

TYPE OF REGISTRATION

- ☐ **Single Full 3-Day @\$995**
☐ **Day One Only @\$595**
☐ **Multiple (See Registration Fees)**
 -FOURTH REGISTRATION FREE

Digital Consulting, Inc.

6 Windsor Street
Andover, MA 01810

TELEPHONE REGISTRATION (617) 470-3880

Call 9 a.m.-5 p.m. Eastern Time
☐ Confirms telephone registration

METHOD OF PAYMENT

- ☐ Check enclosed. Make checks payable to:
 Digital Consulting, Inc.
☐ Purchase Order attached
☐ Bill my firm Attn. of _____
☐ Authorized Documents enclosed

REGISTRANTS

Name _____
Title _____
Name _____
Title _____
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Division/Branch _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____
Authorized Signature _____

- ☐ I do not wish to register, but please put me on your mailing list.

Contents of this brochure copyright © 1987 Digital Consulting, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

MAILROOM: PLEASE ROUTE this brochure to this person's manager or replacement if he is no longer employed at your company.
PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE THIS MAILING LABEL.

CBWC

INTERVIEW

WATCH THE RABBITS

Ed Mahler is program manager for artificial intelligence at Du Pont Co. in Wilmington, Del. Trained in chemical engineering, he has a long and varied history with the company, having spent five years in research, five years in manufacturing and five years in corporate-level strategic planning. While in the strategic planning group, Mahler created a new position for himself as liaison for emerging technology. In this post, it was his responsibility to evaluate new technologies in terms of their potential as either commercial products or internal productivity aids. After analyzing AI in this way, Mahler decided that it was a technology that Du Pont should pursue and created the program he now manages with the support of a six-person staff and 20 individuals in various departments who report to him.

Du Pont's AI effort, as overseen by Mahler, is highly decentralized and built around the principles that expert systems should be written by users and should run on existing equipment. Since its formal start in April 1986, Mahler's program has assisted in the creation of more than 100 expert systems now in regular use. Five hundred more are currently in various stages of development. Mahler spoke recently with *Computerworld* Senior Editor Joanne Kelleher.

How does what you are doing at Du Pont differ from AI efforts at other companies?

We are the only company, as far as I know, that has done it as an orchestrated grass roots effort. Many companies, including those with centralized programs, have also had grass roots efforts going on in AI. The difference is that they aren't coordinating and managing them.

I also think that the process is technology-driven in most places, so they have a solution looking for a problem. When that's the case, they figure that they'd better hunt with the biggest guns they can carry.

And you don't believe in big guns?

Well, you know a lot of people say that Du Pont is just shooting rabbits by going after smaller and more approachable problems. They say we'd get a lot more meat if we hunted elephants. But we don't believe in creating a safari to go and look for elephants.

Our strategy is to have people shoot rabbits. Anything that moves, pretend it is a rabbit and shoot it. One of two things happens: It's a rabbit, and you get meat for supper, or it's an elephant, and you shot it in the knee. Now, you may have aggravated the elephant by shooting it in the knee, but at least you found it.

Have you ever had occasion to hire a development team to bring down an el-

ephant-size problem?

Yes, we've hired some hunters, and we've had some bad experiences. One of two things happened. Either they found a rabbit and butchered the poor thing with their elephant guns, or they said, "Gee, we can't find any elephants. It's going to take a lot longer and cost a lot more money for us to find some."

Our experience has been that the dividends are much better with a coordinated grass roots program that tackles smaller problems.

Speaking of dividends, I've seen reports that expert systems will save Du Pont \$10 million this year and that you have achieved a 1,500% return on software and labor costs. Are those figures correct?

That's right. But that is nothing compared with next year. We were just getting started this year. We built all the structures like the users group and the site coordinator support and training structures. Now we are ready.

What about the failure rate?

At Du Pont, we hit about 90%; that is, nine out of every 10 projects we start are finished and turn commercial.

Did you have any initial reservations about AI?

At first I thought that it had great promise, but the tool structure didn't align well with our corporate knowledge distri-

bution or our resource bases. We did not have a big contingent of LISP programmers, so if that was going to be the application methodology, we were either going to have to rent them or grow them from scratch.

But then I saw some applications-oriented stuff that was in classical languages — kind of Lotus-type spreadsheet stuff — that showed real promise, given that we had highly dispersed knowledge and that the people who had the knowledge tended to be Lotus-literate people.

You have said that businesses ought to have a business plan for AI. Can you describe the evolution of the business plan at Du Pont?

What I'm talking about is not a business plan in the classic sense. It is understanding the opportunity, understanding the technology and looking at the resource options. It is also putting those three things together in a way that makes sense for you.

For Du Pont, in AI, the natural fit was to have a dispersed technology, because the knowledge was highly dispersed. To put that in perspective, the company has 1,700 products, and some of the products individually have 10,000 subtypes. We have more than 120 plants scattered worldwide, with three or four products per plant, two or three processing steps per product and 50 to 200 unit operations per step.

How were projects picked in the beginning?

Back when we didn't have anything, I went to guys in my old-boy network who knew me personally and who would take a risk on my word. I picked friends who were in different functions and different environments. So I consciously thought about testing the boundaries of the opportunity. That experimental phase of the program was not geared to picking out guaranteed successes; it was meant to establish the boundaries of the playing field.

How do you define the function of your AI task force?

Let me change the word "func-

tion" to "mission." Our mission is to catalyze the implementation of AI, particularly knowledge-based systems, broadly and effectively throughout Du Pont.

Are the task force members experts in AI?

No. There were no formally trained experts going into this, although a couple had dabbled in it on their own. When we began our first experimental work in the fall of 1985, I intentionally rounded up folks with various



Ed Mahler

ALAN WITSCHONKE

backgrounds. Some of the degrees and backgrounds in the group when it was originally formed were electrical engineering and process control, marketing research, computer science, classical systems support, a hard-line computer research, agricultural chemistry and a physics major who spent most of his time in photochemistry.

We wanted a bunch of old-boy networks that didn't overlap that much, so we would have a broad influence base. Also, we wanted to be able to evaluate the technology from lots of different viewpoints.

What is your relationship to MIS?

I'm in the information systems department, and I report to their vice-president. But we have been active in end-user computing, so it hasn't really been a strong central relationship.

Do you and your group actually create any expert systems?

No. We made it a fundamental principle that we would not build expert systems centrally. We

Computerworld's Forecast '88 issue can help you generate 1988's biggest sales.

Computerworld Forecast '88

ISSUE DATE: JANUARY 4—CLOSE: December 11

Computerworld's Forecast '88 puts you in touch with an audience of information systems professionals who are concerned about the future. Professionals who want to know how today's trends and technology will change — and impact their information systems in the coming year.

Computerworld's Forecast '88 issue ties it all together in a comprehensive look at how next year's microcomputing, communications, mainframe computing and MIS products and services are shaping up for 1988.

Computerworld's Forecast '88 examines the issues that are affecting today's information systems — and looks at how they will evolve and change next year's trends and overall market. Planned topics include:

- Outlook for MVS-XB, VMS v.5 and VM.
- Strategic planning for micros.
- Planning tomorrow's networked enterprise systems.
- Survey results of 100 MIS professionals' capital spending/buying plans.
- Vendor outlook on the cloning of PS/2.
- MIS migration toward OS/2.

This special edition, published as a combined December 28 and January 4 issue, delivers an important look at what today's trends will mean tomorrow. There's no better opportunity to reach the MIS, microcomputing and communications professionals who will generate your biggest 1988 sales.

Jumpstart your 1988 sales by reaching more than 650,000 of the people who will define your future. In *Computerworld's Forecast '88* issue. Reserve your space in this issue by-calling Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative. Call today. This issue closes December 11th!

COMPUTERWORLD

=====
An IDG Communications Publication

Sales Offices: Boston (617) 879-0700/New York (212) 967-1350/Washington D.C. (703) 280-2027/Atlanta (404) 394-0758/Chicago (312) 827-4433/Dallas (214) 233-0882/Los Angeles (714) 261-1230/San Francisco (415) 347-0555

will help people build them and teach them how to build others or maintain ones they have, but we will not build any.

Why do you think a build-your-own approach is preferable to having specially trained personnel create expert systems on specialized machines and software?

One reason is that it is a dynamic program and maintenance is a never-ending event, and you need to be close to the changing needs. Another is that doing it this way fosters ownership by the people who have to use it.

What do these user-created expert systems run on?

What ours run on is existing hardware. If the existing hardware is an IBM mainframe, that is what they run on. If it's a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX, that's what they run on. That is a critical point — the idea that you don't have to create a new hardware environment to use AI but can use what you've already got.

But are there problems for which that approach is not workable? Don't you have a number of LISP machines at Du Pont?

In research, but I would say that we are evaluating the tools more than the problems. I don't know that it was so much that we needed to go to LISP machines as it was that we were on an exploration mission, trying to see if they would address problems that our other equipment would not — problems like trying to design new instruments in object-oriented space to speed up the development cycle. And the results are still out. No systems are close to running in those environments; they are years away.

Can these subject experts analyze their own thought processes well enough to create systems that other people can use?

Usually. Occasionally we have an MIS person in the business unit support staff act as a "knowledge engineer." For the most part, though, people don't have any trouble doing it themselves, because the tools supply the structures and tend to be pretty useful in terms of supplying a reasonable structure.

What kind of training do users get before they start to build an expert system?

For builders, it takes two days. During that time, we teach them what an expert system is, elementary knowledge engineering and the mechanics of two to three tools.

Does what you are doing prove that most knowledge engineers aren't necessary?

Let me just say that the classical

definition of knowledge engineer — a person who has both strong interview skills and deep programming skills — does not fit very well in the Du Pont culture.

We took coding out of the equation. We said, "We're not going to code expert systems; we're going to have fill-in-the-blanks." Most people know how to structure the knowledge, and if the tool supplies the structure,

no interview process is necessary. You just ask the person to regurgitate what he knows.

How much have expert system shells improved in the time you've been working with them?

There's a big difference. When they first started out, they were terrible. They're still not perfect, but they're better. There is

kind of a base set of functionality you need if a tool is going to be really useful. What you need is image capture and display, automatic data base access and power behind the screens. And they have come a long way in being able to give you that capability.

Are there any features you'd like to see that current shells don't offer?

I have the functional spec for what I call the Lotus 1-2-3 of expert systems. It would have all of the things I just mentioned, plus it would supply the two most common paradigms — diagnosis and therapy and structured selection problems. It would also use type-over menus. That's how people build things. You take one that works, and you change the names. •

Simple. Use it, benchmark it, and see for yourself. We've arranged for you to do just that with an evaluation tape of our Lucid Common Lisp™

The tape contains a temporary, but fully-functional copy of Lucid Common Lisp, plus benchmark source code so you can run the industry standard benchmarks, as well as your own.

The tape is currently available for the VAX family and the Compaq Deskpro 386 and compatibles. (Those of you with other machines should contact your computer sales rep for more information.)

Once you've spent some time with Lucid Common Lisp you'll see why it's recognized as the de facto standard. First off, it's the most complete and correct implementation of the Common Lisp spec.

Hardly surprising, since our founder, Dick Gabriel, is the father of Common Lisp.

What may surprise you is our performance: whatever you're writing will run faster in Lucid Common Lisp.

You'll have a choice of machines to write on, too, since our Lisp runs on more machines than any other AI language. Including the same general purpose computers you probably already have, like VAXs, Compaq Deskpro 386s, IBM 370s, Suns, Apollos, HPs, and more.

You'll also have the most complete and extensive programming environment available for those machines.

Plus you'll be able to get help with all of the above from the most knowledgeable support engineers in the field. So why not see for yourself? Our evaluation tape is just \$35, plus shipping and handling. To order yours, call (800) 843-4204. In California, (800) 225-1386.

That way, we won't have to tell you how good our Lisp is. You'll know.

Lucid and Lucid Common Lisp are trademarks of Lucid, Inc. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1987 Lucid, Inc.

LUCID
The Leader in Lisp

Lucid, Inc. 707 Laurel Street
Menlo Park
California 94025

415.329.6400
Telex 3791739 LUCID

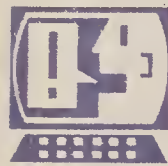
How to make an intelligent decision about an artificial intelligence language.



VENDOR VIEWPOINT

Demystifying applications

BY WALTER REITMAN



In their enthusiasm for expert systems, people tend to lump various products together, often ignoring the significant differences between tools and application packages. Each has a distinct and important role, and it is time to spell these roles out.

Like expert system tools, application packages take advantage of artificial intel-

ligence technology. Unlike tools, however, packages require no programming by users, and they provide users with state-of-the-art, functional expertise right out of the box.

Sometimes a company's expertise is specific to its own processes, products and business methods; some of it may be proprietary. In the absence of a commercial product, there is no alternative to

building your own expert system. For such applications, expert system tools offer tremendous advantages. Tool-based expert systems can offer AI's benefits at a fraction of the cost of comparable systems built from scratch.

There are, however, broad problem areas common to many businesses. Companies buy generic data base systems and accounting packages from outside vendors. Why not generic expert systems?

Valuing new business opportunities is one example of an application for which a generic expert system makes a great deal of sense. Different companies may evaluate their opportunities differently, but all use a common base of expertise: the generally accepted analytic concepts of finance and accounting.

Planning for effective management of manufacturing capacity is another task easily handled by a generic expert system. Every company has its own products and methods of organizing work flows. But most companies share a basic set of common capacity planning concerns.

In cases like those above, the right expert system application package offers an attractive and economical alternative to building a system from scratch.

Economic advantage

Because the commercial system developer amortizes knowledge-engineering costs across many purchasers, dollars spent on a commercial expert system application can buy substantially more functional breadth and depth. Thus, the commercial expert system developer can afford to work with a range of specialists. More and better choices translate into better decisions and better solutions.

The commercial developer, having only one broad class of business problems in mind, can afford to base and optimize a product on a combination of AI methods ideally suited to a particular business area's requirements.

In contrast, expert system tools are

Automated operations start with AutoMate/MVS™

Introducing automated operations to your data center may seem like an enormous task if you're unsure of where to start. Head in the right direction with AutoMate/MVS the first automated operations product from Duquesne Systems. AutoMate/MVS is a full function, rule-based automation tool that solves many operation problems in today's complex MVS data centers.



Operators use their time more productively with the automated console tool—AutoMate/MVS

AutoMate/MVS™

As the volume of online transaction processing increases, operations personnel face increasing amounts of low-level repetitive tasks and decision making. Service-level objectives become more difficult to meet, and the chance of human error increases dramatically. AutoMate/MVS relieves operators from these mundane, repetitive tasks and decreases the possibility of human error. The end result is increased productivity and system availability.

AutoMate/MVS has an extensive list of features which include:

- Rule-Based System for message management and time-driven automation
- Task Automation for automating complex events
- Extended MCS console capabilities for better system and console support
- Alternative Operator Interface for easy use and fewer operator errors

For years, data centers worldwide have benefited from system productivity software from Duquesne Systems. Our reputation as a leader in the area of operations has been built on providing quality products and support. Protecting data integrity, managing and allocating tape drives, consolidating consoles, and management and retrieval of SYSLOG in multiple CPU environments are our specialties.

Start automating your operations today with Duquesne Systems, the company that started operations productivity. For more information, call (800) 323-2600, or (412) 323-2600 in Pennsylvania.



UNLIKE expert system tools, application packages provide users with state-of-the-art, functional expertise right out of the box.

much more general in their intended range of uses. Consequently, applications built with them are unlikely to match a commercial application product's performance. The commercial application's higher performance translates into greater user productivity. Because users can consider more alternatives in the same amount of time, they are likely to end up with better decisions.

The coming compromise

As expert system technology and our skill in applying it continue to improve, more alternatives will become available. As the number of expert system tools in the market continues to grow, and as tools become commodity products, tool companies are being driven to add value to their products by targeting specialized versions for individual business markets.

Developers of commercial expert system application packages are working to increase flexibility and generality in their products. We should soon begin to see the first targeted expert system shells coming on the market. Like application packages, they will include substantial amounts of expertise for a targeted business area. Like tools, they will allow the in-house technical staff to build their own expert systems.

Tools, application packages and shells are all subsets of the category of expert systems. They are complementary alternatives, each with its own important place. This increasing product differentiation may be confusing, but it is part of the maturation of the expert system market. Don't lump everything together. There's more to expert systems than just tools. •

Reitman is senior vice-president of technology at Palladian Software, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass.

Expert system shells

COMPANY	PRODUCT	HARDWARE	LANGUAGE USED	KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION	TYPE OF CONTROL STRUCTURES	INCLUDES CERTAINTY FACTORS	INCLUDES EDITING TOOLS	INCLUDES TRACE AND DEBUG FACILITIES	INCLUDES EXPLANATION FACILITY	EXPLAINS CONCLUSION REACHED	EXPLAINS INFORMATION REQUESTS	SAVES DATA FOR TESTING	SOFTWARE INTERFACES	VARIETIES OF INTERFACE	TYPE(S) OF USER INTERFACE	INCLUDES SEPARATE RUNTIME MODULE	PRICE
Aion Corp. (415) 328-9595	Aion Development System	Any IBM with 370 architecture under VM and MVS, IBM PC, PS/2	Pascal, some C, assembler	Rule-based, object-definition structures	Forward and backward chaining, procedural control logic optional	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	VSAM, QSAM, DL/1, DB2, SQL/DS, Dbase III, Rbase 5000	Call, be called	Menu, graphic, text, external optional	Yes	Information not provided
	Aion Execution System	Any IBM with 370 architecture under VM and MVS, IBM PC, PS/2	Pascal, some C, assembler	Rule-based, object-definition structures	Forward and backward chaining, procedural control logic optional	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	VSAM, QSAM, DL/1, DB2, SQL/DS, Dbase III, Rbase 5000	Call, be called	Menu, graphic, text, external optional	Yes	Information not provided
Arity Corp. (800) PC-ARITY	Arity/Expert	IBM PC and compatibles	Prolog	Frame-based	Backward chaining	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Optional	1-2-3, Dbase III, ASCII files or link to C	—	Any	Optional	\$295
Automated Reasoning Corp. (212) 206-6331	Micro Intelligent Automatic Testing Equipment	Macintosh 512K, Mac SE, Mac Plus	C	Rule-based	Procedural control logic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any file that can be called from LISP	Call, read, write	Menu	Yes	\$5,000-\$10,000
California Intelligence (415) 391-4846	Xsys	IBM PC and compatibles	LISP	—	—	—	Yes	—	Yes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$995
Carnegie Group, Inc. (412) 642-6900	Knowledge Craft	Sun, Microvax, VAX 8000, TI, Symbolics	Common LISP	Frame-based semantic network, frames, logic representation, production systems	Forward and backward chaining, object-oriented, agendas, demons, event hierarchies	Yes	Yes	Yes	Optional	Yes	Yes	No	Call-out from LISP, Record Management System on VAX	Read, write, call, be called	Window, icon, graphic, menu, natural language	Yes	\$9,500-\$72,500
Computer Thought Corp. (214) 424-3511	OPS5+ with C interface	IBM PC and compatibles, Sun workstation, Macintosh, Apollo workstation, HP 9000, Tektronix 4400	C	Rule-based	Forward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Any file that can be called from C	Call	Mouse menu, graphic	Optional	\$1,800 (PC version)
Computer Software Management & Information Center (COSMIC) (404) 542-3265	Aesop	VAX	Franz LISP	Logic-based	Forward chaining	Yes	No	—	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Interactive	Natural language	No	\$300
	Cerberus	VAX/VMS	Fortran 77	Logical rule-based with associated levels of confidence	Forward chaining	Yes	No	Yes	—	Yes	No	No	NA	Interactive	User answers assertions with "Yes," "No" or percent certainty	Yes	\$1,750
	Star	Unix or VAX	C	Network	Forward chaining	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Any data structure defined in C	Interactive	Natural language	No	\$2,000
	Clips	IBM PC	C	Pattern matching	Forward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	Yes	No	Yes	May be embedded into any other program	Interactive	Command-driven, mouse windows	Yes	\$200
Cullinet Software, Inc. (617) 329-7700	Application Expert	IBM 4300 through 3090, Microvax through VAX 8975	Cobol	Rule-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Dectalk voice response, Cobol-based applications	Call, be called	Menu, question, smart form, window, voice response	No	\$14,000-\$60,000
Dynacomp, Inc. (716) 265-4040	Hansen-Predict	Any IBM	Machine language	Rule-based	Forward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	None	—	Menu	Yes	\$99.95
Dynamic Master Systems, Inc. (404) 565-0771	Topsi	IBM PC and compatibles	C	Rule-based	Forward chaining	No	Ltd	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Any file that can be called from C	Call, read, write	None	No	\$250
Expertech (702) 831-0136	XI Plus	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	V 1.5 Prolog V 2C	Rule-, fact-, question, query-based, demon, default	Forward and backward chaining, demons	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	PC Paintbrush, Window Paint, 1-2-3, Supercalc 4, Dbase, Dr. Halo II, PC Paint Plus, ASCII files, others	Read, write, call, be called	Menu, graphic, natural language, forms facility	Yes	\$1,250
Expertelligence, Inc. (805) 969-7871	Expercommon OPS5	Macintosh II, Mac Plus, Mac SE	Common LISP	Rule-based	Forward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	—	NA	Call, Macintosh metaphor	Menu, mouse	No	\$625
	Experfacts	Macintosh 512K, Mac SE and Mac Plus	Experlisp 1.5	Rule-based	Forward and backward chaining	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	NA	Call, Macintosh metaphor	Menu, mouse	No	\$495
	ExperOPS5 Plus	Macintosh 512K, Mac SE, Mac Plus	Experlisp 1.5	Rule-based	Forward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	—	NA	Call, Macintosh metaphor	Menu, mouse	No	\$495

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by *Computerworld*. Further product information is available from the vendors.

COMPANY	PRODUCT	HARDWARE	LANGUAGE USED	KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION	TYPE OF CONTROL STRUCTURES	INCLUDES CERTAINTY FACTORS	INCLUDES EDITING TOOLS	INCLUDES TRACE AND DEBUG FACILITIES	INCLUDES EXPLANATION FACILITY	EXPLAINS CONCLUSION REACHED	EXPLAINS INFORMATION REQUESTS	SAVES DATA FOR TESTING	SOFTWARE INTERFACES	VARIETIES OF INTERFACE	TYPE(S) OF USER INTERFACE	INCLUDES SEPARATE RUNTIME MODULE	PRICE
Expert Systems International (215) 735-8510	ESP Advisor	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, any VAX	Prolog	Rule-based	Backward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	Call, be called	Prolog 2	Yes	\$895
	ESP Frame-Engine	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	Prolog	Rule-, frame-based	Forward and backward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	Call, be called	Prolog 2	Yes	\$895
Exsys, Inc. (505) 836-6676	Expert System Development Package	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, VAX and compatibles, some Unix	C	Rule-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any running under host operating system	Call, be called	Menu	Yes	From \$395
Gensym Corp. (617) 547-9606	G2	VAX, Explorer, Symbolics 3600, Sun 3	Common LISP	Rule-based	Forward and backward chaining, model based	Fuzzy logic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	NA	Read, write, call, be called	Menu, graphic, natural language, forms facility	No	\$36,000
Gold Hill Computers, Inc. (617) 492-2071	Goldworks	IBM PC AT and compatibles	GC LISP	Frame-based, multiple inheritance lattice, multiple values for slots	Forward and backward chaining, goal-directed forward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	1-2-3, Dbase III, C, assembler	—	Menu, graphic	Yes	\$7,500
Honeywell Bull, Inc. (617) 895-6000	Idothea	IBM PC AT, Symbolics	Common LISP	Logic-, frame-, rule-based	Forward, backward and mixed chaining, truth maintenance, knowledge base dependency, direct backtracking	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	C programs	Read, write, call, be called	Menu, graphic	No	Information not provided
Inference Corp. (213) 417-7997	Automated Reasoning Tool	Symbolics, Explorer, Sun, Microvax	LISP	Rule-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	Interactive, call, be called	Graphic	Yes	\$29,500-\$60,000
Information Builders, Inc. (212) 736-4433	Level 5	IBM PC and compatibles, VAX	Proprietary language	Rule-based	Backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Dbase II and III, Datatrieve, RS/1	Read, write	PF key driven	Yes	\$456-\$685
Intellipcorp (415) 965-5500	Knowledge Engineering Environment	LISP machines, Symbolics, TI, Xerox, Apollo, Sun, VAX workstations; IBM PC RT	LISP	Frame-, rule-based, object-oriented programming, assumption-based truth maintenance	Forward and backward chaining, agenda controllers, multiple worlds, active values	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—	SQL-based relational data bases; any C program through KEE/C Integration Tool Kit	—	Menu, natural language, object-oriented graphic, other	Yes	\$55,000
Intelligenceware, Inc. (213) 417-8896	Intelligence/Compiler	IBM PC, AT	C	Frame-, logic-, rule-based	Forward and backward chaining, exact and semiexact inference	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Dbase, Lotus, any file that can be called from C	Call, be called	Menu	No	\$490
	Experteach-II	IBM PC, AT	Intelligence/Compiler	Rule-based, compiler	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Dbase, Lotus, any file that can be called from C	ASCII files, call, be called	Menu	No	\$475
	Auto-Intelligence	IBM PC, AT	Intelligence/Compiler	Inductive, example-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Dbase, Lotus, any file that can be called from C	Call	Menu	No	\$490
	IXL, The Machine Learning System	IBM PC, AT	Intelligence/Compiler	Rule-, frame-based	Backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Dbase, Lotus, any file than can be called from C	Call	Menu	No	\$490
Jeffrey Perrone & Associates, Inc. (415) 431-9562	Expert-Ease	IBM PC and compatibles except PC AT	Pascal	Example-based	Inductive inference	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Optional	Yes	None	NA	Menu, graphic	Yes	\$695
	Expert Edge	IBM PC AT and compatibles	Pascal	Rule-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Ltd	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1-2-3, Visicalc, Dbase III, any ASCII file	Read, write	Menu	Yes	\$1,495
KDS Corp. (312) 251-2621	KDS 3+	IBM PC AT, XT, PS/2 with 512K-byte minimum, requires 80287 or 80387 chip	Assembler	Object-oriented, example-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	1-2-3, Dbase III	Call or direct interface	Menu, graphic optional	Yes	\$1,495
Lightwave, Inc. (813) 988-5033	Expert System Inference Engine	IBM PC and compatibles	Pascal	IF-THEN	Deductive backward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	None	NA	Menu, graphics, natural language	Yes	\$144
Machine Intelligence Corp. (516) 589-1676	Wizdom	Unix System V environment	—	Fact-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	—	Menu, graphic	—	From \$85
	Mice	MS-DOS environment	C	Fact-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	—	Menu, graphic	—	From \$85
MDBS, Inc. (317) 463-2581	Guru	IBM PC and compatibles, IBM RT PC, any VAX, Novell and 3Com on LAN	Lattice C	Rule-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Knowledgegem/2, MDBS III, Dbase III, 1-2-3	Read, write, call, be called	Menu, natural language, command language	Yes	From \$6,500
Miller Microcomputer Services (617) 653-6136	Expert-2	IBM PC, PS/2 and compatibles; Tandy TRS 80 Models 1, 3, 4, 4P, 4D	MMS Forth	Rule-based, consequent reasoning	Consequent reasoning	Optional	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	MMS Forth Forthwrite, Datahandler, Datahandler Plus	NA	Menu, graphics, natural language	No	From \$250 (including MMS Forth)

COMPANY	PRODUCT	HARDWARE	LANGUAGE USED	KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION	TYPE OF CONTROL STRUCTURES	INCLUDES CERTAINTY FACTORS	INCLUDES EDITING TOOLS	INCLUDES TRACE AND DEBUG FACILITIES	INCLUDES EXPLANATION FACILITY	EXPLAINS CONCLUSION REACHED	EXPLAINS INFORMATION REQUESTS	SAVES DATA FOR TESTING	SOFTWARE INTERFACES	VARIETIES OF INTERFACE	TYPE(S) OF USER INTERFACE	INCLUDES SEPARATE RUNTIME MODULE	PRICE
Mountain View Press, Inc. (415) 961-4103	MVP-Forth Expert 2	Apple, IBM PC and compatibles, Amiga, any CP/M system	Forth	Rule-based	Forward chaining	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	—	Menu	Yes	\$150
Neuron Data, Inc. (415) 321-4488	Nexpert Object	IBM PC AT, PS/2 and 386 compatibles; Macintosh; VAX 2000 Models 2, 3; all Unix workstations	C	Rule-, object-based	Forward and backward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Excel, RDB, Oracle, Dbase III, 1-2-3, others	Call, be called	Menu, graphics	Yes	\$5,000-\$10,000
Nixdorf Computer AG (617) 890-3600	Twaice	Unix machines, VAX/VMS, MVS, DOS/VSE (Unix, Xenix, OS/2 on PC)	Prolog	Rule-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Unix file system, Lotus, IDMS, any relational DBMS	Read, write, call	Menu	Yes	\$35,000
Paperback Software International (415) 644-2116	VP-Expert	IBM PC	Proprietary	Rule-based	Backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	Lotus, Dbase, any ASCII file	Read, write	Menu	Yes	\$124.95
PAR Technology Corp. (315) 738-0600	ERS	VAX, IBM PC, CM/P	C	Inference networks	Goal-driven backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	General-purpose for C and Unix	Call, be called	Menu	No	\$2,000
Personal Computer Engineers, Inc. (213) 757-7537	Knowledge-Oriented Programming System (KOPS)/Dbase	IBM PC and compatibles	Coded in Dbase	Rule-based	Pattern matching	Yes	Yes	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Dbase III, any ASCII file	—	Menu	No	\$75
	KOPS/FW2	IBM PC and compatibles	Proprietary	Rule-based	Pattern matching	Yes	Yes	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Dbase III, any ASCII file	—	Menu	No	\$100
Prediction Systems, Inc. (201) 223-5000	General Simulation System	Any VAX/VMS	Proprietary	—	—	—	Yes	Yes	—	No	No	Optional	None	Call, read, write	Menu, graphics, natural language	No	From \$19,000
Production Systems Technologies, Inc. (412) 683-4000	OPS83	Apollo, AT&T 3B, HP 9000 Series 300, IBM PC and compatibles, Masscomp, Stratus, Sun, any VAX	C	Rule-based	Any	Optional	No	Yes	Optional	No	No	Yes	Any file that can be called from C	Call	Natural language	Yes	\$1,950-\$20,000
Programming Logic Systems, Inc. (203) 877-7988	Augmented Prolog for expert systems	IBM PC and compatibles	Micro Prolog	Rule-based	—	—	Yes	—	Yes	—	—	—	—	—	Menu	—	From \$99
Programs in Motion (617) 358-7722	First Class, First Class Fusion	IBM PC, AT, PS/2 and compatibles	Pascal, some assembler	Inductive, example-based; rule entry optional	Inductive example	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Lotus, Dbase, any ASCII file	Read, write	Menu, graphics	Yes	\$495-\$1,295
Radian Corp. (512) 454-4797	Rulemaster 2	IBM PC, XT, AT, 3000; Cyber 860, 990, 205; VAX; HP 9000; Apollo and Sun workstations; Masscomp; Unisys XE/550	C	Rule-, example-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any file than can be called from C any ASCII file	Read, write, call, be called	Menu, window	Yes	\$495-\$28,000
Smart Communications, Inc. (212) 486-1894	Smart Expert Editor	Any VAX; Sun, Unix workstations	C	Rule-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	All word processing packages, any ASCII file	Preset interface to user	Menu	Yes	\$4,500-\$12,500
	Smart Translator	Any VAX; Sun, Unix workstations	C	Rule-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	All word processing packages, any ASCII file	Preset interface to user	Menu	Yes	\$38,500-\$85,000
Softsync, Inc. (212) 685-2080	Superexpert	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles, Macintosh	Forth, Pascal	Example-based	Forward and backward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	NA	Any ASCII file	Preset interface	Natural language, menu	Yes	\$199.95
Software AE, Inc. (703) 527-4344	Knowledge Engineering System	IBM mainframes, PC and compatibles; Apollo; HP and Silicon Graphics workstations; any VAX under VMS and Unix; Gould Pownodes; any Unisys; CDC Cyber	C	Object-oriented, rule-based; production rules subsystem, hypothesis and test subsystem, bayes subsystem	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any file that can be called from C	Read, write, call	Menu-driven text queries, graphics optional	Yes	\$4,000-\$60,000

COMPANY	PRODUCT	HARDWARE	LANGUAGE USED	KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION	TYPE OF CONTROL STRUCTURES	INCLUDES CERTAINTY FACTORS	INCLUDES EDITING TOOLS	INCLUDES TRACE AND DEBUG FACILITIES	INCLUDES EXPLANATION FACILITY	EXPLAINS CONCLUSION REACHED	EXPLAINS INFORMATION REQUESTS	SAVES DATA FOR TESTING	SOFTWARE INTERFACES	VARIETIES OF INTERFACE	TYPE(S) OF USER INTERFACE	INCLUDES SEPARATE RUNTIME MODULE	PRICE
Systems Research Laboratories, Inc. (513) 426-6000	Dexpert	Any mini or IBM PC compatible	LISP	Production systems	Backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any with Fortran or ADA environment	Read, write, call, be called	Menu	Yes	\$3,500
Teknowledge, Inc. (415) 424-9955	Copernicus	Microvax, VAX, Sun, Apollo, IBM AT, 3300, 4300, 3080, 3090	C	Logic-, fact-, rule-, frame-based, production systems	Forward and backward chaining, procedural control blocks	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any file than can be called from C, Cobol, graphic and data base	Read, write, call, be called	Menus, graphics	Yes	\$12,000-\$45,000
	S.1	Sun, Apollo, Microvax, VAX, AT&T 7300, IBM PC AT, RT PC, 3000 HP 9000	C	Rule-, fact-, frame-based, production systems	Forward and backward chaining, procedural control blocks	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C, graphic and data base package	Read, write, call, be called	Menus, graphics	Yes	\$9,000-\$25,000
	M.1	IBM PC, XT, AT, Vectra, Compaq and compatibles	C	Logic-, rule-, fact, relation-based, production systems	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C, assembler, graphics, data base package	Read, write, call, be called	Menus, graphics	Yes	\$5,000
Texas Instruments, Inc. (800) 527-3500	Personal Consultant series	Any IBM PC; TI PC, Business Pro, Explorer; Deskpro 386; delivery to VAX CPU	LISP, C	Frame-, rule-based	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1-2-3, Dbase II and III, other DDS programs and packages supporting CSV	Read, write, call, be called	Menu, graphics	Yes	\$495-\$2,950
Unisys Corp. (313) 972-7000	KES II	IBM PC, AT, IT; Unisys 5000, 7000 series, Unix	C	Product rule-, frame-based, classes and inheritance, demons	Forward and backward chaining, minimal set covering, Bayesian reasoning	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1-2-3	Read, write, call	Text, automatically generated menus	Yes	\$2,000-\$29,000
	KEE/PC-to-Host	Explorer	LISP	Frame-based, production systems	Forward and backward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	LISP, KS/Answer	Read, write, call, be called	Menus, graphics	Yes	\$49,500

VENDOR VIEWPOINT

Machine learning: The next step

BY KAMRAN PARSAYE



Most professionals possess two commodities in excess — data they cannot understand and processing power they cannot use.

A tremendous amount of valuable knowledge is already locked in data bases that no one has the time to explore, and with the expansion of disk storage capacity, this situation will be exacerbated. At the same time, much of professional workstations and multiuser systems' processing power remains underutilized.

Thanks to artificial intelligence technology, however, processing capacity currently being wasted can be used to transform raw data into a useful form. AI permits the creation of software programs independent enough to analyze a data base without supervision. When equipped with this software, workstations can be left on every night to analyze data and discover useful information.

Programs that learn from examples and data are called ma-

chine learning programs. The term "machine learning" generally refers to a program's ability to discover or "learn" information by itself. When applied to large data bases, machine learning offers a natural bridge between AI and data base management.

Machine learning should not, however, be confused with query processing. When using a query language, if we ask a relevant question, we will get an interesting answer. Often, though, there is so much data that it camouflages the relevant questions.

Unexpected relationships

In a machine learning system, the program discovers relevant questions by performing an intelligent data analysis. Often, this analysis points out unexpected relationships that may be pursued. Thus, machine learning may be viewed as a layer on top of the data base query system.

Traditionally, given a large amount of data, statistical techniques have been used to gain insight into the trends that exist in the data base. Decades ago, statistical techniques emerged as methods of analyzing numeric data. These techniques can be

useful in providing insight into the overall data structure.

However, while statistical techniques are useful, they should not be viewed as the only tools for data analysis. Because these techniques require human interpretation, only a small portion of the knowledge hidden in a data base can be explored.

Furthermore, statistical techniques almost always focus on numeric, not symbolic, information, producing equations and matrices instead of logical relationships such as rules. These current statistical techniques alone will not capture explicit knowledge from the data.

To capture knowledge, we need to use machine learning techniques to discover "logical relationships," which are expressed in terms of rules rather than equations. Rules are much more readable than mathematical equations; as a result, the output from a machine learning system is usually easy to comprehend. Machine learning programs that analyze data and uncover its structure combine the traditional wisdom of statistics with the advanced technology of AI to achieve new levels of functionality in knowledge discovery.

To make data analysis widely available, we need to do the following:

- Extend statistics and combine them with AI to discover logical relationships and knowledge — a machine learning system.
- Use AI to achieve a new level of data interpretation — expert statistician systems.

Based on advances in expert system technology and machine learning, such a goal is completely feasible and has been implemented in a number of systems. Examples include the RX system at Stanford University, which analyzes ARAMIS, the data base of the American Rheumatology Association, and AT&T Bell Laboratories' Rex, a front end to a regression analysis system.

Corporate concerns

Administrative and organizational questions may be raised concerning the applications of machine learning in a corporate environment. For example, who administers such a system on a mainframe? The answer is, the same person who administers the data base. Users may, however, download data from the mainframe and perform analysis on their workstations to avoid using mainframe CPU cycles.

What about data security considerations? The data in the data base should, of course, offer its own measures of security. But experience has shown that motivated users can gain insight into a data base's structure with repeated statistical queries. The

result of these repeated queries may then be used to infer information considered "secure."

By providing better analysis than statistics, machine learning systems may provide better insight to such motivated users, especially since the analysis can be performed off-line on a personal computer.

There is every indication that the corporate world will embrace machine learning. One of the main goals of many executives is to optimize the distillation of useful information from raw data. Statistical techniques can provide curves that help in gaining such insight. But more insight can be obtained with a machine learning system that produces easy-to-comprehend logical relationships.

Furthermore, the cost/benefit ratio for machine learning systems is attractive. A machine learning system has to discover only a few unexpected relationships to pay for itself.

Machine learning systems are easy to use, since they require minimal programming. While encoding knowledge in an expert system takes time and effort, a machine learning system can often simply be added on top of the data base.

The payoffs from machine learning are likely to be significant. Even if we manage to provide a fraction of data base users with hidden knowledge from their data bases, we will increase productivity substantially within society as a whole. •

COMPUTERWORLD
Now in our 20th Year!
Reporting
since

Reporting the future since 1967...

Just 58¢ an issue!

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer . . . 51 issues of **COMPUTERWORLD** plus 12 **COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS** issues for just \$29.57, a savings of over \$14 off the basic rate.

FIRST NAME										M I		LAST NAME									
TITLE																					
COMPANY																					
ADDRESS																					
CITY										STATE		ZIP									

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: \$44

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate.
(Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America \$110/Europe \$165/ All other countries \$245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special introductory rate.
Or call 1-800-255-6286 for faster service. In NJ call 1-800-322-6286.

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
 30. Medicine/Law/Education
 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
 50. Business Service (except DP)
 60. Government — State/Federal/Local
 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
 85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
 95. User: Other _____
 95. Vendor: Other _____
 (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
 19. Vice President, Asst. VP
 21. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
 22. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
 23. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
 31. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., of Programming
 32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
 35. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., QA/WP
 38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
 12. Vice President/Asst. VP
 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
 51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt.
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
 80. Consulting Mgt.
 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
 80. Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
 90. Others _____
 (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
 A. Mainframes/Superminis
 B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
 C. Microcomputers/Desktops
 D. Communications Systems
 E. Office Automation Systems
 F. No Computer Involvement

348747-7

**Join
the
celebration
and save
over
\$14!**

COMPUTERWORLD
Now in our 20th Year!
Reporting
since

Reporting the future since 1967...

Just 58¢ an issue!

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer . . . 51 issues of **COMPUTERWORLD** plus 12 **COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS** issues for just \$29.57, a savings of over \$14 off the basic rate.

FIRST NAME										M I		LAST NAME									
TITLE																					
COMPANY																					
ADDRESS																					
CITY										STATE		ZIP									

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: \$44

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate.
(Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America \$110/Europe \$165/ All other countries \$245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special introductory rate.
Or call 1-800-255-6286 for faster service. In NJ call 1-800-322-6286.

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
 30. Medicine/Law/Education
 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
 50. Business Service (except DP)
 60. Government — State/Federal/Local
 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
 85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
 95. User Other _____
 95. Vendor Other _____
 (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
 19. Vice President, Asst. VP
 21. Dir., Mgr. Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
 22. Dir., Mgr. Suprv., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
 23. Dir., Mgr. Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
 24. Dir., Mgr. Suprv., of Programming
 32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
 35. Dir., Mgr. Suprv., QA/WP
 38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
 12. Vice President/Asst. VP
 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
 51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt.
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
 60. Consulting Mgt.
 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
 80. Educators, Journalists, Librarians, Students
 90. Others _____
 (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
 A. Mainframes/Superminis
 B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
 C. Microcomputers/Desktops
 D. Communications Systems
 E. Office Automation Systems
 F. No Computer Involvement

348747-7



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

P.O. Box 1565

Neptune, NJ 07754-9916



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

P.O. Box 1565

Neptune, NJ 07754-9916





Jenkins was disinclined to share his copy of Computerworld with his colleagues.

And we don't blame him. With news and information so vital to his work, he wants to hang on to his copy.

That's why you need your own subscription to COMPUTERWORLD.

Find out what you need to know.

When you need to know it.

You'll see what products breakthrough. And what products break down. You'll get the news and views of the industry. And the ads and advice of its leaders.

In fact, with COMPUTERWORLD on top of your desk, you'll be on top of your job.

And there's more. . .

In addition to your 51 issues of COMPUTERWORLD, you'll get — absolutely FREE. . .

12 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS — an in-depth exploration of a single critical topic each month: communications, data security, PCs, connectivity. . .

Our special Spotlight section. Head-to-head product comparisons with an at-a-glance ratings chart. Security products, LANs, graphics workstations . . . a different product in each issue.

Call today. Or use the return envelope bound into this issue . . . because not having your own COMPUTERWORLD can be dangerous to your career.

1-800-255-6286

(in NJ call 1-800-322-6286)

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY



A Winning Strategy for Finding Digital Equipment Computer Solutions

Protect Your Investment in DEC Computing

Building your DEC system efficiently demands a winning strategy: *Stay in tune with the latest technological developments and compare alternative solutions.*

In other words, come to DEXPO West 87.

It's your best strategy.

DEXPO brings you the best of DEC-style computing ... 300 vendors demonstrating over 10,000 DEC-compatible products and services. You get the answers you need. Plus hands-on technical assistance. Fast.

Push Your System to its Maximum Potential

Improve the productivity of all your VAXs — from MicroVAX to VAX 8800 clusters. Uncover the mysteries behind PC-VAX connectivity. Explore a universe of DBMS, Storage and Memory, CAD/CAM/CAE products. Keep your PDP-11s and older DEC systems at peak performance levels. You'll discover applications, ideas and solutions you've never even considered!

Register Now ... Call 800-433-0880

Call to get your **FREE Show Preview** featuring over 100 of the newest DEC-compatibles. (And, be sure to ask for your money-saving VIP tickets!) Admission is **FREE** for Anaheim DECUS* Symposium Attendees.

IDC in cooperation with DEXPO presents:

"Corporate Computing: DEC vs. IBM, The Digital Challenge Continues"
A Two-Day Conference.

DEXPO is organized by Expoconsul International, Inc.,
3 Independence Way, Princeton, NJ 08540.

*Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. DEXPO is not affiliated with or sponsored by DECUS.

DEXPO® West 87

World's Largest DEC*-Compatible Exposition

Disneyland Hotel
Anaheim, California
December 8-10, 1987

Users stretch VM to the limit

Customers find gaps in the system and original ways to plug them

BY TREVOR EDDOLLS

The VM marketed by IBM is not a single control program but six separate entities aimed at different markets. The markets overlap to some degree, but they represent different target users.

VM/IS Base and VM/IS are designed and marketed for users of intermediate and low-end environments. VM/SP and VM/SP System Offering are both aimed at intermediate environments and offer all the facilities associated with VM. VM/SP HPO is aimed at performance-oriented large environments, and, lastly, VM/XA SP is targeted at large environments, particularly those that need to run MVS/XA.

Given such a variety of selling points, why do users choose VM?

A survey conducted by Xephon Technology Transfer Ltd. in Newbury, UK, in December 1986 looked at VM in practice and found the following statistics to be true:

- 35% of VM sites selected VM to allow multiple guest operating systems.
- 19% chose VM for its personal computing facilities, such as CMS and APL.
- 10% wanted VM for developing and testing software.
- 8% chose VM for conversion work.

Eddolls is the editor of *VM Update*, a monthly technical journal published by Xephon Technology Transfer Ltd. in Newbury, UK. Xephon's U.S. representative can be reached at P.O. Box 4480, Winter Park, Fla. 32793.

- Another 8% chose VM to relieve storage constraints.

This range of reasons illustrates the flexibility built into VM. Part of the system's flexibility lies in the extent to which systems programming staff can tailor their particular version of VM on-site, regardless of the environment targeted by that version.

This is particularly true of the VM systems aimed at intermediate to large users.

Clever expansion

I am constantly surprised both by the gaps in VM that users discover and by the originality and variety of the solutions adopted to fill them.

Conversational Monitor System, better known as CMS, is an interactive operating system that provides a fairly sophisticated editor called XEdit. Many users tell of how they expand these facilities.

For example, Peter Cornelius, a senior systems programmer in Swansea, UK, and Steve Lovett, a technical support manager in Taylors, S.C., both say they found that XEdit lacked an equivalent to the K command of ICCF on VSE systems.

They wrote the Restructured Extended Executor (Rexx) language programs to allow users to copy lines from various files and insert those lines into a different file. The user simply types "K" or "KK" next to the line or block

of text to be copied.

Tony Bakic, a systems programmer at Broome County Computer Services in Binghamton, N.Y., found it was inconvenient to make the same change to a number of different files. He recalls having to change a PROC name in every production JCL file.

Bakic's solution was to write a Rexx program to do this for him. The program expects three items as input:

- The file type of files to be changed.
- The old string to be changed.
- The new string to be added.

From this input, the program creates a master file containing the names of all the files to be modified.

The master file is then read, and each file listed in it is edited to make the appropriate change. As it edits each file, the program sends a message to the user's

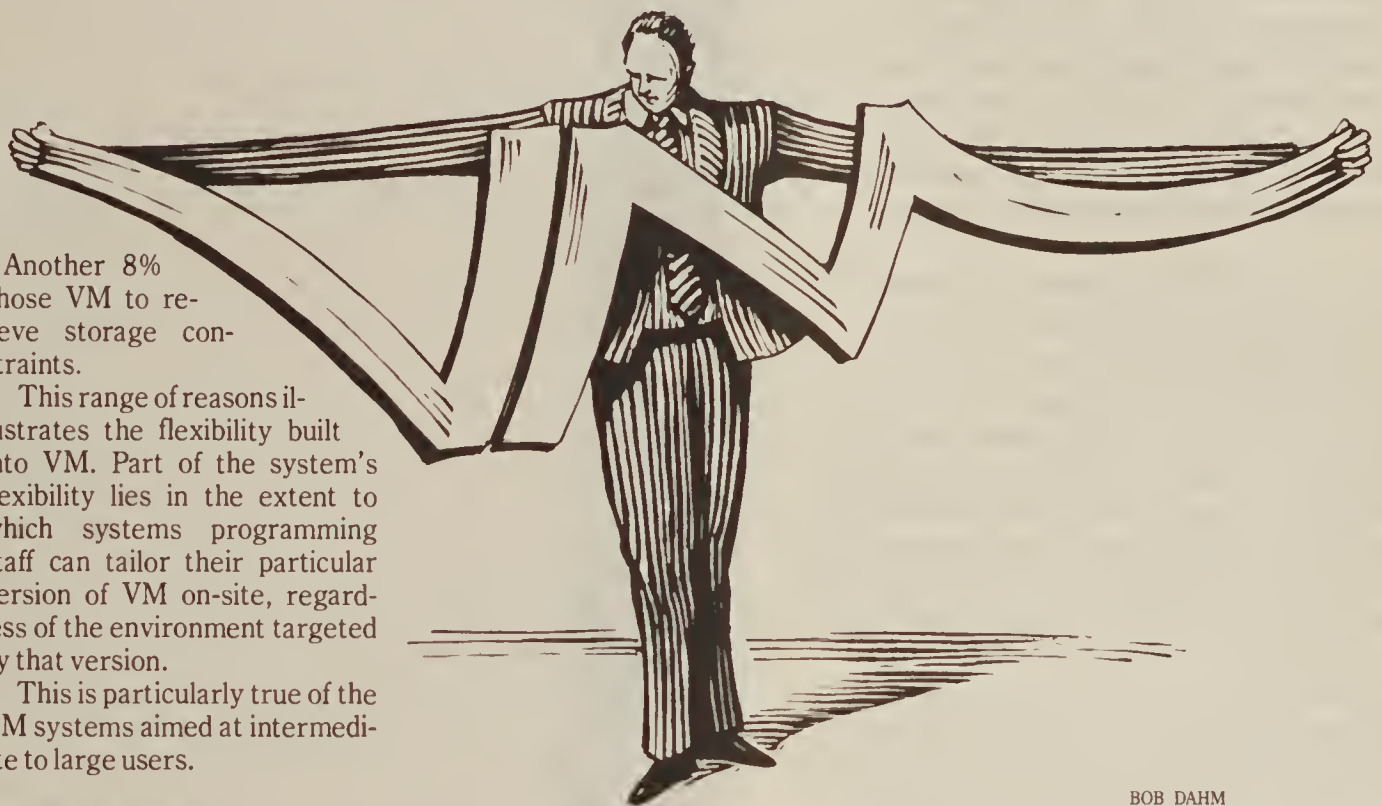
terminal indicating how many changes have been made to that file.

Needed to scan

Per Stavfor of Per Data AB in Vasterhaninge, Sweden, wrote a Rexx program that allowed XEdit macros to be included in an EXEC that was triggered from a CMS command line. Stavfor's approach also afforded a method of scanning for particular strings of text in several CMS files.

Nathan Trivette, a technical services administrator with Ingersoll-Rand Co. in Mocksville, N.C., also noticed the need for a scan EXEC. The EXEC Trivette wrote scans CMS files for a specified literal and creates a separate CMS file containing all the "hits."

J. P. Richardson, project leader with National Advanced Systems in Isleworth, Middlesex,



BOB DAHM

- **New copy commands for XEdit**
- **Pick up an edit session where you left off**
- **Saving lost spool files**

What do you expect

If you think Symbolics workstations understand only one language, talk to only one kind of computer, and start at a very high price, here's food for thought: Symbolics systems start at \$36,000. And \$36,000 allows you to choose from an extensive menu of industry standard protocols, languages, and services, all designed to make ours the most easily integrated AI and advanced software development system available.

Support of standard languages/protocols

Symbolics supports Ethernet, TCP/IP, DECnet,[™] and SNA standards. One keystroke is all it takes to integrate our workstations into your current environment, be it IBM,[®] DEC,[™] UNIX,[™] or just about any other. But we don't just support existing standards. We lead in the development of new ones. We were the first to implement the Common Lisp standard, and we're actively working on the development of the standard for object oriented programming.

And Symbolics supports a range of standard languages. You'll receive the benefits of our software environment whether you program in Common Lisp, Prolog, Fortran-77, Pascal, or Ada[®]. There's no need to learn a new programming language.

Finally, current software can be upgraded with AI functionality on a Symbolics workstation. Instead of making your previous investments obsolete, Symbolics will make them more valuable.

Transparent networking

Symbolics is the only workstation with a Generic Networking System. This allows you to network *transparently* to UNIX, Digital, and IBM, with one simple command—the workstation initiates all necessary protocols, automatically.

The Generic Networking System also allows for other services that make networking easier, and programming faster: Remote Log-in, Transparent File Transfer, and Electronic Mail.

Remote Log-in allows users to log into any host on the network, or many hosts simultaneously, with one keystroke. Transparent File Transfer lets users access files, even those located on multiple, non-Symbolics computers, with the same command. Electronic Mail lets users send electronic mail to, and receive electronic mail from, other users on remote hosts. It also has full editing capability.

All this is why 90% of the 3,000 Symbolics systems delivered to date are used in heterogeneous environments.

Networks

TCP/IP

DECnet

SNA

Ethernet

Chaosnet

Languages

Fortran-77

Pascal

Ada

Common Lisp

Prolog

ject for \$36,000?

Services

Remote Login
Transparent File Transfer
Electronic Mail

Hosts

IBM MVS
DEC VMSTM
UNIX
Symbolics

All orders come with the Genera Software Environment,
Ethernet, Common Lisp, Chaosnet and all services.

Best for team-oriented software development

Symbolics systems allow programs or program updates to be distributed to all software developers as they're written. The work of individual contributors can be continuously integrated, even if they're working in different languages on different systems.

Similar benefits apply where both users and developers of a program work together in the same network environment. Users can choose a supported version, and developers can choose the latest experimental one.

Over 100 major applications running today

From aircraft design to medical diagnosis to financial analysis, Symbolics has more AI workstations involved with more applications than anyone else. In fact, even our competitors develop software on Symbolics systems. That's true testament to Symbolics' versatility, and adaptability to any environment.

Add value to your current investment

Adding Symbolics to your current software development network will add value to your current investment. You'll get more than ease of integration. You'll get facilities that make programming up to 50 times more efficient:

- 40 times as many pre-coded Lisp functions as systems that offer just a Common Lisp compiler.
- Automatic run-time data-type checking with no performance penalty
- Advanced run-time debugging
- Fastest edit-compile-debug loop
- Rapid prototyping
- Faster, smarter garbage collection

Call our 800 number for more information about Symbolics. Our representative will tell you how, for \$36,000, you can get an advanced software development system that's more compatible with your current environment than any other—one that's configured with *all* the memory, disk capacity and software you need to do serious AI and advanced software development.

For \$36,000, you shouldn't expect anything less.

Symbolics, 11 Cambridge Center,
Cambridge, MA 02142.

1-800-237-2401

In Colorado: 1-800-233-6083

symbolicsTM

UK, thought it would be useful when reediting a file to be able to start at the place at which he had stopped editing on the previous occasion.

To this end, Richardson wrote four Rexx programs that together effectively gave XEdit a memory.

When a user ends an XEdit session, the facility remembers the line that was being edited and the cursor position on that line. The facility also remembers any horizontal shift the file had

several virtual machines, keeping track of the correct job to use and where it was last saved can be complex.

Guido van Leuven, a systems programmer with N.V. Texaco Belgium SA in Wetteren, Belgium, suggested a method of controlling code changes using standard VM facilities.

Van Leuven suggested grouping all the data under one

user ID, called FILEMNGR, which has read and write access to a number of minidisks. Only one person at a time can work on a production file, which then replaces the original when it is saved. A history file records the changes.

A related problem was experienced by Gary Jenkins, a systems programmer with the University of Kentucky Medical

Center in Lexington. He experienced problems when programmers accidentally updated the production copy of a file without a backup copy on which to fall back.

To avoid the problem, Jenkins wrote a Rexx program that is invoked anytime someone wishes to make an update on a production file.

The program renames the

production copy of the file and places the user in XEdit on this copy. The program allows up to 10 generations of backups for each production file.

Change own password
Security with VM is, at best, fairly simplistic. Access to the system requires that the user enter a user ID and a password. These are stored with other

VM/CMS WAS designed from the outset to be a system that allows multiple interactive users. Yet native SNA support was introduced only recently.

on the screen.

The user must remove entries from the saved information file if the file being XEdited is erased or if so many days have passed that the user cannot remember what was being done.

A full spool

The spool area in VM is used to contain print files, reader files and punch files. VM sends warning messages to the operator when spool space reaches 90% full and again when it is completely full.

But if the operator misses the 90% message, it may be too late to save files when the "100% full" message is displayed. The system will need to be re-IPLed (initial program load), and the restart may cause a loss of some spool files.

W. H. Sau, a computer project officer with Cathay Pacific Airways in Hong Kong, produced an assembler program that calculates and displays the current spool utilization. The Diagnose command retrieves this information at any time and displays it in terms of how many 4K-byte pages are being used.

An enhancement to this program was suggested by Robert Ko, a senior systems programmer with Inchcape Management Services Ltd. in Hong Kong.

Ko took matters one step further by making the spool space information available from a CP CMS command, giving operators access to the information from the console without a CMS log-on.

Hard to keep track of

At many sites, EXECs, files, JCL, source programs and so on are placed in common storage and are available to several users.

With many systems programmers maintaining a system and each programmer controlling

It's one thing to fill a document with data, another to fill it with content that makes someone take action. The document that best persuades not only has a typeset appearance, with visual as well as typographic elements, but also has superior content—facts and figures drawn from all possible sources to make a point of view, a point of sale.

This is what Xerox Document Systems are all about. Whether mainframe resident software, networked publishing systems, or stand-alone systems and software, Xerox Document Systems let

you, the user, combine text and graphics to produce documents with superior quality and impact.

Take for instance, the Documenter, pictured below.

Consisting of the Xerox 6085 Professional Computer System, the Xerox 4045 Laser CP printer and Xerox ViewPoint software, the Documenter goes far beyond desktop publishing. You can work in more than forty languages. The oversize display gives you a WYSIWYG preview of what you

print. And you use keyboard and mouse on the most sophisticated, yet user-friendly icon-based desktop available today.

Because all the components needed to produce a finished document are built in, the Documenter does your whole job from start to finish—creating, editing, assembling, formatting text and graphics in one operation. It takes the place of typewriters, PC's, word processors, computer terminals, graphic artists and art studio. Think of how important this is when presentations

Xerox Document Systems. Because your documents should score points



information in the system directory.

VM uses these passwords to restrict access to data stored on the minidisks by assigning users read or write access. The Multiwrite password allows more than one user to write to the data.

Senior systems programmer Cornelius suggested a method for users who do not have the

DIRMAINT program to change their own passwords. His system maintains a record of the last six passwords used and the date and time the last password change was made. He also included the code to allow an authorized user to make inquiries about another user's password.

There were two problems that Jeffry Lee, a senior systems programmer from Markham,

Ont., Canada, identified.

The first was a problem with restoring a CMS user's minidisk after it was saved to tape. After restoration all the A0 files were missing.

The second problem occurred when one user linked to another user's minidisk with read-only access and could not find the required files because they were in A0 mode.

Lee suggested a modification to the access module itself to make A0 files available. It should be noted that a file mode number of 0 is supposed to restrict access to the creator of that file only.

Newcomer to SNA

VM/CMS was designed from the outset to be a system that allowed multiple interactive users.

Yet native IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) support was introduced only recently, with the arrival of VM/XA SP Release 2.

Until then, network communication under VM consisted of RSCS for RJE devices. Pass-through with its IBM 3274 emulation facility allows VM, MVS and VSE machines to be connected in a BSC network. Users wishing to switch between two CICSs can use the inappropriately named Dial command.

SNA was available only under

XEROX

vary from page to page and must incorporate extensive changes right up to the last minute. (Isn't that just about every job?) Even the most sophisticated PC-based desktop publishing systems lack this critical ability to handle instant change.

The Documenter effortlessly draws on external data through networking, so your documents can be information rich as well as presentation perfect. With PC emulation, it supports the whole range of available PC software. It can also draw upon host data bases,

files, electronic mail, print and communication resources using standard industry protocols. And because of the Documenter's electronic mail capability, the documents you create can be anywhere in the world in minutes.

Xerox Document Systems. It's the difference between simple data documents and "decision documents" that communicate, motivate and persuade. That's a difference that makes a difference.

Team Xerox.
We document the world.

For more information about Xerox Document Systems, and the Documenter, call us at 1-800-TEAM-XXR (1-800-832-6979), ext. 241C; or clip the coupon below.

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.

NAME (Please Print) 013-11/23-87

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

XEROX®, 6085 and 4045 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION

...not baskets.



VM IS CLEARLY a strategic system in the eyes of IBM, and one can expect improvements and enhancements to VM at regular intervals in the future.

a guest system with VTAM Communications Network Application running under VM. VM Release 4 offered a VTAM implementation under the control of GCS, a system many people consider to be little more than a cut-down version of MVS.

Alfred Schaal, a systems programmer with RAFI GmbH in Ravensburg, West Germany, found CICS users experienced a problem when they had to re-dial into CICS after being dropped from VM. The users would be assigned a new CICS terminal ID (term-ID).

Schaal's solution was to modify DMKDIA so it converts the virtual line address to the real line address on the Dial user ID command. This modification ensures that the user always gets the same CICS term-ID.

Paul Sapsford, a systems programmer from Broxbourne, Hertfordshire, UK, experienced

**ZENTEC &
LEAR SIEGLER
TERMINALS**

**REPLACEMENT PARTS
AVAILABLE NOW.**

From The Only Authorized Source

Immediate Delivery Call Now

Anywhere In The U.S.

DOW JONES SERVICE
1-800-532-7373



Join the suc

Attend the most important 4 days of the

Communication Networks '88

January 25-28
Washington D.C.
Convention Center

The In-depth tutorials offered at Communication Networks '88 are the most comprehensive one-day series in the industry. Make your success a priority in 1988. Register now for the tutorial that will help you most in the year ahead.

In the telecommunications industry, you just can't learn it all on the job. Things are moving too fast — there's too much at stake to risk trial-and-error downtime.

CN '88 is your best educational opportunity of the year. The full-day, university-level tutorials help you bridge the gap between today's exploding technical and managerial possibilities and your ability to get them working for you.

No matter what your level of experience, you'll find the basic or advanced tutorial you need. Led by a top telecom professional, each tutorial gives you knowledge it would take years to learn on your own. You'll get answers to your most pressing questions. You'll discover how colleagues are solving problems similar to yours. Plus, attendance gives you automatic admission to the three-day Expo.

Last year's tutorials were filled to capacity. Don't risk disappointment! Register now!

Start the new year off right! Choose the data/voice/ telecom tutorial now that will profit you the most —

- Introductory, Intermediate & Advanced levels
- Attendees qualify for Continuing Education Units and Certificate

In-depth Tutorials: Monday, Jan. 25

T-1 PLANNING INTEGRATED CORPORATE NETWORKS

Dr. John McQuillan, President, McQuillan Consulting



This intensive, one-day seminar instructs you on planning issues for integrating packet, circuit, and channel switching; SNA and X.25; and voice and data in a corporate network strategy. You will address the role ISDN will play, as well as enterprise-wide networking and bandwidth-intensive applications.

Level: Intermediate.

T-2 MULTIVENDOR/MULTIARCHITECTURE LANS: MAKING THEM WORK

Dr. Kenneth Thurber, President, Architecture Technology



Attend this tutorial for a comprehensive overview of today's LAN environments. Discussion will include how to tie diverse and often incompatible network elements together in a manageable, logical way, as well as alternatives to LANs. Level: Advanced.

T-3 ISDN: STANDARDS, PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

James G. Herman, Independent Consultant, and Mary Johnston, Senior Consultant, Telecommunications Consulting Group at BBN



ISDN is fast approaching. Some say with too little agreement on fundamental standards and applications. Attend this highly focused, intensive session to anticipate the emerging standards, vendor trials, conflicts, successes, products and service offerings that will emerge over the next several years.

Level: Intermediate.

T-4 MULTIVENDOR NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Jerry McDowell, Vice President, Vanguard Telecommunications Inc.



Enroll in this intensive tutorial for skills in how to manage a network which links multiple carriers and a variety of hardware and software vendors in one corporate network. You will learn how to take control into your own hands and avoid finger pointing, acrimony and poor service. Level: Intermediate.

T-5 HOW TO BECOME A BETTER TELECOMMUNICATIONS MANAGER

Gerald P. Ryan, President, Connections Telecommunications Inc.



Today's network manager must not only understand new technologies and standards, but must also play many roles in the company. Attend this instructive tutorial for an entertaining and thought-provoking look at what you need to know to be a successful network manager, plus the tools, processes, and organization that will maximize your efficiency. Level: Intermediate.

T-6 THE LATEST LOOK AT NETWORK STANDARDS AND OSI

Richard desJardins, Director of Technology R&D, Computer Technology Associates Inc.



As OSI and the older standards are reaching maturity, numerous new standards are in the works. Attend this intensive session for a look at the new generation of standards — including their purpose, significance, applications, and technical elements. Level: Introductory.

T-7 MODELING AND DESIGNING DATA AND INTEGRATED NETWORKS

Dr. Wushow Chou, Professor of Computer Science and Electrical and Computer Engineering, North Carolina State University



Enroll in this tutorial for detailed instructions on how to design integrated networks. You'll learn about combining voice and data on a single architecture to maximize the efficiencies of wideband services, the migration from classical multipoint to distributed systems, plus cost-efficiency issues and other practical considerations. Level: Advanced.

T-8 IBM NETVIEW: INDUSTRY WIDE IMPLICATIONS

Atul Kapoor, Vice President, Kaptronix Inc.



This tutorial gives you a thorough and comprehensive introduction to IBM's NetView and NetView/PC — their operation, technical specs, dependencies and functional interactions, plus an analysis of their impact on the industry, significance for users, and practical suggestions for implementation.

Level: Intermediate.

T-9 OPEN NETWORK ARCHITECTURE: CARRIER/VENDOR/USER IMPLICATIONS

Haines Gaffner, President, LINK Resources Corp.



The FCC has ordered AT&T and the RBOCs to adopt ONA to stimulate competition in enhanced data processing services over public switched networks. Enroll in this tutorial to learn the details of the ruling, its implications for service offerings and an overview of who the players will be.

Level: Intermediate.

T-10 INTERNATIONAL NETWORKS: SOLVING THE PRACTICAL PROBLEMS

Len Elfenbein, President, Lynx Technologies Inc.



Attend this tutorial if your company is expanding its network outside the U.S. You'll receive immediately useful information on tariffs, rules, how to handle ordering and service delays, the role of the PTTs, how to deal with the lack of consistency from country to country, and many more issues you must confront to succeed. Level: Intermediate.

Success network!

year for telecommunications professionals

T-11 BUILDING THE NETWORK CONTROL CENTER

Gabe Kasperek, President, Kazcom Inc.



This one-day course will help you successfully operate a network control center on a day-to-day level. You will focus on the practical requirements, functions to be performed, systems and tools available and how to put them all together to gain control over your network. **Level:** Introductory.

T-12 REGULATORY ISSUES AND ANSWERS

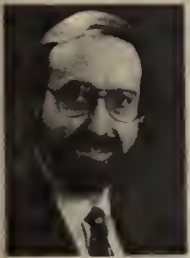
Richard E. Wiley, Senior Partner, Wiley, Rein & Fielding



Take this comprehensive seminar to make sense of the increasingly complex regulatory environment. You will receive a thorough briefing on the legal, social, and regulatory issues, the evolution of vendor technology and industry standards, and significant developments affecting the coming regulatory year. **Level:** Intermediate.

T-13 INTRODUCTION TO DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Gary Audin, President, Delphi Inc.



This perennially popular tutorial provides exactly the right mix of concept, technology, and application for the beginner to get a good foundation in data communications. The course notes are excellent reference material and the instructor is one of the most highly regarded professionals in the industry. **Level:** Introductory.

T-14 INTRODUCTION TO VOICE COMMUNICATIONS AND PBX

James Morgan, Principal, J.H. Morgan Consultants



Enroll in this full-day tutorial for a comprehensive foundation in the basics of voice communications — technology, PBX characteristics, switched networks, tariffs and services, as well as an overview of traffic engineering. **Level:** Introductory.

T-15 IMPACT OF THE NEW POST-DIVESTITURE TARIFFS ON LARGE NETWORKS

Robert L. Ellis, President, The Aries Group



In this intensive tutorial you will learn the structure of the post-divestiture tariffs, the latest January 1988 changes to these tariffs, how to price interstate private lines, how to configure and price interstate FX services, the new economics in configuring data networks, the LATA-pure strategy and federal access tariffs and how to use them. **Level:** Intermediate.

For immediate information call 1-800-225-4698

Conference and Expo: Tuesday-Thursday, Jan. 26-28

Your Network for Success

This year's Communication Networks will be the biggest, most important voice/data telecommunications show ever. In an exciting atmosphere of new product introductions, late-breaking news, exhibits, demonstrations and intensive knowledge sharing, you'll get the

latest word on all aspects of voice, data, and telecommunications equipment, services, software and management solutions. Over 17,000 telecom professionals are expected to attend. Be there for the most important week you may spend all year!

10 Conference Clusters

Meet the industry elite at over 75 conference sessions organized into 10 clusters covering today's hottest topics. Drawn from requests made by previous attendees, these tracks let you customize your focus on aspects of the industry that you need to know now.

- Washington Regulatory Scene
- New Product Review

- Network Planning & Design
- Network Operations & Management
- Voice Networking Issues
- International Issues
- Technology Briefing
- Professional Management & Development for Telecom Managers
- Standards & Connectivity
- Pros and Cons

300+ Top Vendors

Between sessions, find practical solutions to your problems at over 1,300 exhibit booths from more than 300 of today's top telecom vendors. Be one of the first to evaluate newly-released products, technologies, and services.

Find out more about established products. Attend demonstrations. Ask tough questions in face-to-face meetings with vendors' representatives. Make price/performance comparisons that help you make smart buying decisions.

Early Bird Sessions

If you're an early riser and want an introduction to the conferences held later in the day, get a head start with the Early Bird Session of your choice.

Tuesday:

- "Network Design"
- "Introduction to Data Communications"
- "Introduction to T1"

Wednesday:

- "Introduction to SNA"
- "Introduction to Network Diagnostics and Control"
- "Introduction to Voice Communications"

Thursday:

- "Traffic Engineering"
- "Fiber Optics"

Register now. Complete this Enrollment Form and mail it today!

Choose one and indicate tutorial number:

- ☐ All four days at CN '88, including one In-depth Tutorial (Jan. 25) indicated below and full admission to the three-day Conference and Expo (Jan. 26-28) including seminars and exhibits.

In-depth Tutorial No. T-_____ \$695.00

- ☐ The three-day Conference and Expo (Jan. 26-28)..... \$495.00

- ☐ The all-day In-depth Tutorial (Jan. 25) indicated below, including admission to exhibits (Jan. 26-28).
In-depth Tutorial No. T-_____ \$295.00

- ☐ One day at CN '88, including admission to the Conference and Expo. Reserve space for me on:

Tues. Wed. Thurs. \$195.00

Circle one

- ☐ Please send me more information on Communication Networks

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me

☐ Bill company P.O. # _____

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____ Ext. _____

Note: All prices include lunch.

CWD

Return Registration Form to: CN '88, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171. Or call TOLL FREE 800-225-4698

problems with three remote lines that support 50 terminals.

Sapsford wrote a new CP command for the VM nucleus that allowed an authorized user — typically the operator — to automatically redial those remote screens into CICS.

This simplified life for both operators and users.

VTAM to VTAM

Kevin Kelly, a senior systems programmer with Pfizer, Inc. in Portland, Ore., describes how at his site they connect ACF/V-TAM running in their VSE guest systems with VM/VTAM.

The process involves loading

ONE OF THE big problems with converting from VSE to MVS is the effort it takes to make the new system work as well as the old one did. Users are unimpressed if the service they receive from the new system is worse than it was under the old one.

the correct Network Control Program (NCP) into the 3725 communications controller. Operators must also take a copy of the VM NCP file and copy it to VSE to ensure that all major VTAM nodes are known to both systems.

This complicated procedure is necessary to connect the two

VTAM systems.

Many sites run one or more guest operating systems under VM. Arie Tikva of Bahia, Brazil, found that CMS users interrogating a guest MVS system — typically to find out the status of their batch jobs running under JES — cost too much in terms of system overhead.

His solution was to implement a disconnected virtual machine that issues, at installation-defined intervals, the JES commands \$DA and \$DN using the JES/RSCS networking facility.

The information returned is formatted and written to a mini-disk, which can be browsed through by other CMS users without affecting MVS performance or overhead.

A matter of convenience

Keith Burton, a lead systems programmer at the University of Kentucky Medical Center, submitted a JES2 user exit that sends the output from jobs run under JES2 back to the VM user ID that originally submitted the job. He does this without using RSCS.

Roger Call, a systems programmer with Huff Cook Mutual Burial Association in Bristol, Va., found it was inconvenient to move the printer back and forth from VSE to VM. As with most sites, the majority of his print load came from the VSE guest system, and just a few utility reports came from the VM print queue.

Call's program facilitates a transfer of print jobs from the VM reader queue to the VSE Power queue. Normally, users edit programs in XEdit during development and then submit them to VSE for compiling. The system routes the listing back to

the user through the Router machine. Once the listing is in the user's reader queue, it can be examined, purged or returned to VSE for printing.

Runs like it used to

Many shops use VM while converting from VSE to MVS.

One of the big problems associated with this conversion is the amount of effort it takes to make the new system work as well as the old one did. Users tend to be unimpressed by the fact that the DP department has been working very hard for long hours if the service they receive from the new system is worse than it was under the old one.

One task involves converting all of the VSE JCL to MVS JCL. A Rexx program that was contributed by Andy Jezierski, a systems programmer with HBO & Co. in Evanston, Ill., does just that.

Apart from some difficulties with the disposition parameter, the program — which runs under CMS — converts the JCL automatically. It leaves the programmer to perform the minimum amount of work: He simply checks that the new MVS values are correct.

The VM system is clearly a strategic system in the eyes of IBM, and one can expect improvements and enhancements to the system to occur at regular intervals in the foreseeable future.

However, users will always be able to identify areas that could be improved or gaps in facilities available and will continue to develop ways to overcome the problems. It is the exchange of this type of information that makes VM such a flexible system. •



HOW TO GET SPECIAL PROJECTS DONE WITHOUT TYING YOUR STAFF IN KNOTS.

Now you can get your special data processing projects completed quickly, accurately and cost-effectively without disrupting the workflow of your organization. The solution is project-oriented specialists from Accountemps.

Accountemps data processing professionals are slightly over-qualified. Orientation is short and simple. They fit in with your permanent staff and have the expertise to complete special projects knowledgeably and skillfully. You supervise them just like you do

your own people. And you don't have to divert your permanent systems analysts, programmers, operators, and data entry personnel from their regular assignments.

The result is that you meet your deadlines, get a professionally done job and save time and money.

Call us the next time you have a special project. We'll send you a data processing specialist, or a team of specialists to pitch in for a day, a week, a month or longer.

Rely on Accountemps. You'll be glad you did.

accountemps.
data processing
Rent an Expert.

© 1986, Robert Half International Inc.
Offices independently owned and operated.

ATTENTION:

IBM DCF & Waterloo Script users

GML/PC™

Now there's a powerful alternative that delivers style consistency and ease of use without undecipherable mega-macros.

GML/PC™ combines the simplicity of generic markup with a powerful style sheet-driven system that rivals anything on the mainframe, mini or PC.

Try GML/PC™, a new breed of automated publisher from the company who brought you SPF/PC™.



Command Technology
Corporation

1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland CA 94611 (415) 339-3530 Telex: 509330

TAKING CHARGE

Anthony Reed

Let staff do reviews too

Most performance reviews reflect one individual's viewpoint. However, that person's actions and decisions, such as setting unrealistic deadlines and demanding excessive overtime, can adversely affect employees in ways that are hidden from upper management.

This is especially true of data processing project leaders and managers. A project may be completed on time, which from the perspective of upper management is good, but may leave many "dead bodies" behind. When managers, peers and subordinates have different opinions of a person's performance, the department can become a ticking time bomb.

If a company values its workers, it needs to include them in the process of evaluating its policies, ethics and management. Employees feel attached to the products they produce and want to become a part of the decision-making process that affects the quality of those products.

An annual employee attitude survey and follow-up can greatly improve worker morale. However, conducting the survey without adequate follow-up can hurt workers' morale by giving them a false sense of hope, which leads to depression. It's like being stood up for a date.

For instance

Let's look at two examples. At one company, a manager was highly thought of by the boss

Continued on page 66

Shopping for synergy, Sears creates CIO post

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Sears, Roebuck and Co. has created the post of chief information officer, which will be held by former corporate planning chief, currently the No. 2 executive at the Dean Witter Financial Services, Inc. subsidiary.

Charles F. Moran, who started working for Sears after college in 1954 as a management trainee and rose through store management and the chain's merchandising operations, will assume the new post at the beginning of next year, Sears said in a recent announcement.

Moran, 57, who will also hold the title of senior vice-president, will sit on the company's corporate management committee and report to Chairman and

Chief Executive Officer Edward A. Brennan.

His responsibilities will include Sears Communication Network, a corporate function, and information systems for the four business groups — Merchandising, Dean Witter, Allstate Insurance Co. and Coldwell Banker Real Estate Group, according to corporate spokesman Douglas A. Fairweather.

Moran declined to comment on his appointment, saying that would be premature.

Fairweather said he expects creation of the post to enhance efforts begun with the formation of Sears Communication Network several years ago to generate synergies, find overlaps and establish backup among the Sears business units. "I think what this says is that whatever

Continued on page 66

Orchestral maneuvers

Boston banker conducts strategic systems efforts

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

BOSTON — In his placid office in the headquarters of the 203-year-old Bank of Boston Corp., with his conservative red tie set off by a crisp white shirt, John H. Rogers looks the part of the genteel New England banker.

But Rogers, who joined the region's largest banking company last year after a stint as a Cleveland-based consultant, is not a candidate for such simple classification.

He shows a breezy, cheery disposition, speaks in a pensive, sometimes detached manner and is described by one former associate as an easygoing manager.

At Bank of Boston, Rogers is "an orchestrator, an architect, a strategic planner," who is skilled in personal communication and comfortable with senior management, says William Synnott, who was Rogers' predecessor as the company's top systems executive and worked with him during a seven-month transition.

No prima donna

But Synnott also says Rogers can be hard-nosed about decisions, and others call him forceful — even relentless. "I would say that John has some very ambitious goals and objectives and has successfully convinced a range of people to meet those goals and objectives," says Jack Martin, director of Bank of Boston's retail systems organization. He describes Rogers as having a strong personality, with gifts for influence and persuasion — chiefly "intelligent reasoning."

And a former colleague at Ameritrust Corp. in Cleveland, where Rogers was the top executive for human resources and

PROFILE

John H. Rogers



Position: Director of corporate information and technology, Bank of Boston Corp.

Mission: Coordinating corporate and divisional information systems technology, personnel and budgets.

then operations, says Rogers is intently focused on goals.

Rogers recruits well, drives his employees hard and gets results, says Peter Osenar, executive vice-president for retail administration at Ameritrust. Those attributes have made him the top mentor at Ameritrust, leading more of his subordinates to top management positions than anyone else, Osenar says.

Osenar says he found that Rogers' focus made him exciting to work for, but he observes that others have not always shared that view. "People who are less clearly focused or who have different agendas obviously see that as a problem," he says. "There's no doubt about it; he challenges you."

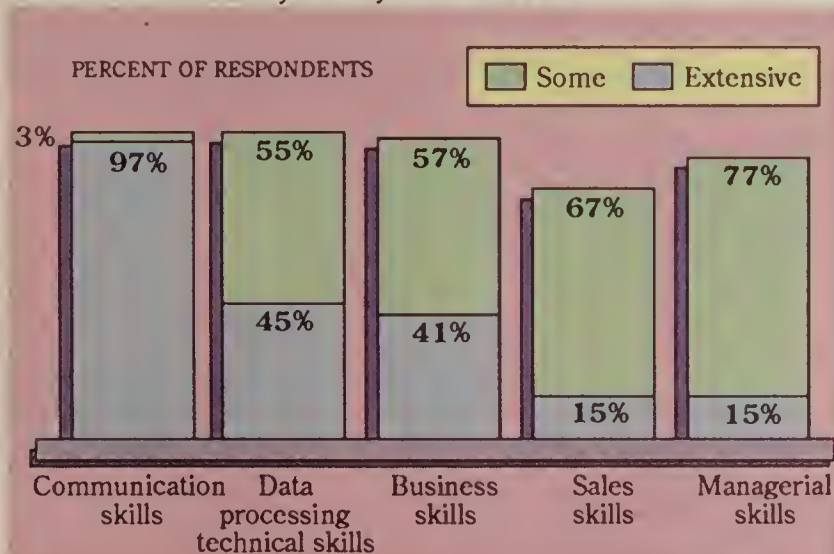
Rogers, 49, brings a general banking background to Bank of Boston's top systems post. He studied political science at Yale

Continued on page 64

Data View

Help needed

Skills deemed necessary for information center staffs, from a survey of 450 information centers



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CRWTH COMPUTER COURSEWARES
CW CHART

AL 2000™ Integrated Development System for Human Resource Management Software

DYNAMIC! Because nothing is constant but change.

Shouldn't your Human Resource Management Software be as dynamic as the constantly changing issues facing human resource professionals? Genesys AL 2000 is. It's proven software that can respond to changes flexibly and deliver solutions fast. Changes like revised tax regulations. Or new rules for defined contribution plan loans.

Genesys AL 2000 is an INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM which delivers fully

integrated (Human Resource) applications. Based on an ACTIVE Integrated Data Dictionary, it provides everything both MIS departments and HRM professionals need to satisfy users. Available in MVS or VSE, or IMS.

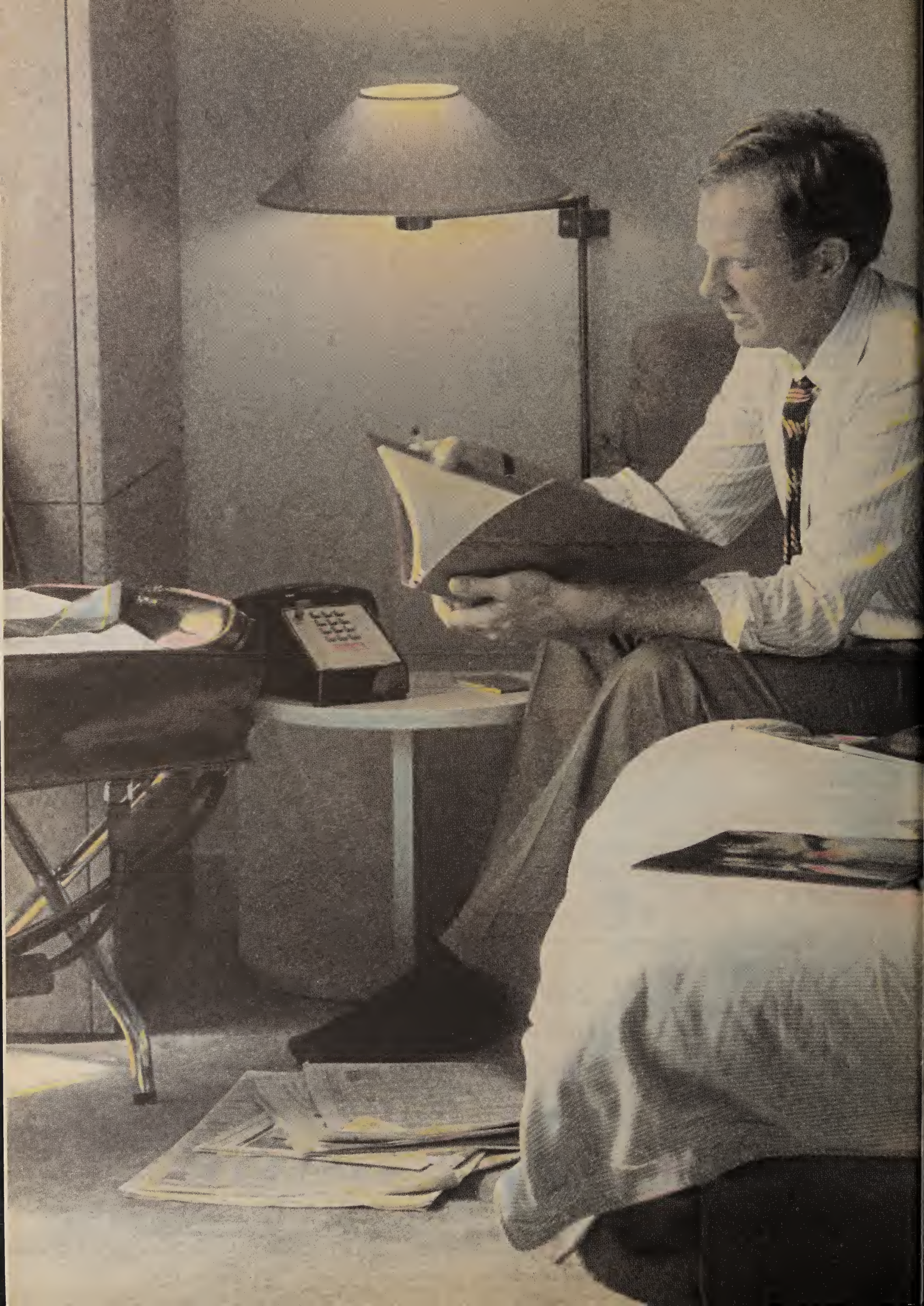
Call or write for your FREE copy of "How To Discover Hidden Riches in Your Most Valuable Asset." Dynamic reading for dynamic HR managers!


GENESYS
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.

20 Ballard Way
Lawrence, MA 01843
(617) 685-5400

THE FIRST CHOICE.



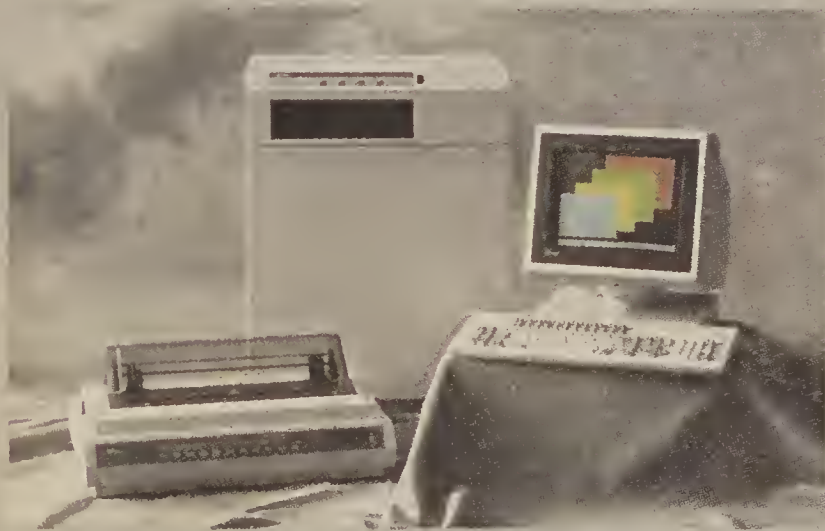




“After ten years of trade shows, you figure any real news about 3270s is going to come from IBM. Then somebody hands you a spec sheet that changes everything.

I can see he's excited, but all he says is, 'You won't believe this.' It seems that what IBM didn't do — AT&T's been doing for a year. Namely, connecting Sync and Async environments. Now all our guys who need numbers from the VAX down the hall and the 3083 at corporate don't have to hop back and forth between displays. Now they can get the numbers they need to close a sale while they've got a customer on the line. Booth 16-B hadn't been real high on my list. AT&T's booth. Now here they are playing in IBM's park. And hitting home runs.*

AT&T comes through.”



The AT&T 6500 Multifunction Communication System

Sync and Async support: Merges mainframe, mid-range and micro-computing environments in a single controller.

*IBM** 3270 functionality:* SNA/SDLC, BSC, Protocol Conversion, X.25, others.

Multi-host connectivity: Links up to three 3270 hosts and 32 Async processors, PCs or displays.

True windowing: Multiple concurrent session capability through four live windows.

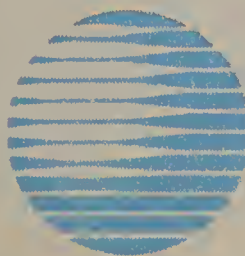
Modular expansion permits feature-driven system migration.

To learn how AT&T packs so much into one system, or to arrange a demonstration, call 1 800 247-1212.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.

*VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

©1987 AT&T



AT&T

The right choice.

Boston banker

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 61

University and finance at Harvard Business School before working in finance and insurance at Ford Motor Co. and then joining Ameritrust.

But Rogers "can get pretty nitty-gritty on anything he puts his mind to," Osenar says, commenting on Rogers' move into the systems field. "He downplays specific knowledge and projects himself as a generalist." Rogers can challenge employees even in an area in which he is not an expert, Osenar adds.

Rogers says that, in his current post, he spends about half his work time with "the top 15 guys" at Bank of Boston,

which, with \$31.1 billion in assets, is the 13th largest U.S. commercial banking company. He reports to Ira Stepanian, the president and chief executive officer.

Rogers says he has four principal duties. One is ensuring "a desirable technical environment" that emphasizes connectivity, which he defines as "the ability to get whatever data out of whatever structures it may be in, in whatever location, through whatever kind of terminal."

Second, there are strategic initiatives, such as artificial intelligence and image processing. These can be identified in a number of ways — by executives, employees or vendors — and tried out on a project basis.

A third task is managing personnel, making sure the company has the neces-

ROGERS "can get pretty nitty-gritty on anything he puts his mind to."

PETER OSEANAR
AMERITRUST

sary strengths — including designated backups for key executives — and accommodating transfers among divisions.

Finally, Rogers oversees integrated capital and operating budgets for systems.

Development and operation of systems is decentralized among Bank of Bos-

ton's five divisions. Martin, the head of retail systems, says Rogers' major contribution has come from his ability to build a team of top divisional executives. "He has been able to maintain the advantages of decentralization yet maintain a cohesive whole to support the corporate agenda," Martin says. "That has been driven through his energies and efforts."

One way of doing that has been assigning the top divisional systems executives some responsibility for corporate systems activities, such as human resources, telecommunications, architecture or strategic initiatives.

Rogers' organization is now forming committees of top divisional managers and technical specialists to address such areas. This helps coordinate the divisions by enlisting line managers rather than building a corporate staff, Rogers says.

Rogers stresses the importance of bringing business acumen to running systems, but he does not advocate the chief information officer concept and says there is great confusion over it.

"The bulk of management information is financial in orientation," and the role of providing that "is and will continue to be the purview of the chief financial officer," he says.

"I personally view [the CIO concept] as more a present, urgent management task than as a long-term continuing requirement, and I therefore see the chief information officer as a flash in the pan, something that will be talked about and dealt with and maybe even elevated to very high management status in an organization until the problems of connectivity and data interchange are really fixed," he says.

Rogers says the C-grade *The Wall Street Journal* gave the banking industry's automation efforts this year is "right on." The industry has done a fine job of automating transactions, he says, but is lacking in "mission-critical systems" to help market products, generate better products, respond to customers and sharpen decision making.

Developing such systems requires someone who understands both the banking business and what technology can do, Rogers says. "But that person's primary emphasis is understanding the business," he adds.

Rogers credits Bank of Boston with having an awareness of such issues and a commitment to addressing them. He says its decentralization three years ago has forced business managers and systems people to speak and work together more.

The company is rolling out its Corporate Banking Services System, a data base that integrates information from various systems and enables "an incredible number of questions relating to marketing information and credit information, both by organizational unit and by portfolio," Rogers says. He envisions development of systems that are themselves products rather than support tools for products.

Rogers says his basic role in such efforts is playing "orchestra conductor and getting disciplines to talk to one another and contribute something meaningful to the whole." In part, this means simply spending time talking with people in the divisions.

"What I bring to the equation is ensuring that the individuals work more closely together," he says. "My job is to tear down walls. . ." — he pauses — ". . . and to keep a focus on the end objectives."



Your logical choice for printer & data sharing.

It's your choice.

Now you can give every PC user in your office freedom of choice: the choice to send their output to any printer — serial or parallel — anytime.

And all you need is The Logical Connection™ Version 3.0.

Instant switching.

Just "pop-up" the memory resident switching menu, cursor-point to the device you want to switch to, and press ENTER.

The Logical Connection handles all the print spooling, protocols and parallel/serial conversion automatically.

Preset configurations.

10 Preset configurations give multiple computers unlimited "switch and share" access to printers, plotters and modems — and each other.

Just cursor-point to a graphic "picture" of the configuration you want and download it with a couple of keystrokes, using any

IBM-PC™ or compatible. If you need a custom configuration, you can easily modify one of the presets — or create your own.

Why network if you don't need to?
For peripheral sharing



In April, 1987 PC Magazine named The Logical Connection "Editor's Choice among all printer sharing devices reviewed." Author Winn L. Rosch called it "... more than logical — maybe inspired!"

applications The Logical

Connection can outperform a LAN, right out of the box — at a far lower cost.

The Logical Connection lets minicomputers and mainframes share peripherals with PCs. Or, let many devices share a single expensive modem connection.

And for really big applications, you can "daisy-chain" up to 45 Logical

Connection boxes together, up to 3/4 of a mile apart.

An easy choice.

The Logical Connection is easy to set up and easy to use. Best of all, it's easy on the pocketbook. For price performance and ease of use, nothing else even comes close.

So if you're looking for the best way to share your valuable computers and peripherals, there's only one logical choice. Get the logical connection today.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call Fifth Generation Systems at 1-800-225-2775.

\$495

Suggested retail price (256K Model)



Fifth Generation
SYSTEMS, INC.

Innovative Products Using Today's Technology

11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809

SALES:

1322 Bell Ave., Suite 1A, Tustin, CA 92680
(800) 225-2775 • (714) 259-0541

*The Logical Connection is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
*This product is in no way associated with or has originated in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Send my FREE demo disk.

To receive a free PC/MS-DOS demonstration diskette, simply fill in the information below, and mail to NCR.

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

Check only one of the following:

☐ individual computer user

☐ computer store retailer

☐ work in a business
with many computers

☐ VAR, VAD, consultant
or developer

72311CPW



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

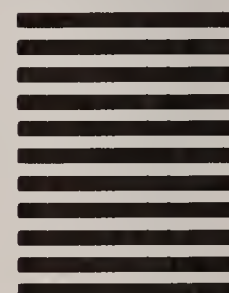
FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 3

DAYTON, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NCR CORPORATION
SMART INFORMATION
P.O. BOX 606
DAYTON, OHIO 45401-9962



Meet NCR's Powerful New Ally.

Introducing Smart[®] for the NCR TOWER[®] family of computers.

SmartWare[®] is already a well-established leader among DOS business users. Now NCR Smart adds the flexibility of moving data from PC-only applications for use in the more powerful UNIX environment of the NCR TOWER[®]. Smart compatibility brings DOS data to UNIX without conversion hardware or re-keying.

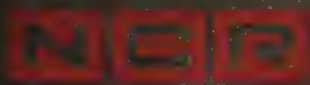
NCR Smart also offers a common user interface and consistent command set across applications, which simplifies operator training.

Smart's modular architecture allows you to custom configure individual workstations, work groups and departments with exactly the right set of applications.

Every user can have access to any part of Smart's integrated office productivity tools: Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Business Graphics, Data Base, Calendaring and Communications.

Now Smart is available from NCR on the NCR PC and NCR TOWER families.

So get the best of both DOS and UNIX. Get Smart. For information regarding NCR Smart call 1-800-543-9598. In Ohio, 1-800-543-8829.



© 1987, Innovative Software, Inc.; SmartWare, Xenix, Unix and NCR Tower are registered marks of Innovative Software, Microsoft, AT&T and NCR Corporation respectively.

Smartware[®]
from Innovative Software

Reed

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 61

for finishing projects ahead of schedule and under budget. However, he was considered a slave driver by the workers and a political opportunist by peers. Everyone, with the exception of upper level managers, disliked working with this person. And although the projects were within budget, they failed to satisfy users' requirements.

Since all of these problems went unnoticed by upper management, the manager was repeatedly rewarded and used as an example for others to follow. When the manager was promoted, the department was in an uproar, and resignations

soon followed.

A second company implemented an annual employee attitude survey. The survey went beyond asking about the food service, parking spaces and office furniture; it focused on the employees' feelings about their direct manager, company policy and other levels of management in their department. The surveys were completed anonymously, and all essay-type responses were retyped before the results were distributed to managers.

To ensure that the remarks about the managers and workers were consistent, the department frequently reorganized project teams to get different perspectives on the same project leader or manager. And it wasn't unusual for program-

mers to be reviewed by two project leaders or managers in a three-year period. If reviews were consistent, despite changes in management and programmers, any actions based on them were considered to be well-founded. Any inconsistencies required further investigation.

Quiz kids

Typical questions concerned the ethics, work habits, management skills, knowledge and interpersonal skills of managers. Some of the essay questions asked employees what they planned to do to resolve some of their managerial problems. It wasn't unusual for an employee to state that he couldn't stand his manager and that he was interviewing with oth-

er companies.

After two years of negative surveys by two different project teams, one manager was relieved of all managerial duties and given a nonmanagerial special projects staff position. Six employees had indicated they either wanted to be "traded" or were interviewing.

This company employed the basic philosophy of professional athletic teams: It's cheaper to get rid of a bad manager than to replace an entire team.

Too late

It's unfortunate, but most companies don't ask for an employee's opinion until his exit interview. At that point, it's too late to do anything to keep a valued worker, and, for the most part, the interview responses are taken lightly and rarely lead to corrective action.

This was the case with the first company. For every employee who resigned, management would discount anything said during exit interviews as the remarks of yet another disgruntled former employee. It wasn't unusual for management to suddenly downgrade a final performance review to back up its claim. Needless to say, the company suffered high turnover and low morale.

At the second company, when an individual was promoted, there was general agreement that he deserved it. The promotion was based on consistent management performance reviews and the staff members' attitude surveys. This type of cooperation can lead to higher quality systems, lower employee turnover, lower employee training costs and improved morale.

Reed is an independent quality assurance consultant in the Dallas area.

Transfer your magnetic tape data files to any remote site in a matter of minutes. Compatible with 2780, 3780 and 3770 protocols at data rates up to 56KB.



Lease rates as low as \$334/month, including maintenance.

The STD 1600 data communication terminal provides efficient, reliable, timely data transfer to eliminate the overnight wait for delivery. It communicates with any bisynchronous terminal or computer.

The STD 1600 can communicate on-line or off-line at speeds up to 56KB to get time-sensitive data from one location to another.

The STD 1600 supports dial-up or leased lines and is easy to use. No software required, and installation can be accomplished in less than an hour.

Since 1969, Mitron's magnetic tape systems have been used in a wide variety of data communications applications. Let us explain how you can connect the STD 1600 to your system or data communication network. Can be leased or purchased.

Call **800 638-9665** (in Maryland, 301 992-7700).

MITRON
Systems Corporation

2000 Century Plaza, Columbia, MD 21044

Sears CIO

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 61

work has been done, there is a great potential to do much more," Fairweather said.

Brennan said in a statement that the new post will enhance the ability of Sears to use information technology as a strategic management tool and will strengthen its development of an integrated, cost-efficient structure for information technology.

The business units' information systems, like other functions, are highly decentralized. Company officials have not determined who will report to Moran, although line

managers generally report to superiors within their unit rather than to a corporate executive, Fairweather said. "It's just too soon to spell out how that's going to work," he said, adding, "We don't try to run things from corporate."

Since last year, Moran has been Dean Witter's senior executive vice-president and chief administrative officer.

He was previously president and chief operating officer of Sears World Trade, Inc., vice-president for corporate planning at Sears, Roebuck and Co. and vice-president for operations at Sears Merchandise Group.



Moran

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Alan Alper

A match made in heaven



It was the day before the one-year anniversary of the renaming of Sperry/Burroughs to

Chairman W. Michael Blumenthal came to New York to disclose another acquisition proposal: the \$300 million stock swap for Timeplex.

Unlike the Burroughs purchase of Sperry, in which building critical mass was the motivation, the driving factors in this proposed purchase concerned adding complementary technology and business acumen.

Blumenthal wanted Timeplex, a \$147 million telecommunications firm specializing in T1 technology, to help Unisys develop wide-area networking expertise in the real world of multivendor environments. The confluence of computer and communications technologies was never more apparent.

In Blumenthal's words, the "complementarity" of the two firms would help Unisys achieve a leadership role in wide-area networking, a business in which no one company dominates. Unisys craved Timeplex's networking technology, which could enhance its competitive position against IBM, DEC and others for Fortune 500 and government contracts that call for the linkage of dispersed processors over high-speed T1 lines.

Blumenthal took his cue from other leading computer and communications companies that have formed alliances of varying sorts to leverage research and development and marketing costs.

IBM's remarketing of Network Equipment Technologies' T1 multiplexers and Digital Communications Associates' acquisition of Cohesive Network are just two examples of this partnership phenomenon.

Timeplex seemed to be one of the last communications firms without a partner. The Woodcliff Lake, N.J., company had been shopping for a joint development and marketing ally since early this year and had reportedly spoken with a number of

Continued on page 69

AST looks to life after PS/2

Diversification pays off as systems sales surpass board business

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

IRVINE, Calif. — The period after IBM's announcement of the Personal System/2 will be remembered by many players in the microcomputer peripherals business as a time of confusion. But in the eyes of AST Research, Inc., it is a time ripe for a comeback opportunity.

IBM threw a curve ball to third-party suppliers like AST with its well-equipped proprietary PS/2 models. Wall Street worried that AST and its competitors in the PC add-on market would now have only limited opportunity with the PS/2 and dwindling markets for the discontinued IBM Personal Computer, PC XT and PC AT series.



The A, S and T of AST Research: Cofounders Thomas Yuen (left), Albert Wong (center) and Safi U. Qureshey.

But AST says it had a solution before the problem appeared — making its own IBM-compatible systems. The board business had

been AST's mainstay in the past, but it represented less than 40% of the firm's business for the quarter ended Sept. 30, with

systems business making up 60%, according to Robert E. Maples, AST's investor relations manager.

Such diversification is a natural evolution in the micro business, according to Safi U. Qureshey, AST's president and cofounder.

"Lotus Development Corp., Ashton-Tate and others started out with one area of strength and took a bottom-up approach toward future growth," Qureshey said. "It's not a new concept, and by addressing new, complementary markets using our same channels of distribution, we can achieve the same thing."

One year ago, AST introduced its first microcomputer, the Premium/286, which recently passed the 50,000-unit sales mark and is helping to offset the drop in income AST has experienced since IBM's PS/2 announcement in April.

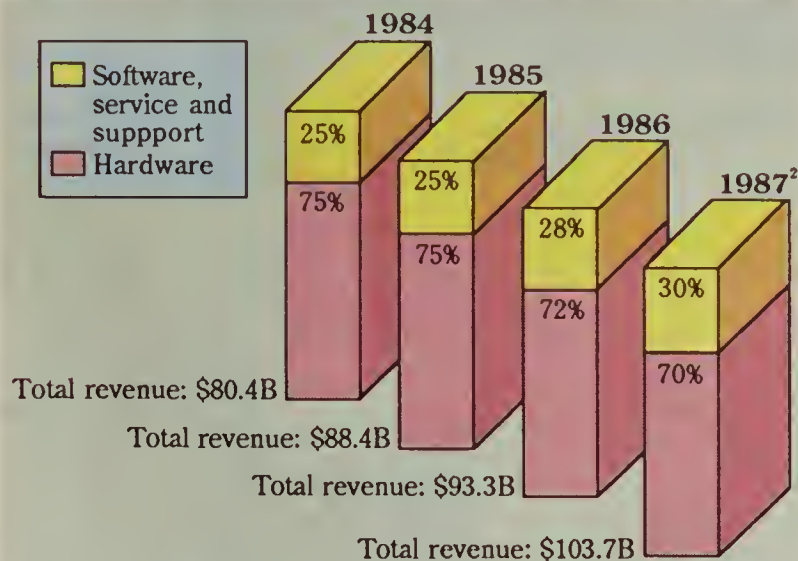
Last month, AST made a

Continued on page 68

Data View

Software makes its mark

Revenue breakdown for the top 16 U.S. computer makers¹



¹ Amdahl, Apollo, Apple, Compaq, Control Data, Data General, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NCR, Prime, Stratus, Sun, Tandem, Unisys, Wang

² Estimated

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE OMNICOMP GROUP
CW CHART: SUSAN T. TULLOCH

Motorola RAM chip output rekindled with Toshiba deal

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

SCHAUMBURG, Ill. — In a classic case of "if you can't beat 'em, join 'em," Motorola, Inc. will resume production of dynamic random-access memory chips next year using mainly Toshiba Corp. technology.

Motorola, which left the dynamic RAM business two years ago like most other leading U.S. chip makers, said it will begin producing high-density chips storing up to 4M bytes of data. The chips will be primarily based on Toshiba designs.

The dominance of the world memory chip market by NEC Corp., Toshiba, Hitachi Ltd. and other leading Japanese chip ven-

dors recently prompted a U.S. exodus from that business and trade sanctions against the Japanese by the U.S. government.

But Motorola and Toshiba agreed earlier this year to share design and manufacturing technology, creating the semiconductor industry's most prominent example of U.S.-Japan cooperation. Last week's announcement was a logical outcome of the agreement, according to Victor deDios, a memory chip market analyst for Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

"Motorola left the business because they were not able to catch up in the 64K-byte and 256K-byte markets," he said. "Toshiba is probably the tech-

Continued on page 68

DCA: Ungermann-Bass pair-up still possible

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

ALPHARETTA, Ga. — Although Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA) has dropped its current takeover bid for local-area network vendor Ungermann-Bass, Inc., the suit-or appears to be leaving the door open for a return visit.

Although DCA said it has no present plans to continue the pursuit, Craig Huffaker, DCA executive vice-president, noted, "We still think there is reason-

able synergy between the two companies. DCA may or may not decide to approach Ungermann-Bass. That cannot be determined yet."

DCA's \$175 million offer to acquire Ungermann-Bass ended quickly and abruptly when Ungermann-Bass directors unanimously rejected the acquisition offer earlier this month [CW, Nov. 16]. But DCA still owns one million shares of Ungermann-Bass stock, equivalent to 5.7% of the Santa Clara, Calif. firm. Huffaker said DCA intends to keep

those shares and has not decided whether to buy more.

If DCA were to launch a future bid, it would repeat the pattern of the computer industry's largest acquisition — the 1986 buy-out of Sperry Corp. by Burroughs Corp. Burroughs abandoned its first attempt in 1985 when Sperry balked and the purchase price rose too high, but returned one year later in a move that many observers said caught Sperry by surprise.

Analysts watching the DCA drama unfold said they were not

surprised that the buy-out ended in a cloud of smoke. "I was against this deal all along," said Brad Baldwin, analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif. "The timing of this thing was very bad. No one likes to feel bullied into anything."

The DCA bid came soon after the historic stock market drop in October. But DCA had been considering approaching Ungermann-Bass with an offer months before the stock drop, Huffaker said.

Ungermann-Bass spokesman Gary Wetsel said the company has no plans to be merged with any company at this time.

AST

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 67

splash by introducing its follow-up micro, the Premium/386. With a proprietary bus structure that reportedly combines the multiple processing feature of IBM's Micro Channel architecture with a PC AT bus, the Premium/386 could make AST a serious contender in the hotly competitive AT-compatible marketplace.

The company's move into the micro-computer systems market has generally been well received by users and analysts. But AST's effort to diversify beyond its traditional business has had its costs as well.

While AST reported worldwide sales

“WE COULD HAVE released an AT computer years ago. But we have a desire to be the leading company, and the question is not who can come out with the first board, but who can do it best.”

SAFI U. QURESHEY
AST RESEARCH, INC.

of \$78.6 million for its first fiscal 1988 quarter ended Sept. 30, a 96% increase over the same period last year, net income has continued to drop for the past 12 months.

This year's second-quarter profit of \$3.7 million dropped to \$3.3 million in the third quarter and to \$2.8 million in the

fourth quarter. Net earnings for the first 1988 quarter plunged to \$72,000, or 1 cent per share, compared with \$3.1 million, or 27 cents per share, during the first quarter of 1987.

AST attributed the decline to expanded research and development expenditures and disappointing add-in board sales

for the PC line.

Some 18 months ago, AST began investing in surface-mount technology, an expensive process that would enable the company to cram more functions onto smaller circuit boards and provide smaller desktop footprints. The costs associated with diversifying into new markets have also weighed into its losses.

Price cutting hurts

In some ways, AST's rising revenue and falling profits are simply the reflection of the oldest business game in town — price cutting. By pricing its Premium/286 lower than most AT-compatible competitors — \$1,995 and up — AST was able to gain attention in a crowded market while at the same time crippling its earning potential, according to Blake Chiles, a research analyst for Bateman Eichler, Hill Richards in Los Angeles.

“They have an excellent product, but they stumbled somewhat with the price,” Chiles said. “It's been very successful, but they introduced it a little too much on the cheap side in regard to demand.”

Besides microcomputers, AST recently entered the desktop publishing arena with an Adobe Systems, Inc.-licensed laser printer and has released a variety of communications add-in boards.

The company is also shipping Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based cards for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh. And through the 1986 acquisition of Camintonn Corp., AST began its move into the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX add-in board market.

Markets such as desktop publishing and AT compatibles are already crowded with vendors and are becoming increasingly competitive. The trick for survival is to offer more than the “me-too” mentality, Qureshey said.

“We could have released an AT computer years ago,” he said. “But we have a desire to be the leading company, and the question is not who can come out with the first board, but who can do it best.”

Despite its push to diversify, AST is still serious about its add-in board products, officials insist. By having a presence in the IBM, Apple and DEC markets, AST will be in a good position to provide interconnectivity between the three computing environments, according to Albert Wong, executive vice-president.

“A key strategy for us is to understand the issues behind all three of those markets,” Wong said. “A successful enhancement board company needs to know those markets and offer products that can coexist with the existing standards.”

Toshiba

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 67

nology leader in dynamic RAMs, and the potential market for 1M-byte and higher density chips is big and getting bigger all the time.”

The agreement gives Toshiba licensing rights to produce Motorola's flagship 68000 series microprocessors, which are the industry standard for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and most Unix-based engineering workstations.

Motorola said it will resume dynamic RAM chip production next year in Mesa, Ariz., Austin, Texas, and East Kilbride, Scotland. In addition, Motorola and Toshiba are building a semiconductor plant in Japan.

D E S K T O P

WRITE COPY.

SET TYPE.

SCAN PHOTOS.

PRINT.

You can do it all with Hewlett-Packard's Desktop Publishing Package.

It's all here. Hewlett-Packard's Vectra Pc, ScanJet Scanner and LaserJet Series II printer are a complete desktop publishing package.

Write your copy with word processing software on your Vectra PC. Use PageMaker® on your Vectra to layout your page and spec your type.

Scan photos, illustrations, pages from books and more with the ScanJet. Enlarge them, crop them and load them into your computer memory, then put them into your layout with PageMaker. Then print it all out with the LaserJet Series II.

MTI is an authorized dealer for Hewlett-Packard. We will provide you with all the help you need to get you started with desktop publishing. Call us today.

MTI SYSTEMS CORP.
A SUBSIDIARY OF DUCOMMUN INCORPORATED

The Desktop Experts

Call: 800/645-6530

New York: 718/767-0677, 516/621-6200, 518/449-5959, 212/226-2337 **New Jersey:** 201/227-5552

Massachusetts: 617/270-9890 **Connecticut:** 203/284-8109 **Pennsylvania:** 412/931-9351

Ohio: 216/464-6688, 513/531-0688 **Illinois:** 312/773-2300 **Kentucky:** 502/499-6656 **Georgia:** 404/447-5252

Florida: 813/874-6444, 305/486-4004 **Alabama:** 205/830-9526 **Wisconsin:** 414/785-5500

Colorado: 303/799-8525 **Arizona:** 602/431-0016 **Utah:** 801/544-0444

California: 818/718-0073, 714/220-6487, 619/268-4730, 408/947-3588

PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. LaserJet and ScanJet are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corporation.

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

Alper

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 67

companies, including IBM and AT&T.

Last spring, Timeplex Chairman Ed Botwinick spurned IBM's entreaties for an OEM deal on the grounds that doing business with Big Blue would restrict Timeplex's latitude with its largest customers. Instead, Botwinick reportedly asked to be acquired. IBM wasn't interested.

Sought deep-pocketed partner

Botwinick knew that as a medium-size company in the increasingly competitive telecommunications business, Timeplex needed a deep-pocketed partner to fund R&D and broaden its captive customer base. Unisys, a \$10 billion behemoth, seemed to be the only major computer maker left that fit the bill.

Ashton-Tate revenue up

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

TORRANCE, Calif. — Ashton-Tate Corp. last week reported record profits and revenue for the quarter ended Oct. 31, but the numbers were not enough to help the company keep pace with microcomputer software front-runners Microsoft Corp. and Lotus Development Corp.

Ashton-Tate's 18% growth in revenue lagged considerably behind the 54% jump in quarterly revenue tallied by both Microsoft and Lotus last month.

"People were looking for higher revenues because of what Lotus and Microsoft did," said Bruce Johnston, an analyst with First Boston Corp. in New York. Failing to meet such expectations might have contributed to the two point drop in Ashton-Tate stock — from 19½ to 17½ — after the report was issued.

The company reported revenue of \$68 million for its third fiscal quarter, up from the \$57.7 million reported for the same period last year. Net income rose 41% to \$11.1 million this year, while earnings per share increased by 12 cents — from 32 cents for the same quarter last year to 44 cents this quarter.

Loss of market share reflected

Analysts blamed the relatively low increase in Ashton-Tate's revenue on the company's continued loss of share in the relational data base market. Since the April quarter, Ashton-Tate has seen its command of that market slide as users have opted for alternative data base programs from developers such as Sybase, Inc. and Nantucket, Inc.

Johnston speculated that sales for Dbase III Plus, Ashton-Tate's flagship product, might have dropped slightly in the third quarter after remaining flat at about the \$40 million mark for the last several months.

"Dbase III Plus is in the late stages of its product life. . . . Ashton-Tate needs a new product," Johnston said. He added that the company should grab back a lot of its lost market share when a Dbase upgrade is released at the beginning of next year.

On paper, then, this seems to be a match made in heaven: a large computer company sans wide-area network smarts taking over a leading communications vendor lacking capital. After the consummation, Unisys will effectively elevate communications to a top priority by creating a business unit, called Unisys Networks, to be run by Botwinick.

Botwinick, a fiercely independent-minded chief executive credited with transforming Timeplex from a small, unknown company into a very profitable, fast-growing concern, would also become a corporate vice-president and spearhead Unisys's networking strategy.

He may be getting a bigger hassle than he bargained for, however.

At least initially, Timeplex will be the only entity of Unisys Networks. Botwinick will work closely with, but will not run, the telecommunications functions within Unisys's other business units. That could frustrate the freewheeling Botwinick as he tries to respond quickly to changing market and technological conditions.

Potential pot o' gold

Yet the frustration may be worth dealing with. Blumenthal is reportedly considering other communications-related acquisitions. Botwinick could end up running a much larger entity than he ever would have if Timeplex had remained independent.

Moreover, Blumenthal, who was Sec-

retary of the Treasury during the Carter administration, is rumored to be interested in returning to government if the Democrats reclaim the White House next year. With longtime Burroughs second-in-command Paul Stern having recently departed, there is no longer an obvious successor.

It's unlikely that Botwinick would immediately become the leading candidate. But given the open-ended nature of the situation and Botwinick's fast track record, anything could happen.

Only time — perhaps with help from the American people's presidential choice — will tell.

Alper is *Computerworld's* Mid-Atlantic bureau correspondent.

Now Computerworld puts the power of over 800 on-line databases at your fingertips.

If you need instant access to news and information about your competition, your profession, technology, finance, law, or just about any other subject, Computerworld's SearchLink will give it to you.

SearchLink is easy to use and inexpensive.

All you need is a credit card and a computer with modem.

No subscriptions. No passwords. No difficult manuals to learn. Just call 800-843-7337 with your computer and log on. You pay only \$7.99 per search (a few databases carry surcharges) plus 25 cents per minute for telecommunications and \$2 for each abstract you want to see. (You can also get hard copies.) You can charge everything to MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

SearchLink provides 24-hour on-line assistance.

SearchLink even gives you free on-line tips from trained SearchLink search specialists if you have problems or questions about your searching. Just type "SOS" when you're on-line!

SearchLink gets you to the information you want.

If you've ever wanted to access databases offered by BRS, Dialog, or NewsNet, among others, SearchLink will access databases from all of them — without any



ABI/INFORM • Business Software Database • Chemical Abstracts • COMPENDEX • Disclosure • Computer Database • Donnelley Demographics • COMPUTERPAT • Dun & Bradstreet • INSPEC • ERIC • Menu-The International Software Database • PTS PROMT • Microcomputer Index • Standard and Poor's Corporate Descriptions • Online Microcomputer Software • Trademarkscan • SUPERTECH • TRINET • Biological & Agricultural Index • German Business Scope • Combined Health Information • Gray's Anatomy • Excerpta Medica • Pharmaceutical News Index • Medline • Index to Legal Periodicals • Laborlaw • Legal Resource Index • Associated Press • PR Newswire • UPI News • Reuter News Reports • Communications Daily • FCC Daily Digest • Fiber/Optics News • International Communications Week • Investtext Databases • Wall Street Monitor: Weekly Market Digest • American Petroleum Institute • Bond Buyer • Insurance Abstracts • International Dun's Market Identifiers • Financial Times • Japan Weekly Monitor • Washington Post • New York Times • Los Angeles Times • San Francisco Chronicle • D&B Million Dollar Directory •

special subscriptions or knowledge of special search languages.

Call 800-843-7337 with your computer now!

Put the power of knowledge to work for you right now. Call 800-843-7337 (THE SEER) on your computer and get the answers you need to stay ahead.

SEARCHLINK
Your link to the world of information
An International Data Group Service

SearchLink is sponsored by the National Federation of Abstracting and Information Services. NFAIS is a professional association of database producers.

SearchLink is an electronic gateway service co-developed by CW Communications/Inc. (CWCI) and Tebase Systems that provides the unique ability to easily access a wide variety of databases from numerous database vendors without passwords, subscriptions or knowledge of complex search languages. The database vendors that SearchLink accesses are not affiliated with CWCI and operate as separate business entities independent of CWCI. While a vast amount of valuable data from these vendors is accessible through SearchLink's state-of-the-art technology, neither CWCI, nor Tebase, warrant the reliability or accuracy of the database vendors' data and SearchLink's operation should not be misconstrued as an endorsement of any database or its content.

To connect to SearchLink: set your computer/modem as follows: 8 bit "word" size; 1 stop bit; "none" parity; full duplex; 300 or 1,200 baud speed; no line feed on carriage return; X ON/X OFF supported. For more information about SearchLink BY VOICE, dial 617-879-0700.

COMPUTER CAREERS

Late start for AI job market

As expert systems become more widely used, positions are being created

BY SHERYL KAY
SPECIAL TO CW



Artificial intelligence has long been touted as the "hot" technology, but positions for AI experts within corporate MIS departments are only now becoming numerous.

For example, the demand for technicians with a general AI background increased 35% to 40% on the East Coast between 1986 and 1987, according to Charlie Watt, associate director for Source EDP. "Our clients looking for AI talent are major corporate MIS departments in addition to the computer manufacturers and systems integrators of the past," he says.

The expansion ripple

The increased demand for AI professionals is being driven by the widespread implementation of expert systems in a variety of industries, ranging from telephone service firms, such as GTE Data Services, Inc. in Tampa, Fla., to banking institutions, such as Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. in New York.

Because of the variety of applications of AI technology — financial planning, loan approval, risk management and computer-

aided software engineering — job classifications for AI experts take many forms.

"Many firms use different titles even for expert systems developers," says Marilyn Dee, who runs a Cambridge, Mass.-based executive search firm specializing in placing AI professionals.

As a general rule, most AI development groups follow an eight-rung ladder, Dee says, beginning with a LISP programmer and moving on to the following positions: systems programmer, knowledge engineer, senior engineer, technical staff, project manager, individual contributor and, finally, manager. Salaries for such positions begin at about \$30,000 per year and can exceed \$75,000 for individual contributors and managers.

Required work experience for these jobs varies depending on the level of the position. A LISP programmer might need to possess one to three years of "real world" programming experience, utilizing the LISP language, strong knowledge of C and experience with Symbolics, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp. or Texas Instruments, Inc. hardware.

The knowledge engineer, on the other hand, may never write programs in the work environ-

ment; however, he will need to possess a great deal of interpersonal communications experience and some mathematical or other modeling knowledge.

Elizabeth Byrnes, vice-president in the Strategic and Techni-

WE OFTEN LOOK for people with experience in blackboard architecture, knowledge-based systems, machine learning and natural language processing."

MARTHA GARMANIAN
BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES CORP.

cal Research Department of Manufacturers Hanover Trust, heads up the Expert Systems Group, composed of all types of positions. "My own background is in clinical psychology," she says, "but we've also got people here with employment backgrounds that include LISP programming, banking operations and corporate MIS business systems development."

For most companies, the more AI-oriented academic credentials a candidate possesses — particularly a master's degree or Ph.D. — the better his chance of obtaining a position.

Boeing Computer Services Corp.'s Advanced Technology Center in Bellevue, Wash., calls

all of its professionals in artificial intelligence development "AI specialists," says Martha Garmanian, a Boeing personnel representative. For the past three years, Garmanian has recruited for Boeing's AI group. "We often look for people with experience in blackboard architecture, knowledge-based systems, machine learning and natural language processing," she says.

Bob Walford, manager of ad-

explore and understand the expert. Your conventional Fortran programmer wants to know what the syntax is and where the register numbers are."

Building AI muscle

MIS recruiters advise professionals who are interested in becoming AI developers to augment their existing skills with AI tools.

At Manufacturers Hanover Trust, for example, an individual whose department is now working in conjunction with Byrnes' group may be able to make the transition to an AI position.

"We are applying AI technology to investment and corporate banking and operations," Byrnes says, "but not all the departments are used to the risk and uncertainty of using AI tools."

Finding such AI technology in the back corner of the average MIS shop may not be possible, however. So professionals seeking AI skills may turn to academic centers. Among schools with well-recognized AI programs are the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Stanford University, Carnegie Mellon University, the University of Pennsylvania, the University of Michigan and Duke University.

Recruiters also recommend attending professional development seminars on AI and even purchasing an inexpensive personal computer AI package to gain some initial exposure.

Kay is a Tampa, Fla.-based free-lance writer.

High-Level
COMPUTER SALES & SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS



**BLACK
ENTERPRISE
MAGAZINE**

Presents

**A Special
Networking Forum**

Guest Speaker

Dr. Andrew F. Brimmer
Nationally known economist

- Former Member, Board of Governors, Federal Reserve System
- Former Economist, Federal Reserve Bank of New York
- Serves on Board of Directors of United Airlines, Bank of America, Gannett Co., Inc.
- President of Brimmer & Company, Inc., Washington, DC based economic consulting firm for Fortune 500 companies

To have your name added to our special high-level attendee list...

Call 212/242-8000, ext. 304

Reception to follow

**Economic stability
and the computer
industry**

**Which computer
professionals
will profit—and why?**

Wednesday, December 2, 1987

6:00 pm

INFORMATION SYSTEMS OPPORTUNITIES

Be A Part Of Our Success!

In keeping with our leadership position in the Health Care industry, we are utilizing leading edge technology with Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE). Our CASE environment consists of over 20 micro and mainframe software tools combined with an advanced development methodology and includes a comprehensive training program. We have the following positions immediately available:

APPLICATION PROGRAMMERS & SYSTEMS ANALYST

Minimum 3 years' experience. Strong communication skills are essential.

IBM PC PROGRAMMERS

Minimum 3 years' experience with BASIC and/or DBASE III or Micro-Mainframe Communications.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Experience with large-scale operating systems or SNA networking environments.

OUR ENVIRONMENT

- IBM 3090
- 1000 CRTs
- 100+ PCs
- 40+ Remote Sites
- MVS-XA
- JES-2/UCC-7-11
- TSO
- IMS DB/DC
- CICS
- COBOL
- RAMIS
- VTAM
- NCP
- VM-SF

• LPS Case Tools

We offer a competitive benefits package. If you think you are the person for us, please send resume and salary requirements to: Debra Christensen, Employment Representative, Blue Cross & Blue Shield of Connecticut, Inc., 370 Bassett Road, North Haven, CT 06473. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V



**Blue Cross
Blue Shield**
of Connecticut

IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES

We have urgent client requirements for skilled DP Professionals to work with:
a MAJOR OIL COMPANY
a FORTUNE 500 COMPUTER FIRM
a \$700 MIS CONSULTING GROUP

Skills of particular interest are:

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS - MVS, VM and DOS with salaries \$32-55K.

DATABASE SPECIALISTS - IDMS, IMS, MODEL 204, ADABAS, IBM DB2 designers, programmers and DBA's with Salaries \$29-50K.

UNIX/C - Software engineers and system programmers. Salaries \$27-49K.

IBM PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - COBOL and/or ALC. P/A thru Project Leaders. Salaries \$22-39K.

PROGRAMMERS - HP3000, DEC/VAX, TANDEM, S/38, S/36. Salaries \$23-45K.

Locations: Northeast, Sunbelt, Mid-Atlantic and West.

For more information call Tom at (301) 840-0460 or send resume to:

J. Randall Associates
P.O. Box 1521
Rockville, MD 20850

Attn: Tom Arnold

PROG/ANALYSTS IBM & VAX

More than 40 positions available in GA, SC, NC, and VA for P/A's and Proj. Leaders with 1-6 yrs. experience with IBM and/or DEC/VAX systems using COBOL, OS/JCL, CICS, VSAM, IDMS, IMS & ORACLE. Salaries from 29K to 45K+. Also need 4 Systems Programmers with MVS/XA, NCP, VTAM, or CICS; salaries to \$45K. Contact Jim Bostic, PHILLIPS RESOURCE GROUP, P.O. Box 5664, Greenville, SC 29606 or call 803/271-6350 or evenings and weekends 803/292-1181

Recruit qualified computer and communications professionals with the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network of eight leading computer newspapers.
Call Lisa McGrath at:
(800) 343-6474 for more details.

TAKE THE CTG CHALLENGE!

Become part of a dynamic team of professionals at CTG, designing and enhancing applications and systems software for Fortune 500 companies through a network of 55 offices worldwide.

We are currently looking for talented individuals with 2+ years experience in any of the following areas:

- CICS
- IMS
- ADABAS
- PL-1
- VAX
- FOCUS

If you're searching for new challenges, desire greater responsibility and a variety of assignment, look to CTG.

CTG provides an environment of stable, long term growth opportunities, in addition to, comprehensive training and a complete package of company paid benefits.

TAKE THE CTG CHALLENGE, call or rush your resume to:

COMPUTER TASK GROUP

CHARLOTTE:

5677 77 Center Dr./Ste. 230
Charlotte, NC 28210
(704) 674-9310

WINSTON/SALEM

3880 Vest Mill Rd./Ste. 3
Winston-Salem, NC 27103
(919) 765-1753

Equal Opportunity Employer

CTG

SYSTEM 38 MANAGER

To take over existing Department of ten people.

Applicants must have 5 plus years of DP experience including System 38, consumer products or manufacturing. Solid PC background.

Excellent opportunity with rapidly growing consumer products company in White Plains, NY. All benefits.

Send resume and salary history to:

P.O. Box 328
White Plains, NY 10604
ATTN: John Williams

Or Telephone
(914) 694-1722

ATLANTA

Immediate Openings

Database Admin	50K +
RAMIS/VM/CMS	40K +
COBOL/CICS	40K +
P/A IDMS ADSO	40K +
P/A IMS DB/DC DL1	40K +
P/A FOCUS DB2-SQL	40K +
DEC VAX FORTRAN	35K +
ORACLE OR INGRES PROG	45K +

Call or Send Resume:

Howard Lester
MDI, INC. (404) 457-4700
4360 Chamblee-Dunwoody Rd.
Suite 40-0, Atlanta, GA 30341

DP PROFESSIONAL

HOWARD SYSTEMS... FOR THE CHALLENGE AND THE REWARD.

We are a premier DB2 consulting and one of the nation's fastest-growing consulting firms in the NY/NJ metro area.

We serve over 170 of the FORTUNE 500 companies -- and that means more challenging assignments for a skilled DP professional like you.

RICHER REWARDS! Our package includes outstanding benefits -- excellent health care and dental plans, 401K plan, life insurance tuition refund and relocation -- as well as superior compensation, which includes salary bonuses and raises based upon skills and performance.

WE'RE INTERESTED in DP pros with expertise in:

UNIX/C
INFORMIX/UNITS
IMS DB/DC
DB2/SQL
IDMS/ADS/O
CICS
MVS/COBOL
PL/1
DEC/VAX
PRIME/EXPRESS

RAMIS
FOCUS
SYS 36/38
ADABAS/NATURAL
FORTRAN
DATACOM/IDEAL
PC PACKAGES
BROKERAGE
BANKING
INSURANCE

To arrange an interview, contact us NOW. Please forward your resume to: Personnel Director, CW, HOWARD SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL INC., Metro Park Office Center, 510 Thornall Street, Edison, N.J. 08837. Or call (201) 494-7800.

**HOWARD
SYSTEMS
INTERNATIONAL**

An Equal Opportunity Employer

PROFESSIONAL GROWTH OPPORTUNITIES ENTREPRENEURIAL PROGRAMS INCREASE EARNINGS

Operations Services, Inc. (OSI) is a FLORIDA based organization providing software products, management and technical consulting services to the Fortune 1000 Companies, state and local governments. We are currently expanding our contingency planning group in support of OSI's Living Disaster Recovery Planning System (LDRPS), as well as our management and technical consulting groups. If you are a Senior Consultant, Banking Specialist, Project Leader, Systems Analyst, Programmer Analyst or Technical Writer with skills in the following areas:

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| ★ IMS DB/DC | ★ PC NETWORKING |
| ★ IDMS ADSO | ★ HOGAN |
| ★ MODEL 204 | ★ DEC/VAX |
| ★ DATACOM DB/DC | ★ DB2 |
| ★ IDEAL | ★ UNIX "C" |
| ★ FOCUS | ★ ADABASE/NATURAL |
| ★ CICS (C&M) | ★ dBASE III |
| ★ SQL/INFORMIX | ★ SYSTEM 36/38 |
| ★ PL/1 | ★ MSA |
| ★ COBOL | ★ McCORMACK & DODGE |
| ★ OS/MVS and DOS/VE | ★ OPERATIONS |
| ★ FORTRAN | ★ SYSTEMS/ |
| ★ TANDEM | PROGRAMMERS |

please send a resume to:

OPERATIONS SERVICES, INC.
4902 Eisenhower Blvd., Suite 214
Tampa, FL 33634
Attn: Jim Ruggiero

an equal opportunity employer m/f

Systems

Customer Satisfaction



NOVEMBER 23, 1987

RETAIL APPLICATIONS ANALYST/PROGRAMMERS

Join a team of dedicated Information Services professionals at FOTOMAT Corporation in Florida. Develop and support automated systems that operate within a network of 2200+ P.O.S. terminals, 400+ on-line terminals, 40+ PC's, 20 DEC MicroVAX's, and a Unisys V380 host. If you are a self starter, have a Bachelor's Degree (or equivalent experience) and two years+ experience in one of the following areas, we would like to evaluate your skills and achievements:

Financial systems development on Burroughs using COBOL & DMS II, with Lawson software support a plus.

Billing/inventory systems development on DEC VAX using BASIC.

Applications development using 8085 assembler or equivalent.

We offer a highly competitive salary & comprehensive benefits plan. Qualified applicants may apply 9 am - 12 Noon or send resume and salary history to:

Human Resource/Employment

FOTOMAT
205 Ninth Street North
St. Petersburg, FL 33701

eoe

m/f

CONSULTANTS

Advanced Programming Resolutions, Inc., a dynamic, growth-oriented, computer consulting company, has consulting positions available in Chicago, Columbus, and Dayton, Ohio.

APR provides you with an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits package including major medical, dental, long-term disability and a 401K pension plan, and the opportunity for professional growth and development.

Engineering Consultants for Chicago and Columbus requires:

- * B.S. in Computer Science, M.S. a plus
- * (1) year or more work experience in any of the following areas:
- * Real-time software design and development within a UNIX/C environment
- * Call processing software design and development
- * Switching system requirements and architecture
- * System integration, system testing, and device drivers
- * Operating systems development, and local area networks

Business Systems Consultants for Columbus and Dayton requires:

- * (3-5) years minimum working experience in any of the following areas:
- * DB2, IMS, IMS DB/DC, AD/DC, CICS
- * ROSCOE, DATARETRIEVE, VSAM, VTAM, OS JCL
- * COBOL, PL/I, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN, FOCUS
- * MANTIS, NATURAL, IDEAL, ADABAS
- * VAX/VMS, DOS/VS, VM, MVS
- * NCR environments

OUR SUCCESS IS OUR PEOPLE!

Please submit your resume to:

Robert D. Williams
Technical Resources Manager
Advanced Programming Resolutions, Inc.
2715 Tuller Parkway Drive
Dublin, OH 43017

Minorities and Hispanics are encouraged to apply
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

UNIX is a trademark of
AT&T Bell Laboratories

APR

An AGS Company

PERMANENT AND/OR CONSULTING POSITIONS

IBM

- Programmers-COBOL, PL1 exp.
- Programmers-ADABAS, NATURAL
- Systems Analysts-Banking (Trading exp.)

DEC

- Programmers-VAX, VMS exp.
- Programmers-Funds transfer exp.

ALSO

- Tech Writers
- Customer Service Reps
- Computer Operators

Please call 212-684-3950
Or Submit Resume to:
HANK WALSH ASSOCIATES
475 Fifth Ave, NY, NY 10017

Get a quick update on today's computer opportunities...FREE!

Our single largest listing of jobs; many available exclusively through Source

Source Edp's new computer-generated publication, **Fast Track** can help you get a quick update on what career opportunities have just become available. Fast Track is organized geographically, so you can explore opportunities in your home town, city or anywhere else across the country. Eastern, Central and Western States editions are available.

Whether you're in programming, systems analysis, software engineering, computer sales, marketing, technical support or management, Fast Track can quickly show you what's happening in the job market. Details about each position — including salaries — are cited.

Call Source Edp for your free copy. As the leading recruiting firm that specializes exclusively in the computer profession, we can provide the expert assistance that your career deserves.

Our staff is comprised entirely of computer professionals. So you'll always get sound advice in selecting the best career path alternatives. And, of course, there is never any obligation or expense to you since our client companies assume our charges.

Call now

United States:

Alabama
Birmingham 205/322-8745

Arizona
Phoenix 602/279-1010
Tucson 602/792-0375

Arkansas
Little Rock 501/372-2620

California
Northern
Mountain View 415/969-4910
Sacramento 916/446-3470
San Francisco 415/434-2410
Silicon Valley 408/737-2424
Walnut Creek 415/945-1910

Southern
Fullerton 714/738-1313
Irvine 714/660-1666

Los Angeles
Downtown 213/688-0041
South Bay 213/540-7500
West 213/203-8111

San Diego 619/573-0100
San Fernando Valley 818/905-1500

Colorado
Colorado Springs 303/632-1717
Englewood 303/773-3700

Connecticut
Danbury 203/797-0590
Hartford 203/522-6590
Meriden 203/235-6642
New Haven 203/787-4595
Stamford 203/967-4888
Stratford 203/375-7240
Waterbury 203/574-5633

Delaware
Wilmington 302/652-0933

District of Columbia
Washington D.C. 202/293-9255

Florida
Fort Lauderdale 305/491-0145
Jacksonville 904/356-1820
Melbourne 305/725-3095
N. Miami Beach 305/940-1014
Orlando 305/282-9455
Pinellas 813/443-6490
Tampa 813/222-0007

Georgia

Atlanta/Downtown 404/588-9350
Atlanta/North 404/953-0200
Atlanta/Perimeter 404/255-2045

Illinois

Chicago/Loop 312/372-1900
Oak Brook 312/986-0422
Peoria 309/673-0274
Rolling Meadows 312/392-0244

Indiana

Fort Wayne 219/432-7333
Indianapolis 317/831-2900

Iowa

Des Moines 515/243-0191

Kansas

Overland Park 913/888-8885
Topeka 913/232-6722
Wichita 316/688-1621

Kentucky

Louisville 502/581-9900

Louisiana

New Orleans 504/561-6000
Shreveport 318/222-6188

Maryland

Baltimore 301/727-4050
Columbia 301/730-6833
Greenbelt 301/441-8700
Rockville 301/258-8800
Towson 301/321-7044

Massachusetts

Boston 617/439-6240
Burlington 617/273-5160
Springfield 413/739-4083
Wellesley 617/237-3120

Michigan

Detroit 313/259-7607
Grand Rapids 616/459-6539
Lansing 517/484-4561
Southfield 313/352-6520
Troy 313/362-0070

Minnesota

Bloomington 612/835-5100
Minneapolis 612/332-6480
St. Paul 612/227-6100

Missouri

Clayton 314/862-3800
Kansas City 816/474-3393
St. Louis, Westport 314/576-4444

Nebraska

Omaha 402/346-0709

New Hampshire

Nashua 603/888-7650
Salem 603/893-7311

New Jersey

Atlantic City 609/345-2444
Cherry Hill 609/488-5400
Clifton 201/473-5400
Edison 201/494-2800

New Mexico

Albuquerque 505/247-4270

New York

Albany 1-800-777-JOBS, ext. 10
Buffalo 716/855-0400
New York City
Grand Central 212/557-8611
Penn Station 212/736-7445
Wall Street 212/962-8000

North Carolina

Rochester 716/263-2670
Syracuse 516/364-0900
Syracuse 1-800-777-JOBS, ext. 10
White Plains 914/694-4400

Ohio

Akron 216/535-1150
Beachwood 216/292-6190
Cincinnati 513/651-3303
Cleveland 216/771-2070
Columbus 614/224-0660
Dayton 513/461-4860
Toledo 419/242-2601

Oklahoma

Oklahoma City 405/722-7410
Tulsa 916/599-7700

Oregon

Portland 503/223-6160


Pennsylvania

Allentown 215/776-0524
Harrisburg 717/761-8790
King of Prussia 215/341-1960

**FAST
TRACK**

**COMPUTER
CAREER
OPPORTUNITIES**

A computer-generated listing
of new position openings
from \$25,000-\$130,000

source  edp

Philadelphia 215/665-1717
Pittsburgh 412/261-6540
Reading 215/374-4230

Rhode Island
Providence 401/751-0065

South Carolina
Columbia 803/256-7446
Greenville 803/271-7044

Tennessee
Chattanooga 615/265-8890
Memphis 901/525-0743
Nashville 615/256-0625

Texas
Austin 512/472-0100
Dallas 214/954-1100
Central 214/387-1600
North 214/869-1100
Northeast 915/532-6316
El Paso 817/338-9300

Fort Worth 817/338-9300

Houston 713/751-0100
San Antonio 512/659-0100

Utah
Salt Lake City 801/966-3900

Virginia
McLean 703/790-5610

Washington
Seattle 206/454-6400
Spokane 509/838-7877

Wisconsin
Green Bay 414/432-1184
Madison 608/251-0104
Milwaukee 414/277-0345

Canada:
Alberta
Calgary 403/279-1940
Edmonton 403/459-1153

British Columbia
Vancouver 604/222-1155

Manitoba
Winnipeg 204/942-1151

Ontario
Mississauga 416/848-3344
Toronto 416/591-1110
Willowdale 416/495-1551

source  edp

Client companies
assume our charges.

Computer Recruiting Specialists

Source Edp, Department 7030, P.O. Box 7100, Mountain View, CA 94039
When writing, please include your title.

COMPUTER SALES PERSON

We are a small, aggressive, Inc. 500 IBM System/36 Value Added Reseller (VAR) specializing in debt collection and A/R management software. We sell to Fortune 1000, hospitals, utilities and retailers.

We can offer you a choice of multi-state territories, a fast track to sales management, base salary, commission, accelerators, stock options, and fun.

You must be a quota breaker with mini-computer software sales experience and specific knowledge of hospital, financial or A/R management systems. Paid relocation to the Washington, D.C., area is mandatory.


Please call me at (703) 448-9400 to discuss this opportunity. Ed Robinson.

**DEXEL SYSTEMS
CORPORATION**

FORTH PROGRAMMERS

MPI is a direct marketing agency located in Marina del Rey, CA. We currently have openings for Programmer/Analyst who meet the following requirements: Minimum 2 years business applications experience using FORTH programming language under a CYBOS operating environment. Previous VM/CMS experience is desired.

If you're interested in getting in on the ground floor of a challenging new travel system, with a dynamic growing subsidiary of United Airlines, please send your resume and salary history to: MPI, P.O. Box 11149, Marina del Rey, CA 90292, Dept. 163 Equal Opportunity Employer.

 **MARKETING • PERFORMANCE • INNOVATION**

Computer Programming, Systems & Engineering Professionals

Through our screened & selected affiliates, we'll get your resume to employers with applicable job openings in your targeted geographic areas. **Openings for systems software & applications programmers & analysts & HW/SW engineers.** No fee, contract or obligation. At least two years experience required. U.S. citizens & permanent residents only. Send resume to:

**NATIONAL CONTACT
NETWORK, INC.**

Ref. CW, 3100 W. Chapel Ave.
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
(609) 667-4080

MICHIGAN TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY PROGRAMMER/ANALYST B

Michigan Technological University is recruiting qualified highly motivated Programmer/Analysts to develop and enhance academic computing. Computing is supported on an IBM 4381-R14 mainframe as well as various microcomputers. A Bachelor's Degree in a related field or an equivalent combination of education and experience is required. Experience using the VM/SP operating system, VM/CENTER Package, REXX and FORTRAN is preferred. Duties will include implementing, testing, maintaining, and consulting on various application packages. Send letter of application with resume to: Mr. Fritz Hibbler, Director of Academic Computing Services, Michigan Technological University, Houghton, MI 49931.

Michigan Technological University is an Equal Opportunity Educational Institution/Equal Opportunity Employer.

HOGAN IN EUROPE

TASK FORCE, the premier contract consultancy specializing in HOGAN integrated banking systems in Europe has current vacancies for individuals with a proven track record of success in this product. To service these vacancies, we require the following skills:

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS BUSINESS ANALYSTS PROJECT LEADERS

Contract lengths are varied, and Visas, Air Fares and Initial Accommodation will be provided, leaving you to concentrate on life in the UK or Europe.

Write to us at the address below enclosing a full Resume, and we will contact you accordingly.

CLIVE SOUTH
TASK FORCE GROUP PLC
THE RED BRICK HOUSE
TRIPPET LANE
SHEFFIELD S1 4EL
ENGLAND
Tel: +44 742 768576

TASK FORCE

DO YOU HAVE WHAT IT TAKES?

4GL PROGRAMMERS

Are you a superior performer looking for a creative working environment? Tired of the politics and bureaucracy? Ready for a ground floor opportunity that will challenge you to excel? If you have what it takes to succeed then 4GT wants to talk with you!

Fourth Generation Technology, Inc. develops state-of-the-art large 4GL business computer systems. We have a continuing rapid expansion and are looking for proven performers to design and program major systems. We provide superb working conditions including development mainframes and a powerful proprietary 5GL systems development CASE tool.

WE NEED:

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

- 5 years hands-on experience specifying large systems
- 10% travel likely

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

- 5 years hands-on experience developing large systems
- 4GL & DBMS experience a plus

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

- Requires 2 years successful experience in developing large computer systems

Send your resume, including salary requirements to: Ms. Susan Randle, Fourth Generation Technology, Inc., 10280 North Torrey Pines Road, Suite 350, La Jolla, CA 92037, Dept. 313.

Equal Opportunity Employer

4GT
FOURTH GENERATION TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Systems Programmer Grade 7

Part of RSA Development Group Data conversion, implementation of features and programming language interface. Involves design, analysis, revision, development and execution of computer code and execution tests. Measure, analyze and resolve problems with RSA performance.

Requires MS degree in Computer Science or Computer Science/Math. Requires one year systems programming experience with data structures, algorithms, numerical methods, programming languages, RSA data conversion and interface code, and RDMS. Salary \$2,840. per month.

Submit resumes to: Sara Springmeyer, 7-199, Minnesota Department of Jobs and Training, 690 American Center Building, 150 East Kellogg Boulevard, St. Paul, MN 55101.

ENGR. Sr. S/W: Dsgn., maintain & implement CAE s/w tools incl. simulations & scan ring generator using programming tools, adv. concepts & VLSI dsgn. Construct & test CAE tools. Min. MS or equiv. in Comp. Sci. 4 yrs. exp. S/W Engr. Applicants must have exp. in CAE dsgn, simulator dsgn. & implementation, VLSI dsgn. & compiler dsgn. & tools using UNIX on C. Job Site/Interviews: Santa Clara, CA \$3500/mo. Applicants clip ad & send resume to: Aida Corporation, 5155 Old Ironsides Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054. EOE.

MICHIGAN TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Michigan Technological University is recruiting qualified highly motivated Systems Programmers to develop and enhance academic computing. Computing is supported on an IBM 4381-R14 mainframe as well as various microcomputers. Duties will include installing, maintaining and testing VSE and MVS under VM/SP. Minimum requirements are two years experience and a masters degree with coursework relative to the position applied for, or four years experience and either a bachelors degree with relative coursework or an equivalent combination of education and experience in one or more of the above operating systems. Send letter of application and resume to Mr. Fritz Hibbler, Director of Academic Computing Services, Michigan Technological University, Houghton, MI 49931.

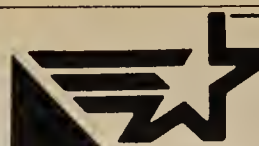
Michigan Technological University is an Equal Opportunity Educational Institution/Equal Opportunity Employer.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Rapidly expanding suburban Kansas City Laboratory seeking a programmer analyst with 3-5 years experience. Applicants with Honeywell Bull; DPS/7-DPS/7000-DPS/6 hardware/software background is preferred. We are a progressive publicly traded company established in 1972 seeking motivated individuals to grow with us. We offer a salary commensurate with experience and a complete benefits package including medical, dental, retirement and more. Relocation assistance available. Send resume and salary history to:

Gene Hart
PO Box 2035
Shawnee Mission, KS 66201

COMPUTER SCIENCE - Applications are invited for an opening at the Assistant Professor level. The Department offers masters and baccalaureate programs in Computer Science with a current enrollment of approximately 300 majors. A doctorate in Computer Science or a doctorate in a closely related area and a masters degree in Computer Science is required. All areas of specialization within Computer Science will be considered. Duties include both graduate and undergraduate teaching plus scholarship and service. Research is encouraged. Applications will be processed until the position is filled. Send resume, names of three references, and transcripts to Office of Academic Affairs, Computer Science Search, Western Kentucky University, Bowling Green, KY 42101. An affirmative action, equal opportunity employer.



DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

The Georgia Division of the Lockheed Aeronautical Systems Company has immediate career opportunities for Data Processing professionals in the following areas:

● IBM COBOL/FORTRAN APPLICATION PROGRAMMERS

Requires two years COBOL and/or FORTRAN application programming experience. Finance applications run on IBM 3090-200. Software: MVS/SPI, TSO/ISPF, VS/COBOL, VS/FORTRAN, ACF2.

● TANDEM SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS

Positions require two or more years experience in system software support for Tandem TNSII/TXP. Capabilities should include general System Management skills, System Resource Management, PATHWAY, TAL, System Tuning, and a good background in general data communications. Experience in BASIC, COBOL, and FORTRAN is beneficial.

We offer a stimulating and challenging work environment in an atmosphere that encourages innovation and excellence. Our convenient Marietta location offers a myriad of recreational, cultural and entertainment opportunities, and Lockheed salary and benefits plans are excellent. Applicants should send resume and salary history, in confidence to: **LOCKHEED AERONAUTICAL SYSTEMS COMPANY, GEORGIA DIVISION**, Professional Employment Department 90-31-432, Marietta, Georgia 30063.



Lockheed
Aeronautical Systems Company

Giving shape to imagination.

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

WASHINGTON STATE LEGISLATURE Olympia

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENT COORDINATOR LEGISLATIVE SERVICE CENTER

The Washington State Legislature is seeking a manager to direct the activities of the Legislative Service Center. The Center operates in an IBM 4381/Mainframe (VM/VS1) environment and provides information services, equipment, training, and support to the Legislature.

Responsibilities of the position include managing a staff of 20 data processing professionals engaged in systems development, data base administration, programming, software and hardware evaluations, maintenance and repair, and user support.

Desirable qualifications include 5 years' management experience (supervising a staff of 10 or more) in a data processing environment, and a comprehensive understanding of mainframe and microprocessing systems.

The ideal candidate will possess strong communication and interpersonal skills and the ability to develop and implement a long-range system plan in a rapidly changing environment.

Salary will be commensurate with professional experience and education. Interested parties should send a letter of application, resume with salary history, and three references to:

LSC Search Committee
c/o Mr. Robert F. Batdorf
Executive Consulting Group, Inc.
600-108th Avenue N.E., Suite 901
Bellevue, WA 98004-5198

DATA PROCESSING S/A-RAMIS/FOCUS

-- \$35,000 --

Superlative S/A skills combined with strong FOCUS & RAMIS exp will land you this coveted position within the entertainment industry. Prime loc is another +. Full bnfts round out the 50% DEV, 50% MTM on system.



ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
212-221-6500

S38 Salary Survey

Do you wonder what your worth is in the marketplace? Dunhill of Albuquerque, specializing in S38 recruitment since 1981, recently conducted a national survey that reveals interesting trends in salaries by region and industry, importance of degrees, and future prospects for S38 professionals. If you would like a copy of the survey and/or assistance in your next career move, please write or phone Deanna Gear at:

**DUNHILL OF
ALBUQUERQUE, INC.**

1717 Louisiana NE, Suite 218C
Albuquerque, NM 87110
(505) 262-1871
Exclusively Employer Retained

KENDA SYSTEMS, INC.

BOSTON
NEW YORK
WASHINGTON

SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS

KENDA SYSTEMS is a progressive software services organization providing engineering consultants on a contractual basis to the East Coast high tech community.

Talented engineers who have confidence in their ability and take pride in their work are welcome to participate in our national expansion by registering with KENDA SYSTEMS.

Forward resume to D. Sierra.

2 Manor Parkway
Salem, NH 03079
603/898-7884

Programmer/Analyst - responsible for analyzing, designing, implementing, & maintaining systems utilizing MV8000, MV20 hardware and ADS/VS, COBOL software. Bachelor's Degree in Commerce/Computer Science. 1 year experience doing above. 40 hours/week. \$28,000/year. Send resume: Job Service, JO #NC7605026, DOT Code 012.167-066, 500 W. Trade St., Charlotte, NC 28202 or nearest job service office.

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST

We are seeking a qualified Senior Systems Analyst to work in our IBM 3083 environment. Applicants should possess superior COBOL and CICS skills as well as experience in payroll applications maintenance and development. VSE and GENER/OL experience will prove helpful. Salary range \$28,857 to \$43,285 per year. Send detailed resume and salary requirements to:

P.O. Box 342
Titusville, FL 32781-0342

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE ENGINEERS



Higher Aspirations? Join the StorageTek Team in Colorado.

Storage Technology Corporation is The Information Storage and Retrieval Company. Exciting new products mean a solid commitment to software development as a major initiative in our dynamic growth plans. It's a fast-paced scene for the following professionals:

Software Engineering Manager

Your responsibilities will include managing a department of software engineers in the development of software products for revenue.

Ideal candidate will have established track record in the leading development of complex systems software for an MVS/VM operating system environment. Position requires a BS/MS in CS or equivalent, with a minimum of 14 years experience.

MVS and VM Software Engineers

You will be responsible for the design and implementation of advanced storage management software products to run on IBM mainframes.

Ideal candidates will have a BS or MS in CS or equivalent, plus experience with IBM/370 assembler language coding and knowledge in MVS and/or VM internals. Openings exist at all levels.

At StorageTek you'll enjoy the stimulation of working with the top-flight technical talent in the business. If you thrive in a systems software development environment, you'll warm to our climate, culture and unlimited recreational activities. That's the beauty of StorageTek in Colorado.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume to David Armstead, Department CW 31, Storage Technology Corporation, 2270 South 88th St., Louisville, Colorado 80028-3159. We are an equal opportunity employer.

**The Information Storage
and Retrieval Company**

StorageTek

WINDOW SYSTEM PROGRAMMER (UNIX) LAB FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE

To maintain and evolve the X Window System in an environment to include Apollo, DEC, HP, IBM and Sun workstations. Responsibilities, shared among a small team, include maintaining all system components (graphics device layers, servers, fonts, language interface libraries, toolkits, applications, demos and documentation) producing periodic software releases, handling contributed software, responding to electronic mail about the system, and participating in the design and implementation of new extensions, toolkit components, and applications. Significant interaction with a wide variety of industrial sponsors will be required.

Applicants should have a Bachelor's degree or equivalent combination of education and experience; be proficient in C programming in a UNIX environment; be familiar with some modern window system and with window system principles in general, and must be able to work as part of a small team while being an effective participant in the national multi-industry/university development group. Experience with a X Window System, graphics implementation methods, and large system maintenance is very desirable; also familiarity with Common Lisp, Ada, Fortran, network protocols and with graphics standards such as PHIGS. MIT is a non-smoking environment.

Interested candidates send two copies of resume and cover letter to: James McCarthy, MIT Personnel Office (E19-238), 400 Main Street, Cambridge, MA 02139. Refer to Job #R87-425, and R87-426.

MIT is An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer
MIT is a non-smoking environment

A COMMUNITY AT WORK

MIT

True Vision Generates Success.

On-line transaction processing. Applications development. Computing and communications services. Fidelity Systems Company works with vision to provide quality computer and telephone network services to Fidelity Investments — America's most innovative investment firm.

True vision generates success. Share the vision at Fidelity Systems Company.

Production Services

Manager, Storage Management

This is a key role involving the management of a staff of five for the Storage Management area. You will be chartered to create data management methodology to support shared DASD in multi-locations. You must be able to utilize all current technologies and data management tools such as DMS, ICFRV, STOPX37, FDR/ABR, FASTDASD, TMS, HMS.

Manager, Library Management

This is a key position responsible for all library management functions and tools as well as supervising a staff of 5. You should have experience with the MVS operating systems. Stratus also helpful. Experience with LIBRARIAN, SOFTOOL, PANVALET, CCC desirable. You will interface with all levels of management. 5+ years' experience required.

Technical Services

MVS/XA Systems Programmer

We are seeking a key person for the Operating Systems Support Group in our Technical Services Department. Responsibilities will include support for MVS/XA and JES2, running in a shared multi-CPU IBM 3090 mainframe environment. The successful candidate will have 5+ years' experience maintaining MVS/XA and related program products. Strong problem determination skills. VSAM, ALC and configuration management knowledge are essential. Familiarity with UCCEL Products and experience with remote data center support is a plus.

Communication Services

Senior Data Communications Analyst

This is a key position responsible for planning, designing and implementing data communication network components on a project basis. As a Data Communications Analyst, you will confer with users to determine requirements, coordinate vendor activities, develop project schedules, perform acceptance tests and provide technical support. Qualifications: related degree or equivalent experience, 6 years' data communications experience and a working knowledge of T1 technology, SNA, SDLC, asynch and bisynch protocols.

Senior Voice Communications Analyst

An opportunity exists for an individual who possesses a strong understanding of traffic engineering principles. The successful candidate should have experience with the preparation and evaluation of RFP's for voice telecommunications systems. Project management experience and ACD experience preferred.

Fidelity offers excellent salaries and a comprehensive benefits package including performance bonus, profit sharing, thrift savings plan and 100% tuition reimbursement. We also encourage participation in our generous Employee Referral Program.

These and other positions within Fidelity Systems Company are available in downtown Boston. For prompt consideration, please send your resume to Caroline McGrail at Fidelity Systems Company, Dept. CW1123E, 82 Devonshire Street, Mail Zone E11B, Boston, MA 02109. An equal opportunity employer, M/F/H/V.

Fidelity Investments
Share the Vision

SALES & MARKETING

Can you provide sales & marketing management in your local area? Are you interested in a joint venture or sweat equity opportunity? If so, PCS is your answer.

Our Responsibility: To provide as many technically trained & experienced systems personnel as needed at competitive rates.

Your Responsibility: To provide sales & marketing support for your local area, drawing on your background experience in penetrating & managing large accounts in providing software & consulting services.

PCS has an impressive list of satisfied clients throughout the US and Bahamas.

A partnership by PCS is truly a unique road to success.

Send written inquiries to:

Professional Consulting Services
3020 Atlanta Street
Smyrna (Atlanta), Georgia 30080

Engineering Programmer to convert civil and structural engineering problems to format processible by computer; Design, Develop and Analyze computer software to interface with users to define requirements and develop or exchange programs and systems; process complex algorithms to execute programs; prepare cost and schedule reports from initial project information or actual working drawings; utilize above information to create and optimize space layout in accordance with client specified requests and efficient layout requirement; create plans, elevations and layout for presentations to clients. Must have an MA in Civil Engineering; 2 years experience; knowledge of advanced mathematics; understanding of computer capabilities and limitations; familiarity with 2 and 3 dimensional analysis obstructors; knowledge of AISC, AASHTO, and ACI code; and knowledge of applications that involve large amounts of graphical construction. Monday - Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Salary \$24,00 per year. Submit resume only to Job Service of Florida, 701 SW 27th Ave., Rm. 15, Miami, FL Ref. Job Order FL#4539953.

ARE YOU A TAKE-CHARGE EDP AUDITOR?

IF SO, THE UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND WANTS YOU! We're looking for an experienced professional to AUDIT our EDP systems and TRAIN our traditional auditors. APPLY TODAY if you're a creative EDP auditor with EXCELLENT ORGANIZATIONAL, COMMUNICATION AND INTERPERSONAL SKILLS WHO IS READY TO TAKE CHARGE IN A CHALLENGING ENVIRONMENT. We require a Bachelor's degree with concentrations in accounting and MIS or an MBA; we prefer a CISA or CPA. We offer a salary to THE MID-40's and EXCELLENT FRINGE BENEFITS: tuition remission, four weeks vacation, and fourteen paid holidays, including the week between Christmas and the New Year!

Send your resume and salary history to: DIRECTOR OF INTERNAL AUDIT, UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND, CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION, ADELPHI, MARYLAND 20782. EOE/AA

DATA PROCESSING

Advanced Systems Division**MANUFACTURING
SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS**

At Northrop Advanced Systems Division in Pico Rivera, our software professionals utilize the latest hardware and software programs in the industry to push back the limits of automated manufacturing applications. We've devoted our resources and energies to maintain an advanced and highly diversified DP environment. A flexible environment that promotes new ideas — and recognizes individual initiative.

So, if you're a DP professional who thrives on challenging yourself and exploring new systems, write us today.

APT PROGRAMMERS

APT-AC post-processor implementation and enhancement. Requires 2 years experience in IBM APT-AC software development using FORTRAN, TSO, ISPF, JCL, and IBM Assembler and excellent math skills. Background using PL/1 and a BS degree in Numerical Control Technology, Computer Science or Mathematics preferred.

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

- Develop, implement, and support advanced manufacturing systems for shop floor, quality assurance, manufacturing engineering, and process planning applications. Requires a BS degree in Computer Science or related field and at least 2 years experience with C and UNIX, RDBMS and SQL knowledge is highly desirable.
- Develop, implement, and support advanced manufacturing process control systems for automated shop floor equipment. Requires a BS in Computer Science or related field and at least 2 years experience with FORTRAN and HP1000s running RTE and IMAGE.
- Develop, implement and support automated material handling systems for manufacturing applications. These systems include AGVs, ASRSs, and conveyor systems. Requires a BS degree in Computer Science or related field and at least 2 years experience with VAX, VMS, FORTRAN, PL/1, and C.

Please send your resume to Steven Martin, NORTHROP ADVANCED SYSTEMS DIVISION, Employment Office, Dept. CW2529, P.O. Box 1138, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-9977.

MODEM USERS: You can access a complete listing of career positions now available with your home computer and a modem. Dial (213) 938-5532 for 24-hour information. Bit settings: data 7, stops 2, no parity, full duplex 300/1200 baud (CR) upon entry.

U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Northrop is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

NORTHROP**Advanced Systems Division****LEAD SOFTWARE
DEVELOPERS**

Would you like to be a member of a small, elite data processing team? One that works with a major hardware firm to develop leading edge products which become standards in the financial industry? If so, you should consider these opportunities at Keane, Inc., an established \$43M leader in data processing professional services and application software products.

Keane is currently seeking high level software developers to interface with clients and work in challenging technical environments. To qualify, you should have:

- ☐ 5-10 years' programming and software design experience
- ☐ Strong S/370 assembler programming background and MVS
- ☐ CPCS
- ☐ MVS internals a plus

Based in Lexington, Mass., these positions offer long-term career opportunities, very competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefits package including health/dental/life, technical and management training, tuition reimbursement, pension plan, stock purchase, employee vacation condos and more.

Call and/or forward your resume (in strictest confidence) to: Ken Mokier, Keane, Inc., 420 Bedford St., Lexington, MA 02173. (617)863-0330.

**THE ESSENTIAL PROFESSIONALS**

An Equal Opportunity Employer

**Follow the leader,
to Florida.**

We're Software Services of Florida, providing data processing consulting services to major corporations and small companies. Our employees receive excellent benefits and salary commensurate with experience, as well as paid relocation. We are currently seeking highly professional consultants meeting the following qualifications:

- COBOL, CICS, DL-1
- C, UNIX, INFORMIX, SQL (ORACLE +)
- FOCUS, VM/CMS
- QICBASIC, QUANTEL
- COBOL on WANG VS Series
- COBOL, IMS DB/DC
- PL-1, CICS, IMS DB/DC
- TECH WRITERS with Programming Background

**SOFTWARE
SERVICES**

OF FLORIDA INC.

A subsidiary of INTERNATIONAL INC.

Call toll-free National:

1-800-237-8181

Florida only:

1-800-282-4141

or send resume to: Cy Dougherty, Personnel Director
Paragon Crossing, Suite 124, 11300 4th St. N., St. Petersburg, FL 33716

**MVS SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE SPECIALIST**

MORINO ASSOCIATES, INC., is a leading supplier of Information Systems Management products and services located in Vienna, VA. Due to our impressive growth, we are expanding our staff and need to hire a "shirt-sleeve" manager to work in our TSO/MON product area.

This individual will lead the enhancement and support of the TSO/MON product line. Responsibilities include project management, product promotion, hands-on product design, extensive assembler coding, testing, documentation, and customer support. Skills required include: Two or more years of personnel management with at least eight years in MVS systems software development or extensive system modification. Must be able to design, code, debug, and test large assembler coded systems, with extensive experience in MVS diagnostics, SVC and Standalone Dumps analysis, and possess and indepth knowledge of MVS/370 and MVS/XA system architecture.

We offer a complete relocation package, fully paid benefits for the employee and the dependents, competitive salary, incentive bonus based on performance, pension, and profit sharing. Qualified individuals should send their resumes to Mark C. Horning, Morino Associates, Inc., 8615 Westwood Ctr. Dr., Vienna, VA 22180-2215.

**MORINO
ASSOCIATES,
INC.****System 38
Senior
Programmer
Analyst**

A challenging position is available with Desert Hospital, a progressive 350-bed acute care hospital. The ideal candidate will have a minimum of three years experience in programming and system design, proficiency in RPG III and CL, and S/38 experience. Hospital experience is preferred.

We offer an excellent salary, ultra-modern work environment, and an outstanding flexible benefits package. For confidential consideration, please send resume with salary history to Personnel. PRINCIPALS ONLY, PLEASE.



1150 N. Indian Avenue
Palm Springs, CA 92262
Equal Opportunity Employer

**ASSISTANT
DIRECTOR OF
INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

Hermann Hospital, located in the Houston, Texas Medical Center, has a growing Information Systems Department utilizing a large IBM mainframe and DOS/VSE operating system. We are currently seeking an Assistant Director of Information Systems.

In this position you would be responsible for Computer Operations, Technical Services and Applications Programming. The qualified candidate will have a minimum of 3-5 years of management experience in Information Systems. You must possess experience with large IBM hardware preferably in a healthcare environment. Knowledge of OS/MVS is a plus. A college degree is required and superb communications skills are necessary.

We offer an attractive compensation and benefits package. To apply, send your resume in confidence to: Hermann Hospital, Texas Medical Center, J. Allard, Human Resources Department, 6411 Fannin, CW-1123, Houston, Texas 77030.

**Hermann Hospital**

Affiliated with The University of Texas Medical School at Houston.
We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.

**SYSTEMS
ANALYST**

The administrative computing office is seeking a user-orientated individual with strong analytical and programming skills to provide support for a wide range of software applications. This support will encompass both third and fourth generation methodologies, as well as the provision of training and documentation to the end-user community.

Strong communication skills are a must, as is a background demonstrating technical proficiency in structured analysis, design, and coding. Experience with training, direct user support, and/or Information Associates software would prove beneficial. A minimum of 3 years of experience is required. Knowledge of VAX/VMS operating system and program development tools is necessary. A bachelors degree is required.

To apply, please send your resume by December 4, 1987 with salary expectations to:

David Jurk
Director of Administrator Computing
University of Lowell
South Campus
Lowell, MA 01854

The University of Lowell is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action, Title IX, 504 Employer

**University of
Lowell**

Computer Analyst Positions — Engineering Code Development

Washington State

Advanced Nuclear Fuels Corporation, a Washington State based company specializing in Nuclear Fuels Engineering and Manufacturing, is seeking qualified CDC or Cray experienced candidates for two positions.

Positions provide design and implementation of automated code control and maintenance techniques as well as development and engineering production calculations.

Analyst

Requires BS Engineering, Math or Applied Science and 10 years' experience with large scale computer codes, application systems or operating system development. Experience with CDC or Cray computers and knowledge of FORTRAN, code control, code maintenance and QA techniques is required. Must know operating system, computer hardware, code design, code implementation problem diagnosis and operational analysis.

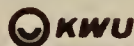
Lead Analyst

Requires BS/MS Engineering, Math or Applied Science and 10 years' experience with large scale computer codes or application systems on CDC or Cray computers. Must have working knowledge of code control, code maintenance, QA techniques and be fluent in job control language, procedural language, FORTRAN and scientific programming. Demonstrated skills in project management and software system design.

Qualified candidates please send resumes to: **Advanced Nuclear Fuels Corporation, Employee Relations, P.O. Box 130, Richland, WA 99352.** We are an Equal Opportunity Employer.

**ADVANCED
NUCLEAR FUELS
CORPORATION**

AN AFFILIATE OF KRAFTWERK UNION



FLORIDA OPPORTUNITIES

AUXCO is a leader in the management and software consulting services industry—and we're growing at a rate that's making the business press and the competition take notice. In keeping with this growth and expansion, we're looking for the following professionals to join us at our corporate headquarters in the Orlando, Florida area:

NETWORK SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

You must have experience in VTAM, NCP, and related products, such as JES II, MVS and SMP/E. You should also have a knowledge of Async, Bisync and SDLC communications problem analysis.

SR. MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

This position requires a proficiency in SMP/E and SYSGENS in a multiple systems environment. The ability to diagnose and correct problems is a must; VTAM, JES III and SPF experience is desired.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

You must have experience in any of the following: System 36 or 38, RPG II and RPG III, COBOL, "C" or UNIX with Informix/SQL or ORACLE.

SYSTEM SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

To qualify, you should have a strong background in IBM Assembler Language, and experience in one or more of the following: SGML, INTERLEAF, Systems Software Architecture, CCITT 3&4 Graphics Compression, Integrated Publishing Software Development or Government Electronic Printing/Publishing Development.

We offer relocation assistance, and an excellent salary/benefits package. To find out more about these opportunities, call us at: 1-800-243-0420. (Inside Florida, call: 305 660-8400).

If unable to call, send your resume to: **AUXTON COMPUTER ENTERPRISES, INC., 851 Trafalgar Crt., Dept. CW-1123, Maitland, FL 32751.** An equal opportunity employer.

AUXCO

A Division of CBIS

M.I.S. Management

As a result of upgrading our technology and converting to an IBM 3090 MVS/XA system we have entered into a significant expansion program. This includes embarking on a major systems development program with DB2 relational data base.

Director - Data Administration & Security

Individual will be responsible for implementing IBM's CSP/DB2 relational software which will pave the way for a complete new portfolio of applications systems to be developed. Will play a major role in a team effort associated with new systems development, including the establishment of data architecture and data security guidelines. Must be skilled in relational data base architectures, with 2 years DB2 experience. This is a key management position within the Information Services team.

Data Base Analysis/Security

Individual will be responsible for data base structures and design, data security, design-for-performance criteria, and will assist the applications development staff in the implementation of a broad range of new business systems. Your background must include experience as a Data Base Analyst/Administrator in a relational data environment, preferably DB2. Those in an EDP Audit position who have relevant data base experience are encouraged to apply.

CICS Systems Programmer

The individual should come from an IBM MVS/XA environment with a minimum of two years in depth experience in the installation and implementation of CICS/VS and a background in NCP/VTAM. Additional experience in JES2, ISPF, RACF and SMP/E would be a definite plus.

MVS Change Control Specialist

Individual will be responsible for coordinating all software and hardware changes within the Data Center and control the movement of application changes into and out of production libraries. Successful candidate must have strong working knowledge of MVS/XA, JCL, JES2 and TSO/ISPF/SDSF. In addition, individual should have a minimum of two years experience in production control functions and possess a two year degree in Data Processing.

These are unique career opportunities to join the world's largest winery in responsible growth positions offering an excellent compensation/benefit package. Work in central California's beautiful San Joaquin Valley and enjoy affordable housing and ideal living conditions away from urban congestion. We are located 90 miles from San Francisco and less than an hour from the foothills of the Sierra Nevada Mountains. Send resume and salary history in complete confidence, to: **Professional Staffing Department, CW-11-23, E. & J. Gallo Winery, P.O. Box 1130, Modesto, CA 95353.**

E. & J. GALLO WINERY

An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.



DIRECTOR OF MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

(Search Reopened)

Manages computer center and college wide MIS activities. Bachelor's in Business Administration, Computer Science or closely related field is required, together with 5 years of relevant work experience including a background in the development and implementation of manual and automated management information systems. Equivalent combination of education and experience will be considered.

Salary: \$ 32,565-\$39,226, commensurate with qualifications.

Closing date for receipt of WWC application form, resume and academic transcript is January 4, 1988.

For further information please contact:

WESTERN WYOMING COLLEGE

P.O. Box 428
Rock Springs, WY 82902-0428
(307) 382-1610

Equal Opportunity/
Affirmative Action Employer



Software Engineer. Develop new software to provide feature enhancement to communication server products, including software design, coding, testing, documentation and formal release; provide software support for products, incl. analysis of software problems, corrective coding, testing and documentation. Requires: M.S. in Computer Science and 1 year software development experience OR B.S. in Computer Science and 3 years software development experience. Also requires the following: knowledge of data communications concepts and experience in ISO, TCP/IP, or SNS; knowledge of multi-tasking operating system internals; experience with message-based interprocess communication; knowledge of UNIX and experience with software configuration management under UNIX, and experience using "C" programming language. Salary: \$37,000/yr. Send this ad and a resume to: Maureen Dworak, Human Resources Generalist, 2081 Sterlin Road, Mountain View, CA 94043, no later than December 8, 1987. Must have legal right to work. EOE.

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs.

Experienced Software Developers



LAI has immediate openings for software developers who have worked with System V or 4.[2,3]BSD versions of the UNIX operating system for 3 or more years. If you have demonstrated experience in kernel programming, network protocol development/support, or System V STREAMS, your talents can be used on the following:

- A TCP/IP port to a multiprocessor supercomputer;
- System V and 4.3BSD ports to 680x0-based systems;
- 4.3BSD port to a new high-speed VLSI processor;
- System V co-existence with a traditional mainframe OS;
- System V study and port for a supermini;
- NFS™ product development for System V, VMST™, and others; and
- Product development for STREAMS TCP.

Opportunities also exist for experienced project leaders and technical writers.

For consideration, send your resume to:

Lachman Associates
1901 N. Naper Blvd.
Naperville, IL 60540-1031
Attn: Staffing-CW

VMS is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T

LAI is an EOE

“We filled 75% of the positions with responses from our first ad in Computerworld.”



Bjorn Nordemo
Vice President
Data Arts & Sciences, Inc.
Weston, MA

Bjorn Nordemo is Vice President of Data Arts & Sciences, Inc. (DASI), a contract software agency based in Weston, MA. Although they place people in permanent positions, DASI most often places 'contract programming personnel' — consultants who fit special niches for short or long term commitments in corporations in the New England area.

"Our agency specializes in finding computer consultants — designers of systems, evaluators of hardware and software requirements, and computer programmers to mention a few. We recently were introduced to Computerworld as a potential source for finding these consultants," states Bjorn. *"I liked the idea because I know Computerworld has a broad reach — from MIS/DP directors to computer programmers, in multiple industries and multiple markets — and that's what DASI needs."*

"We had four specific positions for MIS/DP consultants that we needed to fill in northern New England. We used the local newspaper on a weekly basis, but people who are willing to move usually aren't reading the local Sunday paper. So, I felt this was a perfect opportunity to try Computerworld," says Bjorn.

According to Bjorn, he's quite satisfied with the results. *"From Computerworld, we filled 75% (3 out of 4) of the positions with the responses from the first week, and the remaining position with the response from the following week. These results alone made my ads in Computerworld worthwhile."*

And Bjorn also recognizes a second benefit to advertising in Computerworld. *"The beauty of using Computerworld is that it's read by people in the computer industry who have a need for consultants, as well as being read by consultants who need to keep up to date on the marketplace,"* says Bjorn. *"So we not only reach qualified candidates to fill our current openings, but we are creating awareness of the services that DASI has to offer,"* says Bjorn.

"We have some great plans for expansion and as we do, Computerworld is going to play a strong hand in helping us accomplish our goals," concludes Bjorn.

Computerworld. We're helping employers and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Bjorn.

For all the facts, call your local Computerworld Recruitment Advertising Sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD

Sales Offices

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350

CHICAGO: 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 250-0164

SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (415) 322-3314

computers

MICS

MORINO ASSOCIATES, INC. is a leading supplier of Information Systems Management products and services located in Vienna, VA. Due to our impressive growth, we are building a new state-of-the-art Customer Support Facility and expanding our staff. We are hiring the following people:

PRODUCT DEVELOPERS CUSTOMER SUPPORT REPRESENTATIVES

Skills required include: current or previous experience with MICS as the MICS Systems Administrator or a heavy user of MICS, strong OS/JCL, above average oral communication skills, strong troubleshooting/debugging skills and SAS coding experience. Operating systems/subsystems internals of either MVS, VM, CICS, IDMS, TSO, VTAM, or POWER/VSE is plus.

We offer a complete relocation package, fully paid benefits for the employee and the dependents, competitive salary, incentive bonus based on performance, pension, and profit sharing. Qualified individuals should send their resumes to Mark C. Horning, Morino Associates, Inc., 8615 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA. 22180-2215.



**MORINO
ASSOCIATES, INC.**

EOE

PROGRAMMER ANALYST
SYSTEMS DESIGNER

DATA COM & IDEAL

The Constell Group, a leading systems and management consulting organization, has exciting opportunities in New Jersey for System Designers through Programmer Analysts with hands on experience using DATA COM and IDEAL.

We offer a highly competitive compensation plan including full benefits, relocation assistance and 401K plan.

For immediate consideration please call or submit resume in confidence to

THE CONSTELL GROUP
216 Stelton Rd, Piscataway, N.J. 08854
Telephone: (201) 968-8666

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - Support design and development of financial and medical appointment scheduling software. Require Bachelor's or equivalent (9 months experience = to 1 year academic) in computer science or data processing and 2 years experience including IBM mainframe, CICS, ASSEMBLER, VSAM, DOS, and Financial System. Salary \$35,000 per annum. Job location: Palo Alto, CA. Resume to: Alan Dettmering, 2450 Watson Court, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

VAX TECH SERVICES MANAGER

Progressive government shop with multiple VAX's and DECNET/ETHERNET seeks dynamic, energetic pro with heavy experience in VMS Systems Management to join the MIS team. Requires degree and strong skills in communications, supervision and DEC layered products. Excellent salary, benefits, and challenge. Call (813) 774-8339 and send resume and salary history to: Mr. Laymon, Director of MIS, Collier County Clerk of Courts, P.O. Box 413020, Naples, FL 33941.

Pension/Retirement Project Manager

Rocky Mountain based company has immediate permanent position available for a project leader with experience in Pension/Retirement Applications from the public or private sector. Position offers excellent career path, salary and benefit package. Please call or send resume to Stephen J. Kukuy, President, Abacus Consultants, Inc., 1777 South Harrison Street, Suite 404, Denver, CO 80210, (303) 759-5064

NCA Member

Manager, Info Systems with Bachelors in Info/Comp Sci and 1 yr of exp in analysis of food service-related operations by statistical & computerized means. Familiarity with DEC equipment and supervisory exp required. Will coordinate/compile all statistical info from branch operations of vending machine/food supplier in rural AL. \$20-25K/yr. Resumes to 1447 Washington St., Alexander City, AL 35010.

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Conceptualize, design, test & implement a Mfg Req't Planning (MRP) System for a major electrical firm. MRP syst will facilitate implementation of a broad range of complex mfg activ's (sales order processing, inventory, economic order quant & manpower allocation). Interface w/client's staff of Elect Engrs & Mfg specialists to obtain a complete functional analysis for developmt of MRP syst. Write syst documentation & user/oper manual. 2 yrs or 2 yrs rel programmer/analyst exp Bach - Computer Sci or Elect. Engrg. Must know IBM hardware series 1, 309X, 4300 & 370. Software and languages: COBOL, IMS DB/DC, DL/I, TSO/SPF, MVS. \$37,080/yr. 40 hrs/wk. Pinkerton Computer Consultants, 20 Broad St., Ste 1302. NYC 10005. Resume, Attn: AJ-398.

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER INFORMATION SERVICES

Provides leadership for all computer-based efforts of small to medium sized company, directing the planning, development, procurement, operations, & maintenance of all computer equipment and facilities. Supv. staff of 10. Must have BS/BA/BE degree or equiv. exp. including experience in managing a data processing facility & in large systems hardware and software design, integration, implementation, & maintenance. Must have working knowledge of DEC VAX/VMS systems, familiarity with a broad range of programming systems & languages, database management experience, & familiarity with distributed processing approaches & microcomputer developments & applications. Please send resume & salary expectations to: National Public Radio, Personnel Dept. 2025 M. St. N.W. Washington, D.C. 20036 EOE/AA.

UNIX SW DEVELOPERS

ProTec is an expanding, UNIX-oriented consulting firm seeking senior software developers. Prefer MS/PhD in Comp Sci/EE with strengths in UNIX (Syst V or 4.2 BSD), C or Shell, telecommunications, switching systems, DB development or networking. We are UNIX specialists offering a very competitive salary and benefits package, plus the opportunity to work with the best in the field.

The ProTec Group Inc.

2941 Kenny Rd., Suite 255
Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 457-8055

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Opportunity to work in a challenging micro computer environment. Must have strong academic background, at least BS Computer Science, with exposure in PASCAL or C, PC BIOS, DOS Data Communications. Some experience with LANS, UNIX, IBM/TANDEM mainframe systems desirable. Also familiarity with program design and development methodologies. Must be able to work in a team. Excellent salary/benefits with opportunity for career advancement. Send resume to: Employment Manager, The Miami Herald, 1 Herald Plaza, Miami, FL 33132.

EOE M/F

Job Title: System Analyst and Programmer. **Description of duties:** Consultation with clients in developing their computer systems; writing computer programs; and technical backup if problems with computer systems. Minimum education and experience: Bachelor of Science and Computer Science. Minimum 3 years experience in same field. Hourly wage: \$17.71 per hour. Job Site: Los Angeles, CA. Please mail resume to Job Order #SK11808, P.O. Box 9560 Sacramento, CA 95823-0560. Must submit resume no later than December 8, 1987.

KSU COMPUTER CENTER looking for:

1. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
2. NETWORK SPECIALISTS
3. ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
4. PRODUCTION/OPERATION ANALYSTS

The central computing facilities include a 24Mb IBM 3083 and a 24Mb Amdahl 580. Software includes VM/HPO, MVS/SP, CICS/IDMS-R, IMS-DB/DC, RACF etc.

University degree in an appropriate subject and at least two years development experience in mainframes, data base, networking and other disciplines. Ability to work independently in areas such as system generation, performance analysis and tuning is essential. Good communication skill and ability to train others is required.

If interested please forward a recent copy of your resume along with necessary testimonials to:

Dr. Mohammad A. Al-Turaigi
Supervisor, Computer Center
KSU, P.O. BOX 2454
Riyadh 11451
Saudi Arabia

HELP WANTED: Senior System Software Engineer

PLEASE SEND RESUME TO:

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY DEPARTMENT
ES DIVISION, ATT: AEC # 123779
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON 98504

JOB DESCRIPTION: Senior System Software Engineer, Applications Group. Designs, implements, and tests complex and high level systems and software for microcomputers and processors. Assumes lead responsibility to design operating systems software for MS-DOS and XENIX operating systems utilizing "C" and 8086 Assembly languages. Works with IBM PC/AT computer and Intel 8086 family of microprocessors. Designs and implements device drivers and operating systems. Assumes major project responsibility including: 1) requirements and analysis of project specifications; 2) product design; and 3) implementation schedules.

REQUIREMENTS: M.A. or M.S. in Mathematics, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering or Physics. Computer software design or programming: 6 months' employment experience utilizing "C" and 8086 Assembly Languages, and IBM PC/AT and 8080/8086 family of microprocessors, and designing and implementing device drivers and Kernel Code for operating systems. 20 course hours in design and function of operating systems.

SALARY: \$33,500 per annum. 40 hours per week, flex time.

Position located in Redmond, Washington.

EOE

If you know a GENERAL POLL from a RESET POLL from a GALLOP POLL...

You may be the **Top Level IBM Data Communications Expert** we're after, and we may be the right company for you

This job is everything from TTY ASCII to SNA. You'll be the Data Communications Consultant to our top-notch technical staff. You'll get variety, from 3090's to PC's. You'll get independence and lots of travel. In fact, we're fairly flexible about your home base location. Finally, we're talking about compensation in the \$55K to \$70K range, depending on your qualifications.

Now how about you: Are you familiar with BTAM? VTAM? SDLC? Have you worked at the communications channel program level? Are you comfortable around ENQ's and WACK's and RVI's? Do you know how to hang a data monitor on the line, and find out what's really going on?

If most of the above applies to you, if you can learn the rest, and if you're interested in designing and programming new interfaces, you should talk with us. We're a strong, growing, 8-year-old company setting new standards in public safety systems.

PSW3 1390 Market Street, #908
San Francisco, CA 94102
INCORPORATED (Equal Oppty Employer)

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Madison National Bank, a member of the growing James Madison Ltd. financial family has immediate openings for senior programmer/analysts who enjoy challenge and team spirit.

Responsibilities will include assisting with conversions of various banking applications including savings, POD, and ACH (PEP). Will also assist in establishing charge back system for various departments that provide services to our subsidiaries.

Successful candidates will have AA degree, 5 years of programming experience, and 2 years banking. Experience should include IBM (DOS,VSE) systems and COBOL and ALC languages. For consideration rush resume to:

Madison National Bank
10,000 Derekwood Lane
Lanham, MD 20706

EOE M/F/H/V

Technical Sales Support for



A technological work of art.

At Relational Technology, presenting our principal product, INGRES, means more than just handing software to a potential client. Our open architecture distributed database has integrated tools — a comprehensive 4GL and visual forms editing, for example — as well as SQL for high-performance transaction. The best way to demonstrate the quality of this technological work of art is to illustrate its potential in a client application — and we're looking for qualified Technical Sales Support Specialists to do just that.

As a key individual in our organization, you will provide technical marketing support to our sales staff and customers. Typical assignments will include giving technical presentations to potential customers, assisting them in their evaluation of INGRES, documenting benchmarks, and assisting the sales staff in assessing potential application of company products to meet customer needs.

The right person will have the necessary communication skills to work closely with our customers. You should also have 3 or more years' experience in applications development, DBMS pre-sales software technical support, and strong knowledge in one or more of the following: UNIX*, DEC VAX/VMS, or IBM VM/CMS.

We think you'll find that the quality of our product is matched by the quality of our organization. We have openings in the following cities: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, and Phoenix. If you're interested in supporting some of the best DBMS software in the industry and appreciate excellent compensation and benefits, please respond (indicating city of interest) to: Manager of Employment, Dept. C, Relational Technology, 1400 Marina Village Parkway, P.O. Box 4006, Alameda, CA 94501. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer.

RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Labs.

Maximize Your Opportunities

Consulting may be the right move for you.

Your next career move can give you more technical diversification, a better grip on continuing career progress, more responsibility and much better compensation.

We're Global Computer Corporation, a data processing consulting firm with current opportunities in Ohio and West Virginia. We're recruiting data processing pros who are interested in consulting and who have solid capabilities in one of the following areas:

- IBM MVS or DOS Programmers/Analysts (COBOL/CICS)
- Manufacturing Systems Analyst
- Accountants (Systems Design)
- Technical Support Specialists
- Project Leaders

If you're considering a change, let's sit down and discuss the career and financial advantages of joining the Global Computer team as a full-time consultant. To pursue these opportunities in utmost confidence call collect or write Bob Parsons, Global Computer Corporation, Technical Support Services, 6500 Busch Blvd., Suite 210, Columbus, Ohio 43229, (614) 846-0260. (No agencies please.)



**GLOBAL COMPUTER
CORPORATION**

An Equal Opportunity Employer

COMPUTER OPERATIONS MANAGER

The Space Telescope Science Institute (ST ScI) offers you the opportunity to contribute to one of the greatest scientific enterprises of the decade. An international center for research in astronomy, we will be responsible for the scientific operations and systems support of the Hubble Space Telescope.

ST ScI has several coupled computer subsystems that support planning and scheduling activities, realtime operations, pipeline data processing, data analysis and astronomical research. These systems are currently based on nine VAX computers, with image processing systems and numerous peripherals. Growth in the areas of archives and international network access, as well as sophisticated imaging workstations, is anticipated during the next few years.

The position requires strong managerial experience in an operational computer environment, understanding of and responsiveness to the needs of scientific users, and the ability to function in both the operational and research environments. A BS/BA degree in Computer Science, or related field plus solid operational background in VMS, UNIX* or comparable systems are recommended. A commitment to providing smooth running systems in support of 24 hour on-line operations and scientific research is essential.

ST ScI, located on the Johns Hopkins University Campus, offers competitive salaries, a stimulating work environment, and an exceptional comprehensive benefits package that includes 24 paid vacation days plus 10 holidays per year. Qualified candidates are requested to send resume and statement of career objective, along with salary requirements, to: Space Telescope Science Institute, Personnel Office, 3700 San Martin Drive, Baltimore, MD 21218. EOE/AA.



* UNIX is a trademark of Bell AT&T Laboratories

PCS/ADS

Project Leaders Systems Analysts Programmer Analysts

Sinai Hospital, a major Maryland Health Care facility, is implementing the CLINIPAC Hospital Information System. This system was developed using IBM's fourth generation tool known as ADS. We are seeking data processing professionals experienced in ADS to take part in the installation of this state-of-the-art automated patient care system. The opportunity will also exist to take an active role in our many business systems.

Our outstanding professional environment provides for challenge, intellectual growth, and a sense of team work and belonging. Essential requirements include experience with IBM 4300 technology and IBM's PCS or ADS application development system. Additionally, COBOL, VSAM, DOS/VSE, and CICS are desirable. Salary will be commensurate with experience and is coupled with a liberal benefits package. Send resume in confidence to:

Essie Kershner, Employment Interviewer
Sinai Hospital of Baltimore
2401 W. Belvedere Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21215

EOE M/F/V/H

SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

IBM: IMS, ADABAS, DB2, Series/1
DEC: DBMS, ORACLE, INGRESS, FORTRAN
WANG: VS 100, PACE, MVP
HP: HP 1000/FORTRAN, HP SPECTRUM
BURROUGHS: LINC, GEMCOS/COMS, DMS II, all series, B20/PASCAL
TANDEM, LIFE 70/LIFECOMM
SYS/38 SYS. PROG.
Send resume to:

Professional Consulting
Services
3020 Atlanta St.
Smyrna, (Atlanta) GA 30080
(404) 432-3833

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS FOR CAROLINAS AND SOUTHEAST

We have opportunities for on-line and database programmers and systems programmers for both in-house and consulting positions. Fee Paid. Please call or send resume to:

Keith Reichle, CPC
Systems Search, Inc.
203 Heritage Park
Lake Wylie, S.C. 29710
803/831-2129
(local to Charlotte, NC)

Product Manager, Resp. for a line of local area network products/gateway products. Duties include: product definition, training, pricing, merchandising, sales support, & competitive analysis. Reqs. MS in Computer Science & 2 yrs. exp. in data communications OR BS in Computer Science & 4 yrs. exp. in data communications. Also reqs. knowledge of local area network technology & knowledge of packet switching networks (X.25). Salary: \$38,000/yr. Send ad with resume to Maureen Dworak, Human Resources Generalist, Bridge Communications, Inc., 2081 Stierlin Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043, not later than December 8, 1987. Must have legal right to work. EOE.

FLORIDA

Dunhill

The National Personnel System.
Exclusive national representation for experienced...

Data Base Analysts/
Administrators—
Data Analysts/
Administrators—
with backgrounds in...

DB2, IMS, IDMS, ADR, SUPRA,
ADABAS, ORACLE, TERADATA,
4140 NW 27th Lane, Gainesville, FL 32606
(800)-445-0618
(904)-377-3022 Collect in Florida

SUNBELT

OP PROFESSIONALS

National Consulting company has excellent long term opportunities - Long Island NY location - for people with the following expertise:

C/UNIX
X.25

SPERRY TELECOM. SPECIALISTS
(DCP 40, TALCON)

Full time or hourly salaries available. Excellent benefits.

CALL US NOW!

Jeanne Challenor
CORNELL COMPUTER CORP.
125 E. Bethpage Road
Plainville, NY 11803
(516) 420-5900
Member of Computer Power Group

BUY SELL SWAP

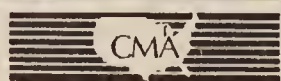
IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY

S/34 S/36 S/38
3741 3742

- New and Used
- All Peripherals
- Upgrades and Features
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery
- Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031



COMPUTER MARKETING

of America, Inc.

P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1289, due Monday, December 7, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of upgrades to Honeywell systems for the DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY AND TRANSPORTATION and the OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Charge \$10.00.

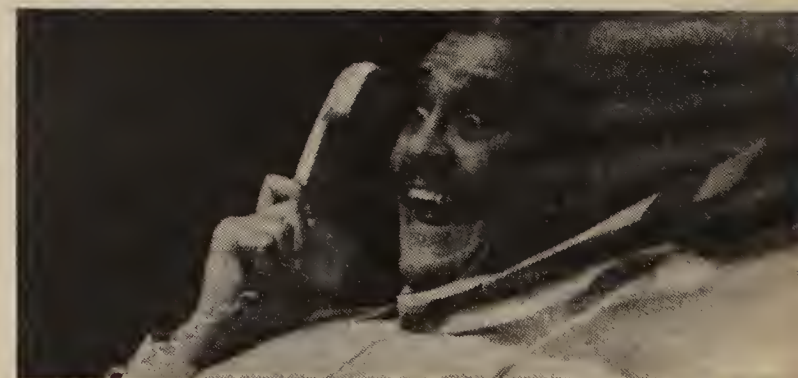
Request for Proposal No. 1290, due Tuesday, January 5, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a minicomputer-based interactive graphics computer aided design and drafting system (CADD) for the MISSISSIPPI STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT. Charge \$10.00.

Request for Proposal No. 1291, due Thursday, December 10, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of an upgrade to an IBM System/34 to a System/36, or equivalent system, for EAST CENTRAL JUNIOR COLLEGE. Charge \$10.00.

Detailed specifications may be obtained free of charge from the CDPA office or at the specified cost by submitting a written request accompanied by the appropriate payment.

NOTE: Valid forms of payment are corporate check on a Mississippi bank, certified check or POSTAL money order. NO CASH OR OUT-OF-STATE CHECKS. The CDPA reserves the right to reject all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Patsy Stanley at (601) 359-2604



The Dana Deal. It'll blow you away.

When you buy, sell or lease a 36, 38 or 43XX—discover how Dana Deals. Quickly. Reliably. With expert service and installation. Experience the Dana Deal. Just pick up the phone. And fasten your seatbelt.

LOS ANGELES, CA (800) 634-5516 (213) 212-3111
STAMFORD, CT (203) 359-8040
DALLAS, TX (800) 255-7531 (214) 248-8588
COLUMBUS, OH (800) 255-7560 (614) 899-0204



IBM BUY · SELL · LEASE

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

36 **4300** **38**

SERIES 1

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

DEMPSEY ASSOCIATES

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323 • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 847-8486 (800) 888-2000



SOUTHERN DATA SYSTEMS
2712 Landers Ave. Nashville, TN 37211
(615) 244-3012

... where quality service is a classical tradition

SYSTEM 34 36 38
All Related I/O

MAINFRAME I/O
Terminals Printers
DASD Controllers

S/23 DATAMASTER
PC/XT/AT 5110/5120
DISPLAYWRITER

(Call Us Toll Free, Today!)
800-251-2614

1-800-426-USED

In California (714) 641-0366

IF IBM MAKES IT, WE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY

Series/1
System/34
System/36
System/38
43 XX
30 XX

- Top Savings
- Quick Delivery
- Short and Long-Term Leases
- All Models & Peripherals
- New & Used

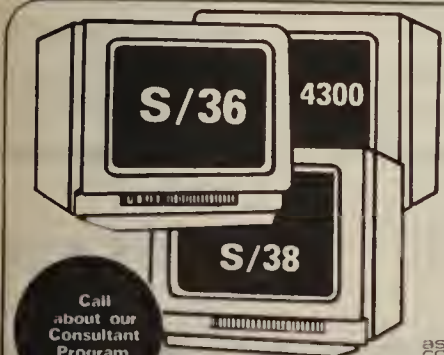


Marshall Lewis

& Associates, Inc.

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

1536 Brookhollow Drive, Building A
Santa Ana, Ca 92705-5426



IN STOCK!

- BUY
- SELL
- LEASE
- TRADE-IN
- UPGRADES
- NO RISK GUARANTEE

Pearl Computer Division
Since 1950

- P.O. Box 24026 • 4717 Centennial Blvd.
- Nashville, Tennessee 37202 • (615) 383-8703
- (800) 225-1485 •

★ Buy ★ Sell ★ Lease ★ Rent

IBM. PC's

5150 — 5160 — 5170 — 5171

IBM. Displaywriters

5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS

5219 — 5253 — 5258

6670 PRINTERS

SYSTEM/34/36

WITH ALL PERIPHERALS

WE CONVERT 5219-B02's
TO D02's

CDB FINANCIAL, INC.

3520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
800-648-6791
214-324-3491

Member: CDBA-NOMDA

WE BOUGHT IBM

By the thousands.

And we still do. Computer Marketplace has bought thousands of IBM Series 1, S 3X, 43XX, 30XX, tapes, drives, printers and other peripherals and we are very interested in offering you top dollar for yours.

We also deal in telecommunications equipment such as multiplexors, modems and port selectors.

Or if you have a need to buy, call us first and BUY DIRECT from the ...

COMPUTER[™] MARKETPLACE

800-858-1144

In California, dial (714) 735-2102
205 East 5th Street, Corona, CA 91719



IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

FOR SALE NCR EQUIPMENT

6420 Printer
621 Multiplexor
636 Cassette Reader
6831 Card Reader
PHONE: DAVE GULDEN
(717) 234-8381

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING.



IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING.

IBM SYSTEMS Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS
(800) 331-8283

TOLL FREE
(213) 306-9343
CALIFORNIA

Ocean Computers, Inc.
8055 W. Manchester Ave. Ste 525
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee
Full Reels. All External Labels Removed
Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through
6250 BPI.

2400' Reel \$4.95 ea.
1200' Reel \$4.50 ea.
600' Reel \$3.75 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals

We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes.
All orders shipped within 48 hours.

Call or Write

Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

ANSER I

ION DEPOSITION
PRINTER

90 PPM, 240 DPI
Sheet Fed 81/2x11-14
Excellent Condition

FOR SALE

Sullivan Printing Works
Yellow Springs, Ohio
(513) 767-1118

3 3 8 0's

For Sale/Lease

Available Now

AD4 \$49,500/\$1,250 mo.
AE4 \$92,000/\$2,375 mo.
BD4 \$33,250/\$750 mo.
BE4 \$76,000/\$1,870 mo.

Newport Leasing Inc.
Call Karen or Al
(714) 770-2122

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16

- Complete Minicomputer Line - New & Used
- All Peripherals and Terminals
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery Low Prices

• NEW PRODUCT •

Full Line of
AT and XT Compatible PC'S

The Recognized Leader in Honeywell
Minicomputer Sales and Support



100 Bearfoot Rd., Northboro, MA 01532
(617) 393-6839 TWX 710-347-7574

Smith Wilson Company, Inc.

Has the following used IBM
equipment available for
sublease:

6 - 3380 - B04
Qty. - 3865 - 02

We can structure terms and
conditions to meet your
requirements.

Call Sam Spence
312/541-2800
Buy - Sell - Lease
Member CDLA

*** DEC**

BUY · SELL
TRADE · LEASE
NEW/USED

SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS



Time Electronics, Inc.

MA: 617-342-4210
OH: 614-764-2224

* DEC is a Registered Trademark of
Digital Equipment Corp

BIDS & PROPOSALS

ADABAS/NATURAL TRAINING REQUESTED FOR THE CITY OF NEW YORK

The Department of Personnel of the City of New York has issued a request for qualified consultants to provide a series of practical training workshops in ADABAS/NATURAL for New York City data processing personnel. To receive a copy of this request, please contact:

Irwin B. Kroot
Computer Training Administrator
NYC Bureau of Personnel Development
220 Church St., Room 421
New York, NY 10013
(212) 566-8735

Sealed bids will be received by the San Diego Transit Corporation, Purchasing Department at its offices, 100 16th Street, San Diego, California, 92101 until 11:00 A.M., December 23, 1987 at which time bids will be publicly opened and read for the following:

SYSTEM/38 TAPE SUB-SYSTEM UPGRADE

In accordance with the corporation's specifications: #87025 bids shall be submitted on the proposal forms furnished by the corporation enclosed in a sealed envelope, plainly endorsed with bidder's name and marked:

SYSTEM/38 TAPE SUB-SYSTEM UPGRADE

BID #87025
BID OPENING: 11:00 A.M.
December 23, 1987

Copies of bid specifications may be obtained from Kent Tsubakihara, Purchasing Department, 100 16th Street, San Diego, California, 92101, Phone: (619) 238-0100 Ext. 496.

The San Diego Transit Corporation hereby notifies all bidders that in regard to any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will not be subjected to discrimination on the basis of race, color, sex or national origin in consideration for an award.

The corporation reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to re-advertise for bids.

RESEARCH?

If you do all your research you
will find that your options show
you that your best source is

Computerworld

FOR SALE Complete Working Systems

2-V77 824 2808 Processors
768K Memory
4-8433 Disk Drives
2-870 Mag Tapes
1-2820 600 LPM Printer
Many Addition Components
Asking \$5000.00 U.S.

DEC PDP 11/70
2MB MOS Memory
H950 Cabinet

Best Offer

****Call Julian Piwowarski****
(705) 949-0550

THE BULLETIN BOARD

<h2>IBM</h2> <h3>RENT</h3> <p>Mo. to Mo., Immed. Avail. 3178 3191 3174 3268 3179 3278 3274 3287 3180 3279 3276 4224 <i>All Other IBM Units Available</i> Call Penny 800/426-4381 In CA 408/241-3677 Marketex Computer Corp.</p> <h3>S/38 S/36 S/34 SERIES 1</h3> <p>BUY - SELL - LEASE Systems, Peripherals & Upgrades Source Data Products Inc. 800 Menlo Avenue # 200 Menlo Park, CA 94025 800/328-2669 415/326-7333</p> <h3>SALE OR LEASE</h3> <p>3178 - C20, C30 & C40 3180 - 100 3274 - 41A & 41D * Ship from our inventory * Other types & models also available Bluebonnet Computer Co. (512) 926-3900</p> <h3>BUY • SELL • SAVE \$</h3> <p>IBM DISPLAYWRITERS 34'S, 36'S, 38'S 5525 Systems 5219 Printers, 5253-1 Terminals LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC. CALL LAURIE OR RICK 713-437-7379 800-523-8903</p> <h3>S/36 S/38</h3> <p>Buy - Sell - Lease We Pay Cash for your used equipment 1-800-LEAS-PAK D/FW Metro: 267-2841</p> <h3>4341</h3> <p>Buy - Sell - Lease Trade-in <i>Systems and Peripherals</i> Hawkes Bay Computer (408) 866-1020</p>	<h2>IBM</h2> <h3>S/36 sale</h3> <p>Save 61% on B-23 Save 35% on D-24 Save 21% on D2K (new) <i>Available Now</i> Call Louis Felder (914) 769-2686 Computer Merchants Inc.</p> <h3>TOP DOLLAR PAID</h3> <p>For IBM 3725's Distinctive Dataprocessing (214) 869-2214</p> <h2>DEC</h2> <h3>MERIDA TRADING GROUP</h3> <p>BUYS SELLS LEASES All Digital Equipment Please Call (617) 933-6790 Merida Trading Group</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Buy</td> <td>Reconditioned DEC</td> <td>Sell</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Equipment and Peripherals</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Call Toll Free</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 (800) 426-5499</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Call in Mass.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(617) 344-8600</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Compuex Systems Inc.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lease</td> <td></td> <td>Trade</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MV II Q4</td> <td>\$35,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MV II Q5</td> <td>\$33,000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>VAX 780</td> <td>\$12,995</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>VAX 750</td> <td>\$7,995</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>LXY 22</td> <td>\$3,595</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>LA 75</td> <td>\$675</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Digital Computer Resale (713) 445-0082</p>	Buy	Reconditioned DEC	Sell		Equipment and Peripherals			Call Toll Free			1 (800) 426-5499			Call in Mass.			(617) 344-8600			Compuex Systems Inc.		Lease		Trade	MV II Q4	\$35,000		MV II Q5	\$33,000		VAX 780	\$12,995		VAX 750	\$7,995		LXY 22	\$3,595		LA 75	\$675		<h2>DEC</h2> <h3>BUY SELL LEASE</h3> <h3>DEC/VAX</h3> <p>CALL COMPUTER PROVISIONS Lou Vascek (216) 248-7878</p> <h3>WE BUY - SELL LEASE</h3> <h3>MICRO VAX</h3> <p>Digital Computer Resale (713) 445-0082</p> <h3>BUY • SELL • TRADE</h3> <p>Planning to buy non-DEC memory? Check our DEC memory prices first! 1123-BE LA120-BA MSV11-JE 1173-BE MS11-PB MSV11-QA DEUNA-AA MS630-CA RD53-DA LA120-AA MS780-JA UDA50-A NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE (516)752-8666 (800)645-9109</p> <h2>WANG</h2> <h3>BUY - SELL</h3> <p>MVP/LVP • OIS • VS • PC SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY • VS-5 • 6 • 65 • 85 • OIS-50 • 60 GENESIS EQUIPMENT MARKETING GEM (602) 277-8230</p> <h3>BUY IN CANADA WHERE YOUR U.S. DOLLARS GO FURTHER</h3> <p>Systems and Peripherals Buy and Sell World Wide Norcomex, Ltd 416-738-0803 or 416-736-1059 Telex # 06986391 TOR FAX 416-738-9013</p>	<h2>WANG</h2> <h3>HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.</h3> <p>Buy And Sell Guaranteed For Wang Maintenance 2470 Windy Hill Road, Suite 253 Marietta, GA 30067 Call: Richard Holley or Carole Benson (404) 980-1700</p> <h2>DATA GENERAL</h2> <h3>NPA SYSTEMS INC.</h3> <p>SALE, LEASE, & SERVICES OF DG EQUIPMENT (516) 467-2500 (NY) (415) 848-9835 (CA) (214) 349-1692 (TX) DISASTER PLAN & FACILITY MANAGEMENT ALSO AVAILABLE</p> <h2>MISC.</h2> <h3>FOR SALE OR LEASE</h3> <h3>XEROX 9900</h3> <p>Model 170 Available 12/87 Amcom Corporation Bill Linger or Del Johnson 1-800-328-7723</p> <h3>NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING</h3> <p>Immediate Delivery Quality Installation RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS One Charles Street Westwood, NJ 07675 (201) 666-8200 Telex #13-5076</p>	<h2>MISC.</h2> <h3>IBM 3081 K 48</h3> <p>FOR SALE AVAILABLE DECEMBER 1ST Call Henry Lewis (609) 665-6400</p> <h3>WANTED TO BUY</h3> <h3>CANAAN Computer</h3> <p>(412) 487-8812</p> <h2>PRIME</h2> <h3>LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS</h3> <p>...SAVINGS TO 50% Peripherals also available 1st SOLUTIONS, INC. 11460 N. CAVE CREEK RD., PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85020 (602) 997-0997 ASK FOR DON</p> <h2>HEWLETT PACKARD</h2> <h3>HP 3000</h3> <p>Processors • Peripherals • Systems From the HP 3000 Experts! BUY • SELL • RENT • LEASE 800/643-4954 213/829-2277 ConAm Corporation It's Performance That Counts!</p>	<h2>BURROUGHS</h2> <h3>BUY SELL LEASE</h3> <h3>BURROUGHS</h3> <p>B-20 to B-7900 SPECIAL 207 DISK (10 Units) B900 DISK PACK (206 Style) Subsystem DEPOT MAINTENANCE Computer Provisions (216) 248-7878</p> <h2>HONEYWELL</h2> <h3>HONEYWELL LEVEL 6's</h3> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>4 Level 6/10 Systems</td> <td>\$1000 each</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 Level 6/22 System</td> <td>\$3000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 Level 6/34 System (1 meg)</td> <td>\$5000</td> </tr> </table> <p>including 1 Printer (PRU 9614) 3 Terminals (VIP 7317) National Medical Homecare (714) 770-8811</p> <p>Call to place your ad today (800) 343-6474 (617) 879-0700</p>	4 Level 6/10 Systems	\$1000 each	1 Level 6/22 System	\$3000	1 Level 6/34 System (1 meg)	\$5000
Buy	Reconditioned DEC	Sell																																																			
	Equipment and Peripherals																																																				
	Call Toll Free																																																				
	1 (800) 426-5499																																																				
	Call in Mass.																																																				
	(617) 344-8600																																																				
	Compuex Systems Inc.																																																				
Lease		Trade																																																			
MV II Q4	\$35,000																																																				
MV II Q5	\$33,000																																																				
VAX 780	\$12,995																																																				
VAX 750	\$7,995																																																				
LXY 22	\$3,595																																																				
LA 75	\$675																																																				
4 Level 6/10 Systems	\$1000 each																																																				
1 Level 6/22 System	\$3000																																																				
1 Level 6/34 System (1 meg)	\$5000																																																				

TIME, SERVICES & SOFTWARE

<h3>How to increase your power without paying the price.</h3> <p>Turn to Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation for low-cost, state-of-the-art timesharing and Information Center services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Secure environment Software includes MVS/SP, VM/SP, VM/XA, TSO, GDDM, CMS, and Presentation Graphics Equipment Processing done on IBM 3084 MX3 and IBM 4381 systems Accessible via many telecommunications methods Volume discounts <p>For more information write: Jeff Daum Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation P.O. Box 26 Carlstadt, New Jersey 07072 Or call (201) 896-2030</p> <p>MANUFACTURERS HANOVER</p> <p>IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation © 1987 Manufacturers Hanover Trust</p>	<h3>COMPUTING SERVICES</h3> <p>MVS/XA VM/370 DOS/VSE CICS TSO CMS DB2 IMS/DBDC 4GL SAS MULTIPLE CPUs - 50+ MIPS TELENET, TYMNET IBM INFORMATION NETWORK DEDICATED SYSTEMS AVAILABLE GIS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC. 815 COMMERCE DRIVE OAK BROOK, IL 60521 312-574-3636</p> <div> <p>Innovative Computer Techniques</p> <p>COMPUTER SERVICES IBM 3081 DEC-10 VAX 8600</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Batch Processing Public Network Access Timesharing Laser Printing <p>Route 202, Raritan, N.J. 08869 201-885-3400. Contact: Joyce Bogesko</p> </div>	<h3>ON-LINE WITH COMPUSOURCE</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple centers MVS, VM, DOS RACF, CICS, IMS Decision support software including SAS Volume and term discounts Worldwide access Full technical support Laser printing Disaster recovery services <p>COMPUSOURCE (919) 469-3325</p> <h3>WE HAVE IT! COMPUTER TIMESHARING IN MANHATTAN</h3> <p>also</p> <p>FACILITIES MANAGEMENT And Related Services Since 1975</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VM/VSE with MVS Capability 24-Hour Hotline/Courier Service Customized Pricing to Fit Your Needs <p>ALICOMP, INC. 212-473-5763 770 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10003</p>	<h3>COMPUTER TIMESHARING</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> We broker computer time. We find your lowest prices Nationwide service since 1968. All mainframes. NEVER a charge to the Buyer. Our fees paid by the Seller. <p>Call Don Seiden at Computer Reserves, Inc. (201) 688-6100</p> <h3>Hardware, software, problems, people, pricing, ethics, litigation, communication, macros, minis and micros.</h3> <p>We like to make an issue of it. EVERY WEEK.</p>	<p>Use the classified pages of</p> <h2>COMPUTERWORLD</h2> <p>to tell everybody about the</p> <h2>TIME, SERVICES & SOFTWARE</h2> <p>you have to offer</p> <p>To place your ad, call us at 1-800-343-6474 (in Mass., call 617-879-0700) or send all materials to:</p> <h2>COMPUTERWORLD</h2> <p>Classifieds, Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171.</p>
--	---	---	--	--

COMPUTERWORLD

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/James S. Povec

Vice President/Associate Publisher/Val Landi, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

Vice President Sales/Edward P. Marecki, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

BOSTON: Northern Regional Manager/Michael F. Kelleher, District Managers/David Peterson, Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, Account Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistant/Alice Longley, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

CHICAGO: Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, District Managers/Kevin McPherson, Larry Craven, Account Manager/Robert A. Raudys, Sales Assistant/Kathy Sullivan, COMPUTERWORLD, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, Senior District Manager/Doug Cheney, District Managers/Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese, Account Managers/Paula Smith, Helene Tepperman, Sales Assistants/Mary Tagliareni, Sue Larson, Eileen Lobaugh, COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

LOS ANGELES: Western Regional Director/Mark V. Glasner, District Managers/Carolyn Knox, Gary Hooks, COMPUTERWORLD, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Western Regional Director/Mark V. Glasner, Senior District Manager/Emie Chamberlain, District Manager/Jan Harper, Account Manager/Alicia Hodge, COMPUTERWORLD, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick, Sales Assistant/Melissa Christie, COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, District Manager/Kevin C. Harold,

COMPUTERWORLD, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, District Manager/Bernie Hockswender, COMPUTERWORLD, 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 280-2027

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Product Classified Advertising Director/Debbie Eisenberg, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING: National Recruitment Sales Director/John Corrigan, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES: New England Recruitment Manager/Al DeMille, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

Mid-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Warren Kolber, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

Midwest Recruitment Manager/Patricia Powers, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

Western Recruitment Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18004 Skypark Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

South-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Kathryn Kress, 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115

Recruitment Telemarketing Account Executives: New England/Nancy Percival, New York/Jay Novack, Mid-Atlantic/Pauline Smith, Midwest/Ellen Casey, Western/Chris Glenn, 1-800-343-6474 or (617) 879-0700

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES: Managing Director/Frank Cutitta, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

West Coast Marketing Manager/Leslie Bamer, 3350 West Bayshore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-1001

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Communications Company

James S. Povec/President

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: 617-879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 617-875-8931

Vice President/Associate Publisher, Val Landi

SALES Vice President/Display Sales, Edward P. Marecki, National Recruitment Sales Director, John Comgan
Display Sales Operations Manager, Carolyn Novack, Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Carter,
Product Classified Operations Director, Anne E. Hadley,
Classified Operations Manager, Cynthia Delany

MARKETING Director of Marketing, Bob Singer, Marketing Services Manager, Audrey Shohan

PRODUCTION Production Director, Peter Holm, Senior Production Manager, Leigh Hometh,
Typesetting Manager, Carol Polack, Art Director, Tom Monahan

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communications S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Prso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires, Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Asia: Euan Barty, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong, Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HK).

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR).

Austria: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Josefstadter Strasse 74, A-1080 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43 222486 5910. Telex: (847) 115 542 (SCH/A).

Brazil: Ney Kruei, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25-11 andar, 20.031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30838.

Denmark: Preben Engeli, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31566.

France: Jean-Louis Rendon, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Ltd. H-1536 Budapest, Pf. 386, Hungary. Phone: (011) 36 1 228 458. Telex: (861) 22 6307 (KSHP H).

Italy: Dr. Bruno Fazzini, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39 02 2613432. Telex: (843) 335318.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

M. Nakamura, IDG Communications, Japan, c/o Marcom International, Inc., Akasaka Center Building, 1-3-12 Moto-akasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 403-8515. Telex: (781) J27941 (reps for all CW Publishing publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computer Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514-4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications 8.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealand: Reg Birchfield, CW Communications Ltd., 13 Maidstone St., Grey Inn, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64 9 768 993. Fax: (011) 64 9 780 244.

Norway: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toyen, 0608 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 47 814 6174. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Francisco Zabala, Computerworld Espana, Rafael Calvo 18 48, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 47894 (CW E).

Sweden: Bengt Marnfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW).

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witkonstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710.

Taiwan: Leona Wang, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-578 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (011) 02 751 3636. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

London: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WC1 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346.

United Kingdom: Euan Rose, Beere Hobson & Associates, 34 Warwick Road, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, CV8 1HE, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 09 26 512424. Telex: (851) 311951 (BEEH08). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Prso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D).

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Patrick J. McGovern
Board Chairman

Axel Leblols
Chief Executive Officer

William P. Murphy
Vice President/Finance

Computerworld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina; ASIA'S Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld; AUSTRIA'S Computerwelt Oesterreich; BRAZIL'S DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo; CANADA'S Computer Data; CHILE'S Informatica, Computacion Personal; DENMARK'S Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark; FINLAND'S Mikro, Tietovilkko; FRANCE'S Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International; GREECE'S Micro and Computer Age; HUNGARY'S Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilag; INDIA'S Dataquest; ISRAEL'S People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Biweekly; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia; JAPAN'S Computerworld Japan; MEXICO'S Computerworld Mexico; THE NETHERLANDS' Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; NEW ZEALAND'S Computerworld New Zealand; NORWAY'S Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; SAUDI ARABIA'S Arabian Computer News; SOUTH KOREA'S Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea; SPAIN'S CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industrial; SWEDEN'S ComputerSweden, MikroDatam, Svenska PC World; SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz; UNITED KINGDOM'S Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, LOTUS, PC Business World; UNITED STATES' Amiga World, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers In Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, BO Micro, FOCUS Publications, InCider, Infoworld, Macintosh Today, Macworld, Computer + Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, Run, Windows; VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela; WEST GERMANY'S Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PCWoche, Run.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Amdahl DASD 36
Amdek Computers 32
Apple Computer 12-13
Aspen Research 38
AT&T 62-63, S4-S5

B.I. Moyle & Associates 21
Command Technology Corp. 60
Communication Networks 58-59
Compaq 48-49
Compuware 28
Cullinet 9
CW Buy, Sell, Swap 37
CW Circulation SC3
CW Forecast '88 S10

DEC 26-27
Dexpo West SC4
Digital Consulting 58/59
Dow Jones Service 57
Duquesne Systems S12, 24

Exide Electronics 87

Fifth Generation 64

Genesys 61

Hayes Microcomputer 15
Hewlett Packard 29, 36/37

IBM 22-23
Information Builders 52
Informix 50
Innovative Software 65

JDS Microprocessing 46

Lucid Inc. S11

Michaels, Ross & Cole, Ltd. 24
Micro Focus 31
Mid-American Control Corp. 51
Mitron Systems 66
MSA 88
MTI Systems SC2, 68

Natural Microsystems 10
NEC 16-17
Neuron Data S6
Northern Telecom 40-41

On-Line Software 43
Oracle 11

Rabbit Software 34-35
Realia 51
Relational Technology 5
Robert Half & Associates 60

SAS Institute 30
Searchlink 69
Syllog 20
Symbolics 54-55
Syncsort 3

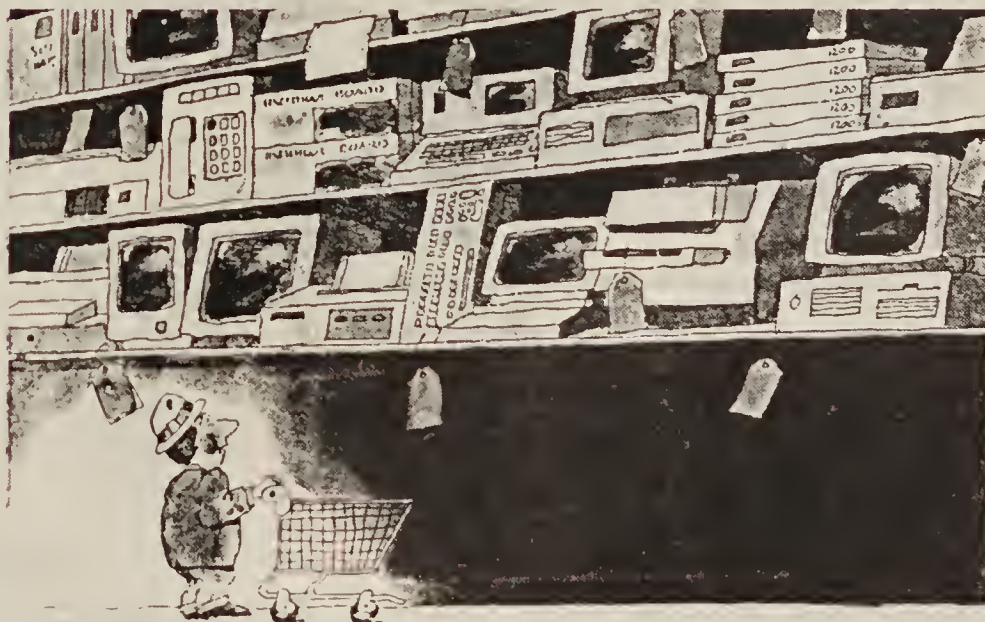
Trax Softworks 25

Unisys 44-45

VM Software 7, 14

Xerox 38, 56-57

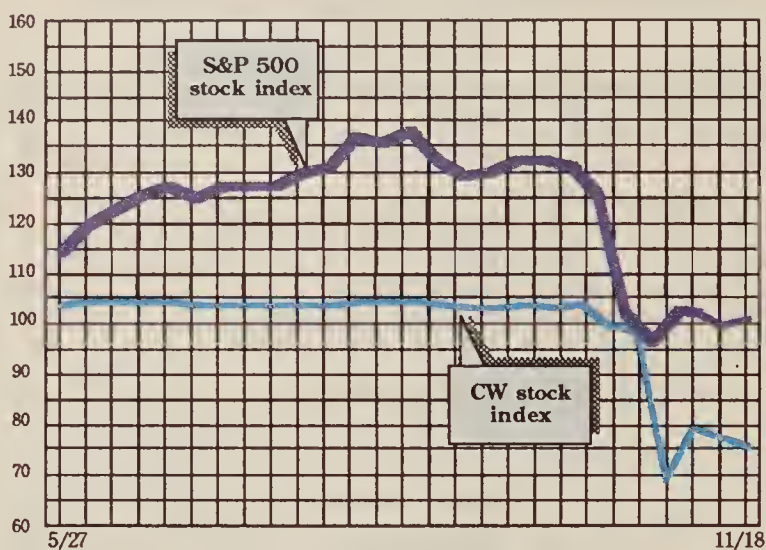
This index is provided as an additional service.
The publisher does not assume
any liability for errors or omissions.



Upcoming Computerworld Spotlight Sections

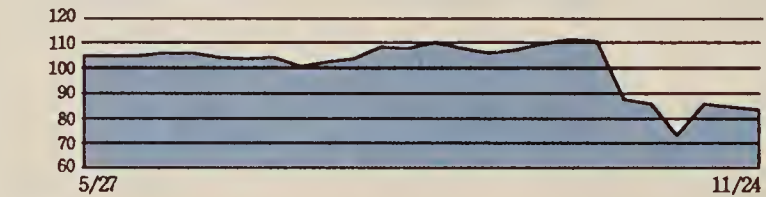
Issue Date	Topic	Ad Closing Date
Dec. 14	Add-In Boards	Nov. 25
Dec. 21	Spreadsheets Software	Dec. 4
Jan. 11	Terminals and Terminal Emulation Products	Dec. 24
Jan. 25	LANs	Jan. 8
Feb. 8	DEC-Compatible Software	Jan. 21
Feb. 29	Performance Management/ Capacity Planning	Feb. 12
March 14	DBMS	Feb. 26
March 28	Micro-to-Host-Links	March 11
April 11	PCs (IBM-Compatible)	
	Portables/Laptops	March 28
April 25	TBA	April 8
May 9	Printers	April 22
May 23	Data Communications	May 6

STOCK TRADING INDEX

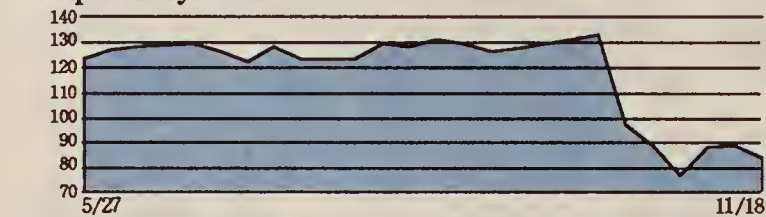


Indexes	Last Week	This Week
Communications	84.3	83.0
Computer Systems	88.7	83.6
Software & DP Services	96.9	94.5
Semiconductors	55.1	51.1
Peripherals & Subsystems	74.1	70.2
Leasing Companies	86.9	88.5
Composite Index	77.6	75.5
S&P 500 Index	99.2	100.2

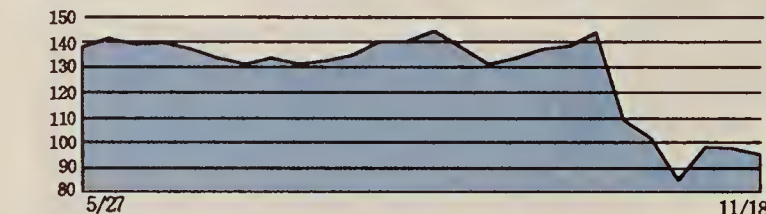
Communications



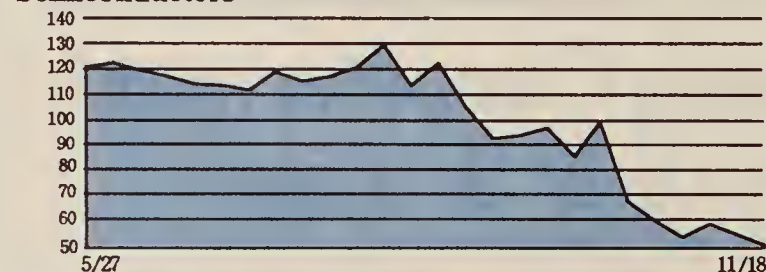
Computer Systems



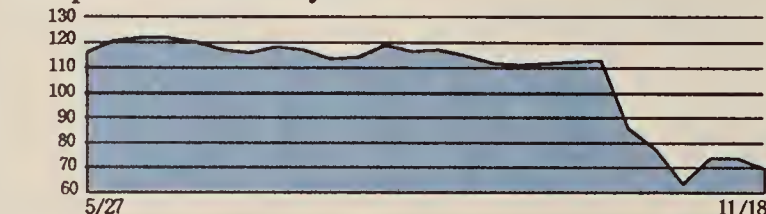
Software and DP Services



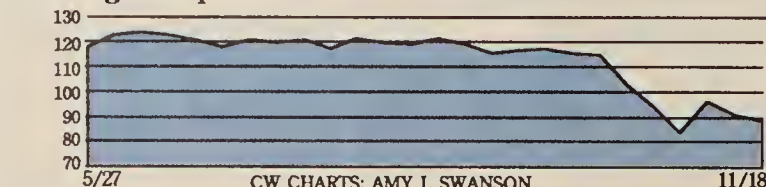
Semiconductors



Peripherals and Subsystems



Leasing Companies



CW CHARTS: AMY J. SWANSON

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 19, 1987

EXCH	52-WEEK RANGE (1)	PRICE CLOSE NOV. 18 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
------	-------------------	--------------------------	----------------	----------------

Communications and Network Services

N	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP	100	74	85.13	-1.75	-2.01
N	ANDREW CORP	19	11	11.00	-0.75	-6.38
N	ARTEL COMM CORP	5	2	2.00	-0.13	-5.88
N	AT&T	36	20	28.25	-1.63	-5.44
Q	AVANT GAROE COMP INC	6	2	2.63	0.25	10.53
Q	AVANTEK INC	19	7	8.63	0.25	2.99
N	AYDIN CORP	38	16	19.63	-0.75	-3.68
N	BELL ATLANTIC CORP	80	61	68.13	-2.50	-3.54
N	BELLSOUTH CORP	44	29	37.50	-1.38	-3.54
Q	FIBRONICS INT	28	12	15.00	0.25	1.69
Q	COMPRESSION LABS INC	8	2	3.25	-0.13	-3.70
Q	COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	6	2	2.44	0.06	2.65
Q	CONTEL CORP	40	25	28.50	0.00	0.00
Q	DATA SWITCH CORP	9	4	5.13	-0.13	-2.38
Q	DIGITAL COMM ASSOC	49	20	24.13	-0.63	-2.53
Q	DYNATECH CORP	44	14	18.75	-1.75	-8.54
Q	EQUATORIAL COMM CO	5	2	3.13	-0.06	-1.98
Q	GANDOLF TECHNOLOGIES	11	5	6.25	0.63	11.11
Q	GENERAL DATA COMM INDS	14	3	4.88	0.00	0.00
Q	GTE CORP	45	29	36.00	0.38	1.05
Q	INFOTRON SYS CORP	12	5	7.00	1.50	27.27
N	ITT CORP	66	45	48.13	-1.38	-2.78
N	M A COM INC	16	7	9.13	-1.25	-12.05
Q	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP	12	5	9.63	-0.63	-6.10
Q	MICOM SYS INC	18	7	6.75	-0.75	-10.00
Q	NETWORK SYS CORP	19	7	8.25	-0.63	-7.04
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	24	14	16.25	-0.88	-5.11
Q	NOVELL INC	30	12	17.25	-1.63	-8.61
N	NYNEX CORP	78	58	67.38	-1.25	-1.82
N	PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP	34	9	27.13	-1.13	-3.98
N	PARADYNE CORP	9	4	4.00	-0.38	-8.57
A	PENRIL CORP	6	1	2.38	0.63	35.71
N	PLESSEY PLC	41	24	24.25	-1.75	-6.73
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	20	8	10.50	-0.50	-4.55
N	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP	46	22	35.50	-1.88	-5.02
Q	3 COM CORP	26	12	16.75	-1.25	-6.94
N	TIMEPLEX INC	41	17	29.75	-1.50	-4.80
Q	UNGERMANN BASS INC	16	6	7.25	-1.00	-12.12
N	U S WEST INC	60	43	50.38	-0.88	-1.71

Computer Systems

Q	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS	37	5	6.50	-0.75	-10.34
Q	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	6	3	4.00	0.00	0.00
Q	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	17	9	10.50	-1.38	-11.58
A	AMDAHL CORP	50	19	27.75	-2.25	-7.50
Q	APOLLO COMPUTER INC	25	9	9.50	-1.00	-9.52
Q	APPLE COMPUTER INC	60	17	34.50	-4.25	-10.97
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	30	12	13.63	-1.13	-7.63
Q	BRITTON LEE INC	5	2	1.75	-0.25	-12.50
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	79	17	49.38	-6.00	-10.84
Q	COMPUTER AUTOMATION INC	17	3	8.75	1.00	12.90
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES INC	12	2	2.88	-0.13	-4.17
Q	CONCURRENT COMP CORP	24	11	15.00	-1.00	-6.25
N	CONTROL DATA CORP DEL	38	18	22.00	-0.63	-2.76
Q	CONVERGENT TECH	12	3	3.00	-0.31	-9.45
Q	CONVEX COMPUTER CORP	22	6	7.63	-0.75	-8.96
N	CRAY RESH INC	136	47	67.88	-3.38	-4.74
Q	DAISY SYS CORP	13	5	6.88	0.00	0.00
N	DATA GEN CORP	39	16	21.75	1.13	5.45
N	DATAPoint CORP	9	3	4.75	-0.75	-13.64
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	200	100	125.50	-9.00	-6.69
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	17	4	4.00	-0.13	-3.03
N	GOULD INC	34	8	12.50	-0.38	-2.91
N	HARRIS CORP	43	24	24.75	-1.25	-4.81
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	74	36	49.63	-2.13	-4.11
N	HONEYWELL INC	91	49	56.63	0.00	0.00
N	IBM	176	102	115.63	-6.63	-5.42
Q	INFORMATION INTL INC	17	9	10.00	0.00	0.00
Q	IPL SYS INC	3	2	2.25	-0.13	-5.26
Q	MASS COMPUTER CORP	14	6	6.88	-0.88	-11.29
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INOL LTD	196	93	160.50	3.38	2.15
Q	MEGADATA CORP	7	3	3.25	0.00	0.00
Q	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	39	14	16.00	-3.50	-17.95
N	NBI INC	14	4	4.88	-0.25	-4.88
N	NCR CORP	87	44	61.63	-5.25	-7.85
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	31	12	14.13	-1.25	-8.13
Q	PYRAMIO TECHNOLOGY	12	4	6.25	-0.50	-7.41
Q	STRATUS COMPUTER	41	15	19.75	-1.25	-5.95
Q	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	46	14	27.75	-6.38	-18.68
Q	SYMBOLICS INC	6	1	1.63	0.00	0.00
N	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	38	17	23.88	0.00	0.00
N	TANVOY CORP	57	31	33.50	-1.75	-4.96
N	ULTIMATE CORP	37	16	20.50	-2.88	-12.30
N	UNISYS CORP	48	24	31.00	-1.88	-5.70
A	WANG LABS INC	19	10	10.63	-0.75	-6.59

Software & DP Services

Q	ADVANCEO COMP TECH	6	3	3.50	-0.13	-3.45
N	ADVANCEO SYS INC	35	15	24.50	-2.00	-7.55
N	AGS COMPUTERS INC	30	11	14.75	0.13	0.85
Q	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	20	9	11.63	0.13	1.09
Q	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	22	6	8.63	0.00	0.00
N	ANACOMP INC	11	3	5.50	0.13	2.33
Q	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	10	4	6.25	0.00	0.00
Q	ASHTON TATE	33	13	18.25	-0.25	-1.35
Q	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	17	6	8.50	0.75	9.68
Q	AUTODESK INC	34	12	16.00	-2.00	-11.11
N	AUTO DATA PROCESSING	55	16	41.00	-0.75	-1.80
Q	BOOLE & BABBAGE INC	12	5	6.88	0.38	5.77
N	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	37	13	24.38	-1.50	-5.80
Q	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	15	8	9.00	-0.38	-4.00
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	73	37	46.00	-3.50	-7.07
N	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	18	9	10.25	-0.13	-1.20
Q	COMSHARE INC	28	12	14.50	0.50	3.57
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE INC	14	5	6.38	0.13	2.00
Q	CYCARIS SYS INC	10	6	6.13	-0.25	-3.92
Q	DUQUESNE SYS INC	33	10	15.00	0.50	3.45
N	GENERAL MTRS (CLS E)	51	24	34.00	-1.75	-4.90
Q	HOGAN SYS INC	17	5	6.00	-0.13	-2.04
Q	INFORMIX CORP	31	9	18.38	0.88	5.00
Q	INTELLICORP INC	11	3	3.75	0.00	0.00
Q	KEANE INC	10	5	5.50	-0.25	-4.35
Q	LOTUS DEV CORP	40	16	23.50	-5.25	-18.26
Q	MANAGEMENT SCI AMER	21	7	7.38	-0.38	-4.84
Q	MICRO PRO INTL CORP	8	2	4.19	-0.44	-9.45
Q	MICROSOFT CORP	79	21	46.25	-3.75	-7.50
Q	NATIONAL DATA CORP	34	19	22.50	-1.50	-6.25
Q	ON LINE SOFTWARE INTL INC	22	8	10.75	0.00	0.00
Q	ORACLE SYS CORP	38	9	20.50	-2.50	-10.87
N	PANSOPHC SYS INC	28	11	13.75	1.25	10.00
Q	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	30	15	17.75	-0.75	-4.05
Q	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	14	8	8.00	-0.25	-3.03
Q	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	39	15	16.25	-0.50	-2.99
Q	SEI CORP	18	9	14.00	-0.25	-1.75
Q	SHARED MED SYS CORP	53	19	21.25	-0.13	-0.58
Q	SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC	19	9	9.38	-0.38	-3.85
Q	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	17	5	6.75	-0.50	-6.90
A	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	16	6	8.38	0.38	4.69
Q	SUNGARD DATA SYS INC	21	10	11.75	-0.50	-4.08
Q	SYSTEMATICS INC	30	17	24.00	-1.00	-4.00
N	SYS. SOFT INC.	24	7	10	-1.38	-12.22
N	URS CORP	23	11	12.00	0.00	0.00
Q	VM SOFTWARE INC	45	9	9.13	-0.63	-6.41

Semiconductors

N	ADV MICRO OEVES INC	25	10	9.88	-0.88	-8.14
N	ANALOG OEVES INC	24	9	10.00	-0.50	-4.76
Q	ANALOGIC CORP	13	6	7.63	0.00	0.00
Q	INTEL CORP	42	13	21.63	-3.25	-13.07
Q	LSI LOGIC CORP	17	7	7.25	-0.63	-7.94
N	MOTOROLA INC	74	35	40.75	-2.50	-5.78
N	NATL SEMICONDUCTOR	22	10	11.75	-0.75	-6.00
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	80	36	39.50	-3.75	-8.67
A	WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	33	12	12.88	-0.75	-5.50

Peripherals

Q	ALLOY COMP.	12.75	4.5	6.5	-0.13	-1.89
N	AM INTL INC	9	3	5.38	0.63	13.16
Q	AST RESH INC	23	6	6.75	-1.38	-16.92
Q	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	9	3	3.75	-0.25	-6.25
Q	BANCTEC INC	16	6	6.38	-1.00	-13.56
Q	CIPHER DATA PRODS INC	18	4	5.25	-0.88	-14.29
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	5	2	2.50	0.00	0.00
N	COMPUGRAPHIC CORP	28	19	21.00	-1.00	-4.55
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	23	7	7.75	-1.38	-15.07
A	QATAPRODUCTS CORP	24	7	7.63	-1.25	-14.08
A	DATARAM CORP	9	6	6.38	0.13	2.00
N	DECISION INOS CORP	13	4	7.75	0.50	6.90
N	EASTMAN KODAK CO	71	42	47.38	-1.88	-3.81
Q	E M C CORP MASS	29	10	14.50	-0.50	-3.33
Q	EMULEX CORP	10	4	4.00	-1.00	-20.00
Q	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	40	18	19.75	0.50	2.60
Q	ICOT CORP	13	3	4.13	-0.13	-2.94
Q	INTERLEAF INC	24	9	13.50	-1.38	-9.24
Q	IONEGA CORP	8	1	1.63	-0.25	-13.33
Q	LEE OATA CORP	10	3	3.13	-0.25	-7.41
Q	MASSTOR SYS CORP	6	1	1.75	0.06	3.67
Q	MAXTOR CORP	34	6	6.75	-0.75	-10.00
Q	MICROPOLIS CORP	44	13	18.50	-1.25	-6.33
Q	MINISCRIBE CORP	18	5	6.63	-0.38	-5.36
N	MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO	84	45	61.50	1.00	1.65
A	MSI OATA CORP	24	11	15.00	0.00	0.00
Q	PRIMAR CORP	6	1	1.63	-0.13	-7.14
Q	PRINTRONIX INC	13	8	8.00	-0.88	-9.86
Q	QMS INC	27	12	13.00	-0.38	-

Fed buyers march to different tune

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A study released last week showed some striking differences between the computer buying patterns of the federal government and Fortune 1,000 corporations, highlighted by the tremendous success of Zenith Data Systems in selling microcomputers to the federal sector.

Zenith Data Systems, a unit of Zenith Electronics Corp. in Glenview, Ill., has a mere 1% market share in the Fortune 1,000 but has gained a 22% share at federal agencies, mostly in the U.S. Department of Defense, according to Computer Intelligence, a La Jolla, Calif.-based market research firm.

A Computer Intelligence spokesman said Zenith's market share came largely at the expense of IBM, which has a 57% share of the federal microcomputer pie, compared with 74% in the Fortune 1,000.

The study of 4,599 federal data processing sites was released at a conference sponsored by the Computer and Communications Industry Association to help vendors understand and penetrate the often mysterious market. The federal government is expected to spend \$17.1 billion on information systems in fiscal 1988.

Zenith's success is explained by the fact that, during the last three years, the company has won more than \$400 million worth of federal contracts for desktop and laptop micros, such as the \$104 million contract for 90,000 laptop micros awarded in

August [CW, Aug. 17].

The firm's highly publicized victories are likely to lead to further sales. When federal microcomputer managers were asked which micros they plan to purchase in the next 12 months, 36% mentioned Zenith and 38% mentioned IBM, according to Computer Intelligence.

The survey indicated that when federal agencies buy IBM micros, they tend to be the older Personal Computer, PC XT and AT models. Only 7% of the micros sold to the federal government next year are expected to be IBM's new Personal System/2 models, compared with 32% in the Fortune 1,000.

Systems integration

The broadest trend is the government's increasing use of systems integrators — such as Planning Research Corp., Electronic Data Systems Corp. and Computer Sciences Corp. — to oversee huge information systems contracts, according to several analysts.

Thomas L. Hewitt, president of Federal Sources, Inc., a Vienna, Va.-based consulting firm, said the government is ahead of the private sector in turning to systems integrators.

The Computer Intelligence study highlighted several other differences between the federal and corporate sectors:

- The federal sector lags behind Fortune 1,000 firms in implementing high-speed digital networks. For example, the survey showed that 15% of federal sites use T1 facilities, compared with 24% of the Fortune 1,000 sites.
- Federal agencies have been

slow to adopt IBM's 3090 series of mainframes. Only 3% of federal IBM-compatible mainframes are in the 3090 series, compared with 15% in the Fortune 1,000.

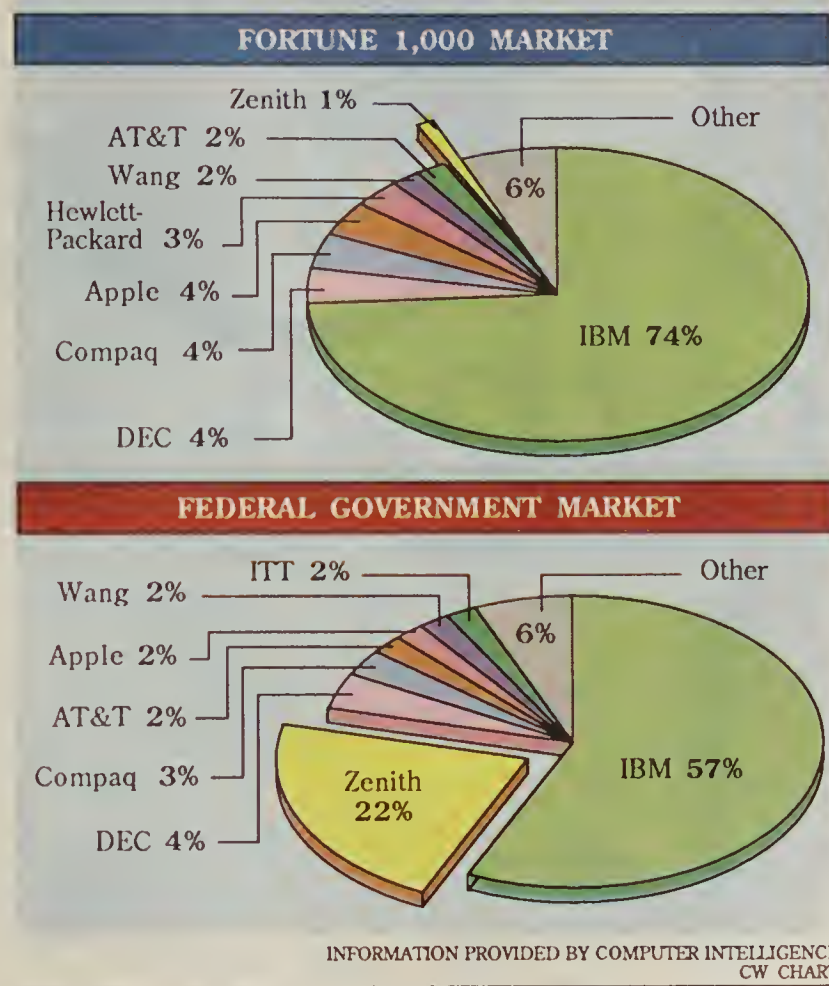
• The government is a good market for IBM plug-compatible manufacturers (PCM) such as Amdahl Corp. and National Advanced Systems Corp., a unit of National Semiconductor Corp., since federal regulations prohibit agencies from specifying the IBM brand name. PCMs have a

21% share of the government's IBM-compatible mainframe market — compared with 6% in the Fortune 1,000 — and that share is expected to grow in the coming year.

The market study also exploded the myths that federal computers are generally obsolete and generally situated in the Washington area, according to Hugh M. Tietjen, president of Computer Intelligence. He said federal systems are only slightly older than those in the Fortune 1,000, and only 14% of federal systems are located in the Washington area.

The squeeze is on

Zenith Data Systems' PCs are little used in big business but are popular in the government sector



Unisys

FROM PAGE 1

frames, the A17 family. Unisys has said it plans to maintain both product families with the basic bridges between them being communication links and fourth-generation languages.

Page said the first performance boost for the 1100 series came in July, when Unisys announced the 1100/90 Model II series, which uses 256K-bit memory chips in place of 64K-bit chips. The special Turbo configuration, which is like the existing 1100/94 models in that it is based on four instruction processors, uses the same high-speed 16-bit memory chips used in Unisys's add-on vector processing facility. Page said those chips have an average access time of 90 msec, which is four times faster than the standard 1100/90 memory chips. Software enhancements include modification of the OS 1100 operating system to reduce the path lengths that transactions travel.

While the Turbo system was designed to provide relief for customers at capacity in the 1100 series, the configuration will not be generally available until the first quarter of 1989.

An upgrade from an existing 1100/94 includes replacement of the memory boards and addition of redundant features such as cooling and power units.

Successful year

While declining to specify future enhancements planned for the 1100 series, Page said this has been the 1100 product line's most successful year and that Unisys plans to be aggressive in improving the mainframes' price/performance levels.

One analyst who speculated about the 1100's direction was Michael Geran of E. F. Hutton & Co. in New York. Geran said the management team brought into Unisys by Burroughs Corp. when Burroughs acquired Sperry last year will not let several years pass again between price/performance boosts.

Geran said the next step, in 1988, is the connection of six or eight CPUs to form what Unisys calls "The Big Mapper" — a play on the name of one of Unisys's fourth-generation languages, Mapper. He said Unisys also is expected to announce a more powerful version of the 1100/90 during the second quarter of 1988 for delivery during the fourth quarter of 1988.

Geran also said Unisys has a project code-named Mercury under which the firm hopes to produce a competitor for the next-generation IBM mainframe. "All other things being equal, there is enough there to keep 90% of their customers happy," he said.

The 1100/94 Model II Turbo with 64M bytes of memory has a list price of \$7.3 million.

Russia

FROM PAGE 1

Yates said. Now, "we get two to three times that many," he said. Not a huge number by most standards, but the Matrix 1 is a \$1.5 million machine.

The FBI, which labeled the alleged high-tech shenanigans a very significant case," said the

Saxpy technology could allow the Soviets to build supercomputers that could anticipate missile strikes.

Yates said that claim "is a little bit of an exaggeration." However, the Saxpy technology does boast unique capabilities, industry experts said.

Peter Patton, chairman and chief scientist for the Consortium of Super Computer Re-

search, said the Saxpy technology allows the computer to create synthetic images based on radar and sonar data.

The supercomputer's operating system is its key, he said. "If there was one computer technology the Russians would want, it's Saxpy's," Patton maintained.

Batinic allegedly stole documents relating to the operating

system of the Matrix 1, a matrix processing-based system said to offer performance speeds of 250 million to 1 billion floating-point operations per second.

Other arrests

Others were implicated in what federal officials charge was a conspiracy. Also arrested were Batinic's brother, Stevan; Kevin E. Anderson, said to be a computer software designer; and Charles McVey, who had previously been arrested for selling both computer technology and hardware to the Soviets for more than 10 years.

FBI officials said Batinic, a Saxpy software engineer who resigned in September, and his accomplices attempted to sell the stolen technology for \$4 million. He could face up to 10 years in prison if convicted.

Meanwhile, Saxpy officials are basking in the afterglow of an unanticipated windfall. Said Yates, "It doesn't hurt to have articles saying our technology is so powerful the Soviets want it."

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), June (6 issues), July (5 issues), August (6 issues), September (6 issues), October (5 issues), November (7 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1987 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus \$.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡

Special requests for reprints and permission should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 255-6286 or in New Jersey call (800) 322-6286.

Subscription rates: \$2.00 a copy; U.S. — \$44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — \$110 a year; Europe — \$165 a year; all other countries — \$245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

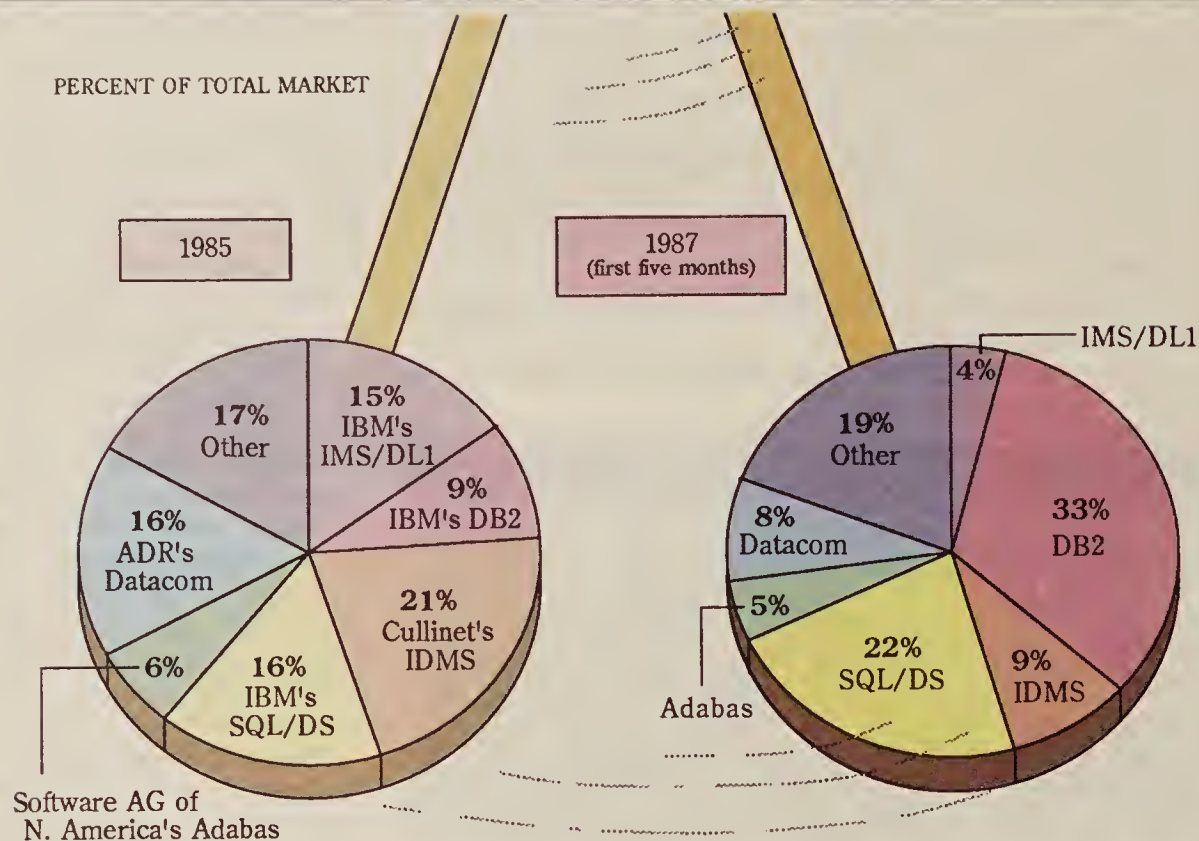


POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1566, Neptune, NJ 07754-1566.

TRENDS

DBMS

Buying intention pendulum swings toward DB2



When it comes to relational data base management systems, users are running to — or sticking with — IBM.

While one-quarter of the users who intended to purchase a DBMS in 1985 were leaning toward IBM, more than half of those planning to install a DBMS today are looking at either IBM's DB2 in the MVS environment or IBM's SQL/DS for the VM operating system, according to Focus Research Systems, Inc.

Additionally, the majority of users with DB2 intentions are current IMS users.

"Users want to be with IBM so they won't be left out in the cold when it comes to the SQL standard," said Scott Brown, market research manager at Focus Research.

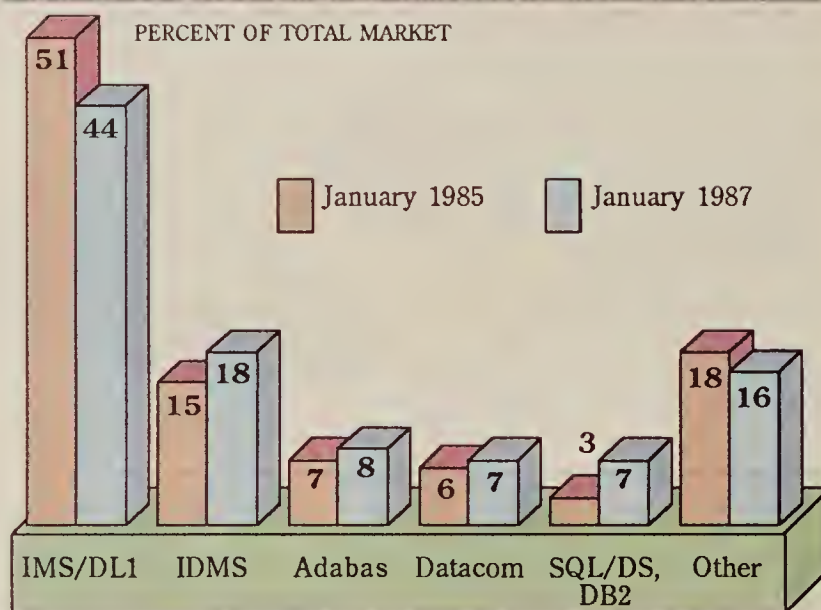
While other software companies have been introducing SQL-compatible products recently, users are nonetheless looking to IBM as the leader in this area. "Users are afraid IBM might do something [with SQL] to prevent future compatibility," Brown added.

Some software companies, like Cullinet Software, Inc. and Applied Data Research, Inc., stand to lose market share, according to the Focus Research data.

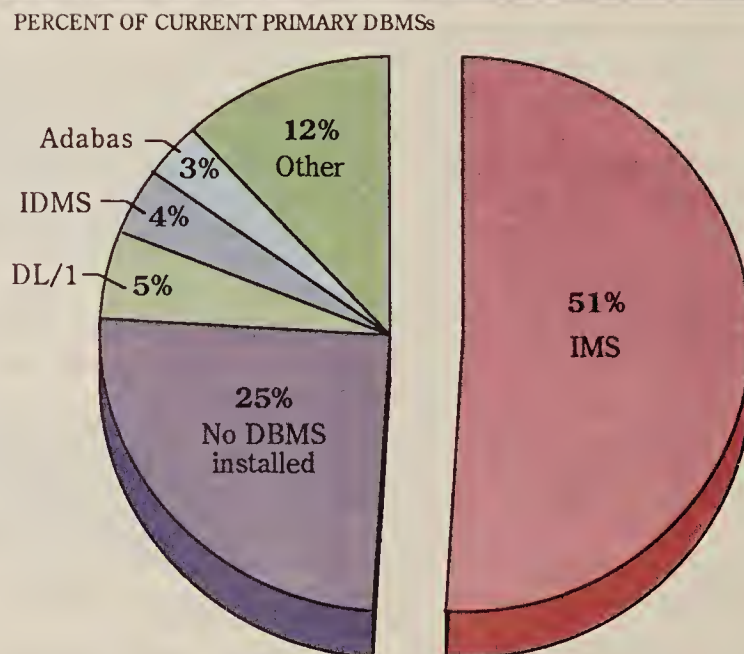
In Cullinet's case, 21% of the users polled in 1985 said they would be purchasing its DBMS, IDMS. This year, that number dropped to 9%.

ROSEMARY HAMILTON

Traditional DBMS installed base slips



Most potential DB2 buyers use IMS



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY FOCUS RESEARCH SYSTEMS, INC.
CW CHARTS: AMY J. SWANSON

INSIDE LINES

Why a DEC? In yet another attempt at the low-end market, DEC is reportedly developing a Personal VAX, a personal computer based on the VAX/VMS architecture. This PC venture would follow marginal attempts with the Pro, Rainbow and Decmate and less-than-anticipated sales of the Vaxmate. One consultant queried, "Why do they think anyone would want a third [after IBM and Apple] personal computer architecture?" The company, adhering to a policy on unannounced products, would not comment.

FAPI New Year. Word has it that Ashton-Tate's Dbase IV, due out next year, will run under both MS-DOS and OS/2. Like Lotus's 1-2-3 Release 3, Dbase will be a Family API, or FAPI, that mimics DOS functions within OS/2 but doesn't exploit OS/2's full capabilities.

Almaden vintage. The standard capacity of a 14-in. IBM disk drive spindle hung at around 1.2G bytes for a decade or so with competitors such as Control Data only recently moving that type of capacity to 8-in. drives. Last week, IBM claimed a breakthrough that could move 1.2G-byte capacities down to hard disks as small as 3½-in. Scientists at IBM's Almaden Research Center in San Jose, Calif., said they produced experimental disks with tracks only one-half a micron — 20 millionths of an inch — wide. IBM acknowledged that more work is needed to pack the tracks close together but claimed the technology could allow storage of 10G bits of data on a 3½-in. disk.

I shoulda bought insurance. The Hartford Insurance Group, which maintains a network of 5,000 terminals, sought to create a developer's workstation in the mid-1980s in conjunction with Wang Laboratories. The workstation was to increase personal productivity 28% while allowing a 15% reduction in programming staff. At the same time it was implemented at The Hartford, it was offered as a \$20,000-plus product in the marketplace. Charles W. Orsillo, director of information management at The Hartford, noted at the Data Processing Management Association's conference on software maintenance in Arlington, Va., last week that "the marketing people really took a shellacking on this. There were no customers for it."

Going down? Javelin Software is on the verge of filing for Chapter 11, according to two sources. They said the troubled company met with its lawyers last Thursday to decide on how it should proceed in handling debts to its creditors. One third-party developer said he was told by the company that he would not be receiving further payments on work he was contracted by the company to do. "I think they have enough money to maybe get them through another week," the developer said. Sources said they did not expect any companies to buy the firm before it filed for Chapter 11. Reporters were told Javelin officials were in meetings when called last week.

A Farewell to Arms. DEC and the Manufacturing Automation Protocol/Technical and Office Protocol (MAP/TOP) committee have apparently laid down their arms in the skirmish over whether Ethernet or MAP is a superior factory-floor communications network. William Witmore, DEC's vice-president for basic industries marketing, said that CEO Ken Olsen's remarks about MAP had been misunderstood by the press and the public. Of course, he said, DEC would support MAP 3.0 when it comes out in June. An olive branch was also extended, separately, by MAP User Group Chairman James Doar of Boeing Computer Services. "DEC, understandably, would like to continue to sell Decnet and Ethernet in factories," Doar said. "But they are with us in supporting and demonstrating MAP. There is no disagreement."

Going for the gold. IBM this month said it would deliver 16M- and 100M-bit Token-Ring networks within a two-year time frame. There's just one snag. Although IBM assured analysts that Olof Soderblum, the holder of the Token-Ring patent, has no problems with IBM's plans to increase the network speed, he is still after IBM for sales of IBM Token-Ring adapters that were installed in non-IBM machines.

We've Got The Missing System Component To Keep Your Information System From Crashing.



It's Called Powerware.TM Only From Exide Electronics.

Every day, information systems grow more vulnerable to the vagaries of their power supply.

So in turn do the companies they serve.

Enter Powerware.TM A new generation of uninterruptible power systems as advanced as information systems themselves.

Small and unobtrusive. Cool and quiet. Engineered for your facility and backed by the biggest and strongest customer support group in the industry. Most of all, utterly reliable. To make what you do utterly reliable.

Because if your company's competitive advantage depends on

the availability of your information system, 99% availability is a gross contradiction in terms.

Call 1-800-554-3448 for more information on the new generation of PowerwareTM and the company that stands behind it.

In North Carolina please call 1-800-554-3449.

WE HELPED REFINE McDERMOTT'S PAYROLL.



McDermott International, Inc., makes the world's largest offshore oil-producing platforms. It also makes jobs for thousands of people all over the world, which makes for a fairly complex and dynamic payroll. A payroll that had become even more complex because of the acquisition of the Babcock & Wilcox Company. That's why McDermott went to Management Science America, Inc., where they found some excellent payroll solutions with the MSA Human Resource System.

Babcock & Wilcox had a payroll system that was incompatible with McDermott's. So McDermott's first step was to draft a list of their new software needs. "We had a 50-item, 10-page document that listed the specifications we needed for our software," notes Jim Maumus, Payroll Specialist at McDermott. "We listed some pretty stringent requirements, but MSA had a system that was what we needed for payroll purposes. Now our payroll department responds more accurately and rapidly to corporate needs. We're saving time with our new Human Resources System, which means we're saving money."

Maumus is a good authority on the subject of payroll administration—in 1986, the American Payroll Association honored him with the national Payroll Man of the Year award. His summation assessment of MSA?

"We've been able to accomplish what we expected to do in a reasonable time frame and at a reasonable cost. My experience with the MSA package has been very, very positive." If your company is dynamic and growing, chances are that you, too, could profit from one of our refined systems. We're the acknowledged leader in Human Resources and many other applications. And if you'd like more information, please contact Robert Carpenter in Atlanta at (404) 239-2000.

MSA The Software Company

